



# 2022

# Pacific Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System

**2022**

# **PACIFIC HARMONIZED COMMODITY DESCRIPTION AND CODING SYSTEM**



Published by the Oceania Customs Organisation Secretariat and the Pacific Community  
Suva, Fiji and Noumea, New Caledonia  
January 2022

© Pacific Community (SPC)

and Oceania Customs Organisation Secretariat (OCO) 2022

All rights for commercial/for profit reproduction or translation, in any form, reserved. SPC and OCO authorises the partial reproduction or translation of this material for scientific, educational or research purposes, provided that SPC, OCO and the source document are properly acknowledged. Permission to reproduce the document and/or translate in whole, in any form, whether for commercial/for profit or non-profit purposes, must be requested in writing. Original SPC/OCO artwork may not be altered or separately published without permission.

Original text: English

Pacific Community Cataloguing-in-publication data

2022 Pacific harmonized commodity description and coding system / Pacific Community and Oceania Customs Organisation Secretariat

1. Commercial products – Oceania – Classification.
2. International trade – Oceania.
3. Tariff – Oceania.
4. Exports – Oceania.
5. Imports – Oceania.
6. Trade regulation – Oceania.

I. Title II. Pacific Community III. Oceania Customs Organisation Secretariat

382.0995

AACR2

ISBN: 978-982-00-1330-8

## Table of contents

Abbreviations and Symbols .....	viii
Acknowledgements .....	x
Foreword .....	xi
Regional acceptance of the Pacific Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System 2022 (PACHS22) .....	xii
Supplementary Notes .....	xiv
Part 1: Introductory and methodological notes .....	1
Part 2: Classification by Sections and Chapters .....	8
Part 3: General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System and the Detailed Classification .....	13
<b>Section I .....</b>	<b>15</b>
Chapter 1: Live animals.....	16
Chapter 2: Meat and edible meat offal .....	18
Chapter 3: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates .....	21
Chapter 4: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included ..	31
Chapter 5: Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included .....	34
<b>Section II .....</b>	<b>36</b>
Chapter 6: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage .....	37
Chapter 7: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers .....	38
Chapter 8: Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons .....	41
Chapter 9: Coffee, tea, maté and spices .....	44
Chapter 10: Cereals.....	46
Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten .....	48
Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder .....	50
Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts .....	53
Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included .....	54
<b>Section III .....</b>	<b>55</b>
Chapter 15: Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.....	56
<b>Section IV .....</b>	<b>59</b>
Chapter 16: Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects .....	60
Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery .....	62
Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations.....	63
Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products .....	64
Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants .....	66
Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations.....	69
Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar .....	71
Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder .....	73
Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body. ....	75
<b>Section V .....</b>	<b>77</b>
Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement .....	78
Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash.....	82
Chapter 27: Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes .....	84
<b>Section VI .....</b>	<b>87</b>



Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes .....	88
Chapter 29: Organic chemicals .....	96
Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products .....	111
Chapter 31: Fertilisers .....	115
Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks .....	118
Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations .....	121
Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster .....	123
Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes .....	126
Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations .....	128
Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods .....	129
Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products .....	131
<b>Section VII .....</b>	<b>139</b>
Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof .....	140
Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof .....	148
<b>Section VIII .....</b>	<b>153</b>
Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather .....	154
Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) .....	157
Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof .....	159
<b>Section IX .....</b>	<b>160</b>
Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal .....	161
Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork .....	167
Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork .....	168
<b>Section X .....</b>	<b>169</b>
Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard .....	170
Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard .....	171
Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans .....	179
<b>Section XI .....</b>	<b>181</b>
Chapter 50: Silk .....	187
Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric .....	188
Chapter 52: Cotton .....	190
Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn .....	195
Chapter 54: Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials .....	196
Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres .....	199
Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof .....	203
Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings .....	205
Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery .....	206
Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use .....	209
Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics .....	213
Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted .....	215
Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted .....	221
Chapter 63: Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags .....	227

<b>Section XII</b>	<b>230</b>
Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	231
Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof	233
Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	234
Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	235
<b>Section XIII</b>	<b>236</b>
Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	237
Chapter 69: Ceramic products	240
Chapter 70: Glass and glassware	242
<b>Section XIV</b>	<b>246</b>
Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	247
<b>Section XV</b>	<b>252</b>
Chapter 72: Iron and steel	255
Chapter 73: Articles of iron or steel	265
Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof	270
Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof	273
Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof	275
Chapter 77: <i>(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)</i>	278
Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof	279
Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof	280
Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof	281
Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	282
Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	284
Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal	287
<b>Section XVI</b>	<b>289</b>
Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	291
Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	314
<b>Section XVII</b>	<b>329</b>
Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	331
Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof	333
Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof	342
Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures	344
<b>Section XVIII</b>	<b>345</b>
Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	346
Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof	353
Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	356
<b>Section XIX</b>	<b>358</b>
Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	359
<b>Section XX</b>	<b>360</b>

Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.....	361
Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof .....	364
Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	368
<b>Section XXI .....</b>	<b>371</b>
Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques .....	372
Appendix 1.....	374
Chapter 99: Commodities not specified according to kind.....	375
Appendix 2.....	376

## Abbreviations and Symbols

AC	alternating current
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
Bq	Becquerel
°C	degree(s) Celsius
cc	cubic centimetre(s)
cg	centigram(s)
cm	centimetre(s)
cm <sup>2</sup>	square centimetre(s)
cm <sup>3</sup>	cubic centimetre(s)
cN	centinewton(s)
DC	direct current
G	gram(s)
GIR	General Interpretative Rules of the Harmonized System
Hz	Hertz
IR	infra-red
kcal	kilocalorie(s)
kg	kilogram(s)
kgf	kilogram force
kN	kilonewton(s)
kPa	kilopascal(s)
kV	kilovolt(s)
kVA	kilovolt(s)-ampere(s)
Kvar	kilovolt(s)-ampere(s)-reactive
kW	kilowatt(s)
l	litre(s)
m	metre(s)
<i>m</i> -	meta-
m <sup>2</sup>	square metre(s)
μCi	Microcurie
mm	Millimetre
mN	millinewton(s)
MPa	megapascal(s)
MSG	Melanesian Spearhead Group
N	newton(s)
No.	Number
OCO	Oceania Customs Organisation
<i>o</i> -	ortho
NSO	National Statistics Office(s)
PACHS	Pacific Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System
PICTs	Pacific Island countries and Territories
<i>p</i> -	Para
SITC	Standard International Trade Classification



SPC	Pacific Community
t	tonne(s)
UV	ultra-violet
V	volt(s)
vol.	Volume
W	watt(s)
WCO	World Customs Organisation
WTO	World Trade Organisation
%	Percent
x°	x degree(s)

**Examples**

1500 g/m<sup>2</sup>                means one thousand five hundred grams per square metre

15 °C                      means fifteen degrees Celsius

## Acknowledgements

---

Ms Nilima Lal, Pacific Community

Ms Margaux Le Maout, Pacific Community

Ms Gaelle Le Gall, Pacific Community

Ms Elodie Lionnet, Pacific Community

Mr Markie Muryawan, United Nations

Ms Melissa Paca-Rocco, United Nations

Mr Andrew Hancock, Statistics New Zealand and the current Chair of the UN Expert Group on International Statistical Classifications

Ms Irma Daphney Stone, Oceania Customs Organisation

Mr John Sam, Oceania Customs Organisation

Ms Laisiana Tugaga, PACER Plus Implementation Unit (formerly of Oceania Customs Organization)

Mr Bill Raikuna, Consultant, Oceania Customs Organisation

Mr Colin Brown, New Zealand Customs Service

Mr Saba Vallipuram, New Zealand Customs Service

Mr Nicholas Godden, Customs and Inland Revenue, Vanuatu

Mr Michael Ligo - Customs and Inland Revenue, Vanuatu

Ms Joline Spesungel – Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Palau

Mr Vaughn Kyota – Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Palau

Mr Morgan Mougavalu – Customs Office, Niue

Mr Palatasa Havea – Ministry of Revenue and Customs, Tonga

Ms Sharon Manaseitava – Fiji Revenue and Customs Services, Fiji

Mr Tokamaen Boubou – Kiribati Customs Services, Kiribati

Ms Wilma Seolo – Papua New Guinea Customs Service, Papua New Guinea

## Foreword

The Pacific Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System 2022 is the second regional classification of exports and imports of goods; the first was the Pacific Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System 2017. Derived from the World Customs Organization's Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System 2022, the HS sub-heading comprising six-digit codes in there is further disaggregated in the Pacific version to Regional sub-heading comprising eight-digit codes.

The need to develop a regional classification was necessary -

- a) To identify the goods produced by the Pacific Island Countries and Territories that are internationally traded,
- b) For Oceania Customs Organisation's members to adopt the latest tariff nomenclature from 1 January 2022, and
- c) To better reflect goods exported and imported by the Pacific region using a standardised system of names and codes. The regional version goes a step further in that it correlates the 8-digit regional sub-headings to the Standard International Trade Classification Rev. 4.

The regional version of the internationally recommended Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System classification also fits well with all Pacific Island Countries and Territories development priorities to address issues like:

- a) Impact of climate change on long-term capacity for food production which reflects on the growing imports of food in a number of Pacific Island countries.
- b) High mortality rates due to non-communicable diseases requires access to detailed import data on high-risk commodities like mutton flaps, turkey tails, drinks with high sugar contents.
- c) Policies targeted toward lower tariffs/preferential trade agreements also require access to detailed, quality/timely commodity data.

The Oceania Customs Organisation is grateful for the invaluable advice and guidance provided by the World Customs Organization, the Statistics for Development Division of the Pacific Community and the Customs Administrations of the Pacific Island Countries and Territories.



Mr Richard Brennon

Head of Secretariat

Oceania Customs Organisation Secretariat



## Regional acceptance of the Pacific Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System 2022 (PACHS22)

### The Pacific region

The Pacific Ocean is the largest of the world's oceans.

The Pacific Island countries and territories (PICTs) that are members of the Oceania Customs Organisation (OCO) and the Pacific Community (SPC) are diverse in size, culture and economy. The islands are grouped into three regions, namely Melanesia<sup>1</sup>, Micronesia<sup>2</sup> and Polynesia<sup>3</sup>.

The islands vary in geographical size and population, ranging from Papua New Guinea, with the largest land area of 462,840 km<sup>2</sup> and a population of around 8.9<sup>4</sup> million people, to Tokelau, with the smallest land area of 12 km<sup>2</sup> and a population of 1,500<sup>4</sup> people, to Pitcairn, with the smallest population of 50<sup>4</sup> people occupying 47 km<sup>2</sup> of land.

### The need for a Pacific classification

The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System of the World Customs Organization (WCO), also known as the Harmonized System (HS), is the international guideline. Comprising six-digit codes, it identifies and compiles details of commodities imported and exported in an internationally consistent way for Customs, statistical and analytical purposes and trade negotiations. The HS is updated every five years.

For PICTs, it is necessary to nationalise the classification to enable them to take into account their national products and align the classification to the tariff rates prevailing in their countries. To assist PICTs, OCO, in collaboration with SPC and PICTs' Customs administrations, derives the Pacific HS to ensure consistency in the classification of the goods exported and imported by PICTs. It also helps Customs administrations that do not have the resources and or necessary skills to nationalise their classification.

The first Pacific HS compiled was for 2017 (HS17). It was released in June 2018, although all HS Contracting Parties had an obligation to implement HS amendments in their Customs tariff as from the date of entry into force (1 January 2017 for HS17 amendments).

The second and the latest version of HS is for 2022 (HS22) and PICTs have an obligation to implement the HS amendments in their Customs tariff as from 1 January 2022.

### Acceptance of a regional HS

PACHS was developed by consulting PICTs' Customs administrations, national statistics offices and partner organisations in order to identify goods internationally traded and hence make it useful for countries in the Pacific region.

The decision to use WCO's HS to derive PACHS was based on HS being the international reference classification for exports and imports and its strong link to other international statistical classifications, such as the United Nation's Standard International Trade Classification.

In using HS to derive PACHS, an additional hierarchical level called the regional sub-heading was added below the HS sub-heading to allow for classification at the regional level.

At the regional sub-heading level there are instances when HS categories are expanded, depending on the principal commodities traded in PICTs.

<sup>1</sup> **Melanesia** comprises Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Fiji, New Caledonia, Vanuatu and Timor-Leste (not a member of SPC).

<sup>2</sup> **Micronesia** comprises Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Kiribati, Northern Marianas, Marshall Islands, Nauru and Palau.

<sup>3</sup> **Polynesia** comprises American Samoa, Cook Islands, French Polynesia, Niue, Samoa, Tonga, Tuvalu, Tokelau, Pitcairn (not a member of OCO) and Wallis and Futuna.

<sup>4</sup> 2020 estimates

At the six-digit level, PACHS is comparable to WCO's HS and can be easily converted to it by aggregating the categories at the most detailed level of PACHS (i.e. the eight-digit level known as the regional sub-heading).

Last but not least, the identification of the commodities at the most disaggregated level is crucial to the development of the Pacific Commodity Trade database, which is currently being developed by SPC in collaboration with OCO, the Melanesian Spearhead Group (MSG) and the Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat. Once developed, the database will enable the compilation of statistics on goods traded under preferential trade agreements, such as the Pacific Island Countries Trade Agreement and the MSG Trade Agreement. It will enable the identification of commodities needed by health ministries for their work on non-communicable diseases and it will allow other users to use the data according to their needs.

## Supplementary Notes

---

1. The expression **Coconut milk and cream** coded 2106.90.60, is a preparation consisting of coconut flesh extract (57%) and water (43%), used for culinary purposes. The product is put up for retail sale in cans.
2. The expression **Tropical Island wear** coded 6109.10.10, 6109.90.10, 6204.42.90, 6204.43.10, 6204.52.10, 6204.53.10, 6205.20.10 and 6206.30.10 includes, for example, mumus, bula shirts, Mother Hubbard dresses, Meri blouses, Pohnpeian skirts called *urohs* and t-shirts bearing island designs.



## Part 1: Introductory and methodological notes

### HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

1. WCO's HS was first implemented in 1988. Since its implementation, it has gone through seven amendments. Refer to Figure 1.

*Figure 1: HS amendments*

Year of amendment	Sets of amendments done
1992	Mainly editorial
1996	393 sets of amendments
2002	374 sets of amendments
2007	354 sets of amendments
2012	225 sets of amendments
2017	233 sets of amendments
2022	351 sets of amendments

Sources:

- Information Technology Products Transposition from HS2002 to HS2007 by Jürgen Richtering; Chief, Integrated Data Base Section, Economic Research and Statistics Division, WTO Secretariat.
- 2012 onwards: WCO

2. The 351 amendments in HS2022 are divided thus: 77 for the Agricultural Sector, 58 for the Chemical Sector, 38 for the Wood Sector, 21 for the Textile Sector, 27 for the Base Metal Sector, 52 for the Machinery Sector, 22 for the Transport Sector and 56 for Other Sectors.
3. The amendments are deemed necessary to keep the HS up to date, as with the passing of time some commodities become defunct, whilst some new ones emerge due to:
  - 3.1. technological progress, e.g. changes in the automotive industry that led to the production and trade of hybrid, plug-in hybrid and all-electric vehicles;
  - 3.2. environmental issues, e.g. for fish and fishery products to enhance the coverage of species for the monitoring of food security and better management of resources; and
  - 3.3. patterns of international trade, e.g. the deletion of Sub-Headings due to the low volume of trade.

For more information on the 2022 amendments, reference can be made to WCO's publication titled ***Amendments to the Harmonized System Nomenclature 2022***.

### OVERVIEW

4. PACHS22 is the second regional classification of exports and imports and is derived from WCO's HS22. The first was PACHS17.
5. It is a multipurpose goods nomenclature that forms the basis for Customs tariffs and international merchandise trade statistics.
6. Since it has been derived from WCO's HS22, much of its content has been taken from that source.
7. PACHS22 is a five-level hierarchically structured classification that allows all exports and imports in the Pacific region to be classified into an eight-digit regional sub-heading. These codes form the most detailed

level of the classification structure and are aggregated into a six-digit HS sub-heading, a four-digit HS heading, a two-digit HS chapter and a one-digit HS section, based on a product's composition, its form and its functions. This allows the determination of the correct commodity code in the Customs tariff and the production of relatively detailed regionally and internationally comparable trade data, as well as summary information for 21 sections at the highest level of aggregation, and an appendix, where **Commodities not Specified According to Kind** are classified.

8. Each category in the classification is designated by a title and a code number and is self-explanatory in terms of the scope of the category. The PACHS22 hierarchical structure, comprising sections (the most aggregated level) and chapters, is presented in **Part 2**. **Part 3** presents the General Interpretative Rules of the Harmonized System and the detailed classification.

## PURPOSES

9. PACHS22 is an indispensable tool for international trade in the Pacific region in that it:
  - 9.1. forms the basis for Customs tariffs; and
  - 9.2. guides collection, measurement, analysis and reporting of IMTS.
10. As a regional classification, PACHS22 allows small PICTs with few resources to use the latest trade in goods standard, which otherwise was not possible for them.

## USES

11. A universal economic language and code for goods, PACHS22 has many uses, as shown below.
  - 11.1. It is used as a Customs tariff.
  - 11.2. It is used in the collection of internal taxes.
  - 11.3. It reduces losses to the revenue and to businesses due to misclassification.
  - 11.4. It assists businesses to calculate the total landed cost of imported products and parts, and to identify selling and sourcing opportunities abroad.
  - 11.5. It facilitates trade and investment.
  - 11.6. It ensures the uniform application of the eight-digit regional Sub-Heading codes used in the Pacific region, so that, for example, exports of commodities such as kava and imports of new products such as electronic cigarettes are classified correctly and have the same codes.
  - 11.7. It assists with policy decisions, e.g. ways to combat non-communicable diseases by imposing higher tariffs.
  - 11.8. It assists with trade negotiations, e.g. free or preferential trade agreements for goods being traded.
  - 11.9. It correlates to different commodity classifications, e.g. (i) the United Nation's Standard International Trade Classification (SITC) to allow for economic analysis; and (ii) the central product classification to assist with the construction of the supply and use tables.
  - 11.10. It benefits the OCO in assisting its member PICTs' Customs administrations to develop a national HS classification.
  - 11.11. It is used by PICTs' Customs administrations:
    - 11.11.1. to develop and establish consistent policy in respect of key classification issues;
    - 11.11.2. to exercise a balanced classification control programme at pre-entry, clearance and post-clearance stages;
    - 11.11.3. to provide strong communication channels between relevant departments of Customs administrations;
    - 11.11.4. to provide accurate, timely and up-to date advice to classification queries from the public;

- 11.11.5. to deal with classification enquiries from businesses and disputes in accordance with agreed procedures and time frames; and
- 11.11.6. to identify fraudulent practices efficiently and effectively, e.g. trade of narcotics.
- 11.12. It allows SPC to assist regional statistics organisations to compile timely and good quality IMTS using Customs records.
- 11.13. It enables data to be regionally and internationally compared.

## USERS

12. Users of PACHS22 include:

- (a) Customs personnel;
- (b) statisticians;
- (c) governments and other regulatory bodies;
- (d) international organisations; and
- (e) the private sector.

## SCOPE

- 13. The basic principles and the main structure of HS22 were not changed.
- 14. The HS sections, chapters, headings and sub-headings were not changed.
- 15. All HS22 sub-headings were included in PACHS22.
- 16. An additional hierarchical level has been added below the HS22 sub-headings to identify goods regionally and internationally traded by PICTs. This level is called regional sub-headings.
- 17. Notes, footnotes and references to the definitions of categories are used to explain the boundaries and differences between other categories.

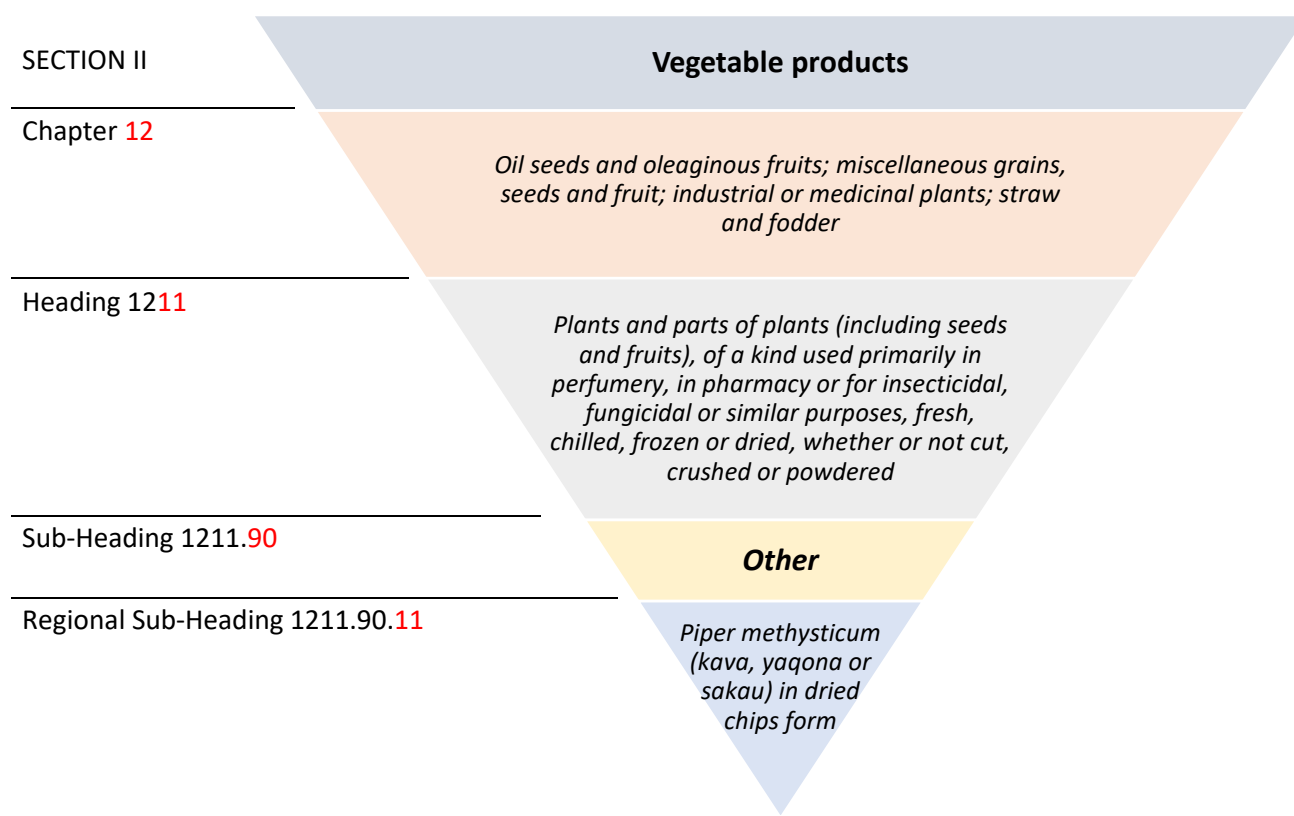
## DESIGN AND STRUCTURE

- 18. PACHS22 is a five-level hierarchically structured classification, organised into sections, which are divided into chapters, which are divided into headings, which are divided into sub-headings, which are divided into regional sub-headings. Refer to Figure 2.

**Figure 2: PACHS22 hierarchy**



- 19. Section and chapter titles describe broad categories of goods. Headings and sub-headings describe products in more detail, while the regional sub-headings describe the commodities that are important to PICTs.
- 20. PACHS22 codes consist of eight-digits. The first two digits designate the HS chapter, the second two designate the HS heading, the third two designate the HS sub-heading, and the fourth two designate the regional sub-heading. For example, HS code 1211.90.11 indicates Chapter 12 (*Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder*), Heading 11 (*Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered*), Sub-Heading 90 (*Other*) and Regional Sub-Heading 11 (*Piper methysticum (kava, yaqona or sakau) in dried chips form*). Refer to Figure 3.

**Figure 3: Relationship between eight-digit PACHS22 codes**

21. An important feature of the HS is the use of dashes to divide a heading into one-dash sub-headings, which, where necessary, are divided into two-dash sub-headings and again, where necessary, divided into three-dash regional sub-headings, identified by an eight-digit HS code. Thus, for instance, HS code **0210.19.10** refers to Chapter 02 (**0210.19.10**); the tenth heading (**0210.19.10**) of Chapter 02; the two-dash Sub-Heading (**0210.19**) of the one-dash Sub-Heading, **Meat of swine** and the three-dash Regional Sub-Heading (**0210.19.10**) of the of the two-dash Sub-Heading, **Other**. Refer to Figure 4.

When a heading is not divided, this is indicated by a zero.

**Figure 4: Use of dashes**

<b>0210</b>			<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal</b>
			-Meat of swine:
	0210.11	0210.11.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0210.12	0210.12.00	--Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof
	0210.19		--Other
		<b>0210.19.10</b>	---Bacon or boneless hams
		0210.19.90	---Other

22. PACHS22 correspondence at the 8-digit level with United Nations SITC Rev. 4 at the basic heading has been established. The data conversions, however, do not allow the establishment of a clear 1:1 correspondence for all codes. Therefore, in converting an HS subheading to SITC, the conversion was also applied to the higher level of SITC, which are three or four digits. All 1:1 and n:1 relationships were kept as they were and all 1:n and n:n relationships were assigned to the best fitting SITC. Refer to Figure 5.

*Figure 5: Correlation between PACHS22 and SITC Rev. 4*

HS Heading	HS Sub-Heading	Regional Sub-Heading	Description	SITC Codes
7108			Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	
			-Non-monetary	
	7108.11	7108.11.00	--Powder	97101
	7108.12	7108.12.00	--Other unwrought forms	97101
	7108.13	7108.13.00	--Other semi-manufactured forms	97101
	7108.20	7108.20.00	-Monetary	

Whilst non-monetary gold is included in the IMTS, monetary gold is not, which is why code 7108.20.00 does not have a corresponding SITC code.

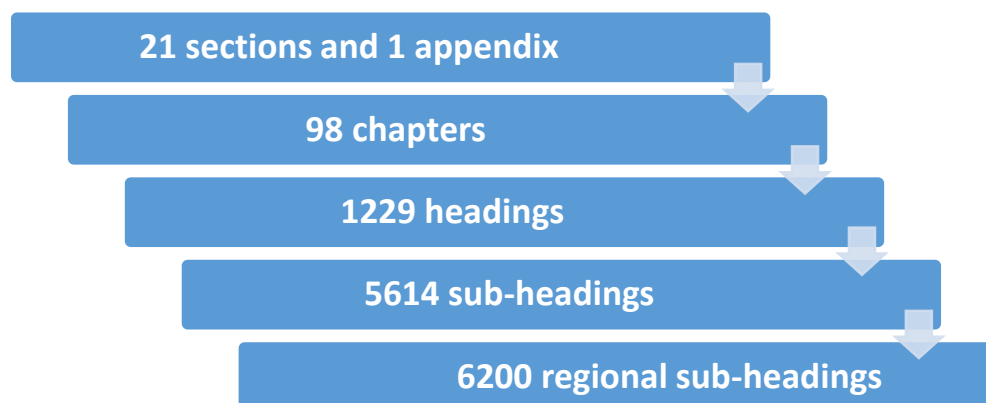
23. PACHS22 does **not** include duty rates; each PICT member administration using the framework will be responsible for adding its own duty rate structure, subject to its own policy requirements and international obligations.

24. Chapter 77 is reserved for common use by the parties internationally.

25. A heading number placed in square brackets, e.g. [0509] indicates that the heading has been deleted.

26. The total number of chapters in PACHS22 is 98: – Chapters 1 to 97 – of which Chapter 77 is reserved for possible future use and Chapter 99 is given in the Appendix and contains commodities not classified according to kind. Refer to Figure 6 below, which gives counts for each PACHS group. For more details, please refer to Appendix 2.

*Figure 6: PACHS counts by structure*



27. One code classifies only one product in PACHS22.

## APPLICATION

28. The General Interpretative Rules of the Harmonized System (GIR) govern the classification of goods under the HS. The six GIR applied are set out below in consecutive order.
- (a) GIR 1 prescribes how to classify products at the four-digit heading level, based on the wording of the headings and the relative HS section and chapter notes.
  - (b) GIR 2 prescribes how to classify both incomplete and unassembled goods, and mixtures and combinations of goods.
  - (c) GIR 3 prescribes how to classify products that are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two different HS headings.
  - (d) GIR 4 prescribes how to classify products that cannot be classified according to GIRs 1, 2 and 3.
  - (e) GIR 5 prescribes how to classify packaging.
  - (f) GIR 6 prescribes how to classify products at the six-digit sub-heading level, based on the wording of the sub-heading and the relative HS section and chapter notes.
29. Without disturbing what is prescribed by the GIRs, PACHS22:
- 29.1. further disaggregates the six-digit sub-heading mentioned at f) above, so that commodities internationally traded by PICTs can be identified. This additional group is called the regional sub-heading.
  - 29.2. adds on Chapter 99 as an appendix, in which a **list of commodities and transactions not classified according to kind in Chapters 1 to 97 are classified.**
30. The HS is organised logically by a product's material composition, its form and its function.
- 30.1. An example of a product classified according to its material composition is a picture frame. Picture frames made of plastic are classified under HS heading 39.24 *Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics* and regional sub-heading 3924.90.00 *Other*. Picture frames made of wood are classified under HS heading 44.14 *Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects*. Picture frames made of glass are classified HS heading 70.20 *Other articles of glass*.
  - 30.2. An example of a product classified according to its form is peas. The classification will change depending on whether the peas are fresh, frozen or dried. Fresh peas are classified under HS heading 07.08 *Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled* and regional sub-heading 0708.10.00 *Peas (Pisum sativum)*. Frozen peas are classified under HS heading *Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen* and regional sub-heading 0710.21.00 *Peas (Pisum sativum)*. Dried peas are classified under HS heading 07.13 *Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split* and regional sub-headings 0713.10.10 *Split* and 0713.10.90 *Other*.
  - 30.3. An example of a product classified according to its function is a carbon monoxide (CO) detector. A CO detector that does not capture and display gas measurements is classified under HS heading 85.31 *Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of HS heading 85.12 or 85.30* and regional sub-heading 8531.10.00 *Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus*. If the CO detector captures and displays gas measurements, it is classified under HS heading 90.27 *Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes* and regional sub-heading 9027.10.00 *Gas or smoke analysis apparatus*.
31. Some products in the HS get classified to a residual category known as *Other*. An example of a product classified under a residual HS heading is a live dog, which is classified under heading 01.06 *Other live*



*animals*, because dogs are not covered by HS headings 01.01 through 01.05, which explicitly provide for *live equine*, *live bovine*, *live swine*, *live sheep and goats*, and *live poultry*, respectively. Residual codes normally occur last in numerical order under their related HS headings, HS sub-headings and regional sub-headings.

32. The rules and explanatory notes, including the chapter and the sub-heading notes to assist in classification, remain the same as in the international HS, with additional notes given for the regional sub-heading where necessary.

## **REVISION POLICY**

33. PACHS22 is a living document.

34. Reviews need to be done by OCO as shown below.

- 34.1. When the latest version of the HS is released by the WCO

The next set of amendments to HS will be done in 2027. When this happens, PACHS22 will need to be amended as well. The name PACHS22 will then be changed to PACHS27, i.e. the year when the new version of PACHS is compiled. Concordance tables between the new and preceding PACHSs will need to be derived.

- 34.2. On an ongoing basis

Should there be a major change in the international trade market of a PICT, the classification will need to be revised through an amendment to reflect this and the revised classification can then be called PACHS22 Revision (Rev.) 1.

35. Small changes do not always warrant an immediate revision, but PICTs should inform OCO about the changes taking place in their international trade market so that OCO can document the changes in readiness for them to be implemented whenever PACHS22 is revised.

## Part 2: Classification by Sections and Chapters

Sections	Chapters	Titles
<b>I</b>		<b>Live animals; animal products</b>
	1	Live animals
	2	Meat and edible meat offal
	3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
	4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
	5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
<b>II</b>		<b>Vegetable products</b>
	6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
	7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
	8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
	9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices
	10	Cereals
	11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
	12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
	13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
	14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
<b>III</b>		<b>Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes</b>
	15	Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes
<b>IV</b>		<b>Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body</b>
	16	Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects
	17	Sugars and sugar confectionery
	18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations
	19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
	20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
	21	Miscellaneous edible preparations
	22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
	23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Sections	Chapters	Titles
	24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body
<b>V</b>		<b>Mineral products</b>
	25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
	26	Ores, slag and ash
	27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
<b>VI</b>		<b>Products of the chemical or allied industries</b>
	28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
	29	Organic chemicals
	30	Pharmaceutical products
	31	Fertilisers
	32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
	33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
	34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
	35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
	36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
	37	Photographic or cinematographic goods
	38	Miscellaneous chemical products
<b>VII</b>		<b>Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof</b>
	39	Plastics and articles thereof
	40	Rubber and articles thereof
<b>VIII</b>		<b>Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)</b>
	41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
	42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
	43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
<b>IX</b>		<b>Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork</b>
	44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
	45	Cork and articles of cork
	46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Sections	Chapters	Titles
<b>X</b>		<b>Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof</b>
	47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
	48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
	49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
<b>XI</b>		<b>Textiles and textile articles</b>
	50	Silk
	51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
	52	Cotton
	53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
	54	Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials
	55	Man-made staple fibres
	56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
	57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings
	58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
	59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
	60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
	61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories knitted or crocheted
	62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories not knitted or crocheted
	63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
<b>XII</b>		<b>Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair</b>
	64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
	65	Headgear and parts thereof
	66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
	67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
<b>XIII</b>		<b>Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware</b>
	68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
	69	Ceramic products
	70	Glass and glassware
<b>XIV</b>		<b>Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin</b>

Sections	Chapters	Titles
	71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
<b>XV</b>		<b>Base metals and articles of base metal</b>
	72	Iron and steel
	73	Articles of iron or steel
	74	Copper and articles thereof
	75	Nickel and articles thereof
	76	Aluminium and articles thereof
	77	(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)
	78	Lead and articles thereof
	79	Zinc and articles thereof
	80	Tin and articles thereof
	81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
	82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
	83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal
<b>XVI</b>		<b>Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles</b>
	84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
	85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
<b>XVII</b>		<b>Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment</b>
	86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
	87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock, and parts and accessories thereof
	88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
	89	Ships, boats and floating structures
<b>XVIII</b>		<b>Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof</b>
	90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
	91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
	92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
<b>XIX</b>		<b>Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof</b>
	93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
<b>XX</b>		<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>

Sections	Chapters	Titles
	94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings
	95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
	96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
<b>XXI</b>		<b>Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques</b>
	97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
<b>Appendix 1</b>		<b>List of commodities and transactions not classified according to kind in Chapters 1 to 97</b>
	99	Commodities not specified according to kind



## Part 3: General Interpretative Rules of the Harmonized System and the Detailed Classification

### GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

#### Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.  
  
(b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule.
3. When by application of Rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
  - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
  - (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a) or 3 (b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
  - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith.
  - (b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 (a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to

the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

## **SECTION I**

### **LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

#### **Notes**

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

#### **Section I includes:**

Chapter 1: Live animals

Chapter 2: Meat and edible meat offal

Chapter 3: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

Chapter 4: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Chapter 5: Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

## Chapter 1: Live animals

### Notes

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06, 03.07 or 03.08;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
  - (c) Animals of heading 95.08.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>01.01</b>			<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.</b>	
			-Horses:	
	0101.21	0101.21.00	--Pure-bred breeding animals	0015
	0101.29	0101.29.00	--Other	0015
	0101.30	0101.30.00	-Asses	0015
	0101.90	0101.90.00	-Other	0015
<b>01.02</b>			<b>Live bovine animals.</b>	
			-Cattle:	
	0102.21	0102.21.00	--Pure-bred breeding animals	00111
	0102.29	0102.29.00	--Other	00119
			-Buffalo:	
	0102.31	0102.31.00	--Pure-bred breeding animals	00111
	0102.39	0102.39.00	--Other	00119
	0102.90	0102.90.00	-Other	00119
<b>01.03</b>			<b>Live swine.</b>	
	0103.10	0103.10.00	-Pure-bred breeding animals	00131
			-Other:	
	0103.91	0103.91.00	--Weighing less than 50 kg	00139
	0103.92	0103.92.00	--Weighing 50 kg or more	00139
<b>01.04</b>			<b>Live sheep and goats.</b>	
	0104.10	0104.10.00	-Sheep	00121
	0104.20	0104.20.00	-Goats	00122
<b>01.05</b>			<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.</b>	
			-Weighing not more than 185 g:	
	0105.11	0105.11.00	--Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	00141
	0105.12	0105.12.00	--Turkeys	00141
	0105.13	0105.13.00	--Ducks	00141
	0105.14	0105.14.00	--Geese	00141
	0105.15	0105.15.00	--Guinea fowls	00141
			-Other:	
	0105.94	0105.94.00	--Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	00149
	0105.99	0105.99.00	--Other	00149
<b>01.06</b>			<b>Other live animals.</b>	
			-Mammals:	
	0106.11	0106.11.00	--Primates	0019
	0106.12		--Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	
		0106.12.10	---Dolphins and porpoises	0019
		0106.12.90	---Other	0019

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0106.13	0106.13.00	--Camels and other camelids (Camelidae)	0019
	0106.14	0106.14.00	--Rabbits and hares	0019
	0106.19	0106.19.00	--Other	0019
	0106.20	0106.20.00	-Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	0019
			-Birds:	
	0106.31	0106.31.00	--Birds of prey	0019
	0106.32	0106.32.00	--Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	0019
	0106.33	0106.33.00	--Ostriches; emus ( <i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i> )	0019
	0106.39	0106.39.00	--Other	0019
			-Insects:	
	0106.41	0106.41.00	--Bees	0019
	0106.49	0106.49.00	-Other	0019
	0106.90	0106.90.00	--Other	0019

## Chapter 2: Meat and edible meat offal

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Edible, non-living insects (heading 04.10);
  - (c) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or
  - (d) Animal fat, other than products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>02.01</b>			<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0201.10	0201.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses	01111
	0201.20	0201.20.00	-Other cuts with bone in	01111
	0201.30	0201.30.00	-Boneless	01112
<b>02.02</b>			<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen.</b>	
	0202.10	0202.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses	01121
	0202.20	0202.20.00	-Other cuts with bone in	01121
	0202.30	0202.30.00	-Boneless	01122
<b>02.03</b>			<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
			-Fresh or chilled:	
	0203.11	0203.11.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	01221
	0203.12	0203.12.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	01221
	0203.19		--Other:	
		0203.19.10	---Pig trotters	01221
		0203.19.90	---Other	01221
			-Frozen:	
	0203.21	0203.21.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	01222
	0203.22	0203.22.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	01222
	0203.29		--Other:	
		0203.29.10	---Pig trotters	01222
		0203.29.90	---Other	01222
<b>02.04</b>			<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
	0204.10	0204.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	01211
			-Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:	
	0204.21	0204.21.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	01211
	0204.22	0204.22.00	--Other cuts with bone in	01211
	0204.23	0204.23.00	--Boneless	01211
	0204.30	0204.30.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	01212
			-Other meat of sheep, frozen:	
	0204.41	0204.41.00	--Carcasses and half-carcasses	01212
	0204.42	0204.42.00	--Other cuts with bone in	01212
	0204.43		--Boneless:	
		0204.43.10	---Mutton flaps, frozen	01212
		0204.43.90	---Other	01212
	0204.50	0204.50.00	-Meat of goats	01213
<b>02.05</b>	<b>0205.00</b>	<b>0205.00.00</b>	<b>Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	<b>0124</b>
<b>02.06</b>			<b>Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
	0206.10	0206.10.00	-Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	01251

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Of bovine animals, frozen:	
	0206.21	0206.21.00	--Tongues	01252
	0206.22	0206.22.00	--Livers	01252
	0206.29	0206.29.00	--Other	01252
	0206.30	0206.30.00	-Of swine, fresh or chilled	01253
			-Of swine, frozen:	
	0206.41	0206.41.00	--Livers	01254
	0206.49	0206.49.00	--Other	01254
	0206.80	0206.80.00	-Other, fresh or chilled	01255
	0206.90	0206.90.00	-Other, frozen	01256
<b>02.07</b>			<b>Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
			-Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus:	
	0207.11	0207.11.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:	01231
	0207.12	0207.12.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen:	01232
	0207.13		--Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:	
		0207.13.10	---Livers	01234
		0207.13.20	---Wings	01234
		0207.13.90	---Other	01234
	0207.14		--Cuts and offal, frozen:	
		0207.14.10	---Livers	01235
		0207.14.20	---Wings	01235
		0207.14.90	---Other	01235
			-Of turkeys:	
	0207.24	0207.24.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	01231
	0207.25	0207.25.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	01232
	0207.26		--Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled:	
		0207.26.10	---Livers	01234
		0207.26.20	---Wings	01234
		0207.26.30	---Tails	01234
		0207.26.90	---Other	01234
	0207.27		--Cuts and offal, frozen:	
		0207.27.10	---Livers	01235
		0207.27.20	---Wings	01235
		0207.27.30	---Tails	01235
		0207.27.90	---Other	01235
			-Of ducks:	
	0207.41	0207.41.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	01231
	0207.42	0207.42.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	01232
	0207.43	0207.43.00	--Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	01233
	0207.44	0207.44.00	--Other, fresh or chilled	01234
	0207.45		--Other, frozen:	
		0207.45.10	---Livers	01235
		0207.45.90	---Other	01235
			-Of geese:	
	0207.51	0207.51.00	--Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	01231
	0207.52	0207.52.00	--Not cut in pieces, frozen	01232
	0207.53	0207.53.00	--Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	01233
	0207.54	0207.54.00	--Other, fresh or chilled	01234
	0207.55		--Other, frozen:	
		0207.55.10	---Livers	01235
		0207.55.90	---Other	01235
	0207.60		-Of guinea fowls:	
		0207.60.10	---Livers	0123

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		0207.60.90	---Other	0123
<b>02.08</b>			<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
	0208.10	0208.10.00	-Of rabbits or hares	01291
	0208.30	0208.30.00	-Of primates	01299
	0208.40		-Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia):	
		0208.40.10	---Dolphins and porpoises	01299
		0208.40.90	---Other	01299
	0208.50		-Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles):	
		0208.50.10	---Of crocodiles	01299
		0208.50.90	---Other	01299
	0208.60	0208.60.00	-Of camels and other camelids (Camelidae)	01299
	0208.90	0208.90.00	-Other	01299
<b>02.09</b>			<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.</b>	
	0209.10	0209.10.00	-Of pigs	41131
	0209.90	0209.90.00	-Other	41131
<b>02.10</b>			<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.</b>	
			-Meat of swine:	
	0210.11	0210.11.00	--Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	01611
	0210.12	0210.12.00	--Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	01612
	0210.19		--Other:	
		0210.19.10	---Bacon or boneless hams	01619
		0210.19.90	---Other	01619
	0210.20		-Meat of bovine animals	
		0210.20.10	---Beef, corned	01681
		0210.20.20	---Tongues	01681
		0210.20.90	---Other	01681
			-Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:	
	0210.91	0210.91.00	--Of primates	01689
	0210.92	0210.92.00	--Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	01689
	0210.93		--Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	
		0210.93.10	---Of crocodiles	01689
		0210.93.90	---Other	01689
	0210.99		--Other:	
		0210.99.10	---Shearwaters (Mutton birds) (Ardenna spp.)	01689
		0210.99.90	---Other	01689



## Chapter 3: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Mammals of heading 01.06;
  - Meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
  - Fish (including livers, roes and milt thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or
  - Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).
- In this Chapter the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.
- Headings 03.05 to 03.08 do not cover flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption (heading 03.09).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>03.01</b>			<b>Live fish.</b>	
			-Ornamental fish:	
	0301.11	0301.11.00	--Freshwater	03411
	0301.19	0301.19.00	--Other	03411
			-Other live fish:	
	0301.91	0301.91.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	03411
	0301.92	0301.92.00	--Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	03411
	0301.93	0301.93.00	--Carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus Hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.)	03411
	0301.94	0301.94.00	--Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i> )	03411
	0301.95	0301.95.00	--Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	03411
	0301.99		--Other:	
		0301.99.10	---Live Tilapia fingerlings ( <i>Oreochromis</i> ssp.)	03411
		0301.99.20	---Live Vietnamese catfish fingerlings ( <i>Pangassius</i> ssp.)	03411
		0301.99.30	---Other live juvenile fingerlings	03411
		0301.99.90	---Other	03411
<b>03.02</b>			<b>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 03.04.</b>	
			-Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of Sub-Headings 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.11	0302.11.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	03412
	0302.13	0302.13.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> )	03412
	0302.14	0302.14.00	--Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	03412
	0302.19	0302.19.00	--Other	03412

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of Sub-Headings 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.21	0302.21.00	--Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	03413
	0302.22	0302.22.00	--Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	03413
	0302.23	0302.23.00	--Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	03413
	0302.24	0302.24.00	--Turbot ( <i>Psetta maxima</i> )	03413
	0302.29	0302.29.00	--Other	03413
			-Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) ( <i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i> ), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.31	0302.31.00	--Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	03414
	0302.32	0302.32.00	--Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	03414
	0302.33	0302.33.00	--Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) ( <i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i> )	03414
	0302.34	0302.34.00	--Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	03414
	0302.35	0302.35.00	--Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i> )	03414
	0302.36	0302.36.00	--Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	03414
	0302.39	0302.39.00	--Other	03414
			-Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ), mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ), Indian mackerels ( <i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes ( <i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles ( <i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> ), silver pomfrets ( <i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury ( <i>Cololabis saira</i> ), scads ( <i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin ( <i>Mallotus villosus</i> ), swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ), Kawakawa ( <i>Euthynnus affinis</i> ), bonitos ( <i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish ( <i>Istiophoridae</i> ), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.41	0302.41.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	03415
	0302.42	0302.42.00	--Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	03418
	0302.43	0302.43.00	--Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus</i> )	03415
	0302.44	0302.44.00	--Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	03417
	0302.45	0302.45.00	--Jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus</i> spp.)	03418
	0302.46	0302.46.00	--Cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> )	03418
	0302.47	0302.47.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	03418
	0302.49		--Other	
		0302.49.10	---Blue marlin ( <i>Makaira nigricans</i> )	03418
		0302.49.20	---Sailfish ( <i>Istiophorus</i> spp.)	03418
		0302.49.90	---Other	03418
			-Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Eulichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.51	0302.51.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	03416
	0302.52	0302.52.00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	03418
	0302.53	0302.53.00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	03418
	0302.54	0302.54.00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	03418
	0302.55	0302.55.00	--Alaska Pollock ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	03418
	0302.56	0302.56.00	--Blue whittings ( <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i> )	03418
	0302.59	0302.59.00	--Other	03418
			-Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp.,	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.71	0302.71.00	--Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)	03418
	0302.72	0302.72.00	--Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	03418
	0302.73	0302.73.00	--Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	03418
	0302.74	0302.74.00	--Eels (Anguilla spp.)	03418
	0302.79	0302.79.00	--Other	03418
			-Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheading 0302.91 to 0302.99:	
	0302.81	0302.81.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	03418
	0302.82	0302.82.00	--Rays and skates (Rajidae)	03418
	0302.83	0302.83.00	--Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	03418
	0302.84	0302.84.00	--Seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.)	03418
	0302.85	0302.85.00	--Seabream (Sparidae)	03418
	0302.89		--Other:	
		0302.89.10	---Barramundi (Lates calcarifer)	03418
		0302.89.20	---Barracuda (Sphyraena spp.)	03418
		0302.89.30	---Barracouta (Thyrstites atun)	03418
		0302.89.90	---Other	03418
			-Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:	
	0302.91	0302.91.00	--Livers, roes and milt	03419
	0302.92	0302.92.00	--Shark fins	03418
	0302.99	0302.99.00	--Other	0341
<b>03.03</b>			<b>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 03.04.</b>	
			-Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of Sub-Headings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	
	0303.11	0303.11.00	--Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka)	03421
	0303.12	0303.12.00	--Other Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	03421
	0303.13	0303.13.00	--Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	03421
	0303.14	0303.14.00	--Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	03421
	0303.19	0303.19.00	--Other	03421
			-Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	
	0303.23	0303.23.00	--Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)	03428
	0303.24	0303.24.00	--Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	03428
	0303.25	0303.25.00	--Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	03428
	0303.26	0303.26.00	--Eels (Anguilla spp.)	03428
	0303.29	0303.29.00	--Other	03428
			-Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0303.31	0303.31.00	--Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	03422
	0303.32	0303.32.00	--Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	03422
	0303.33	0303.33.00	--Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	03422
	0303.34	0303.34.00	--Turbot ( <i>Psetta maxima</i> )	03422
	0303.39	0303.39.00	--Other	03422
			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) ( <i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i> ), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	
	0303.41	0303.41.00	--Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	03423
	0303.42	0303.42.00	--Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	03423
	0303.43	0303.43.00	-- Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) ( <i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i> )	03423
	0303.44	0303.44.00	--Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	03423
	0303.45	0303.45.00	--Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i> )	03423
	0303.46	0303.46.00	--Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	03423
	0303.49	0303.49.00	--Other	03423
			-Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ), mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ), Indian mackerels ( <i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes ( <i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles ( <i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> ), silver pomfrets ( <i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury ( <i>Cololabis saira</i> ), scads ( <i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin ( <i>Mallotus villosus</i> ), swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ), Kawakawa ( <i>Euthynnus affinis</i> ), bonitos ( <i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish ( <i>Istiophoridae</i> ), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	
	0303.51	0303.51.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	03424
	0303.53	0303.53.00	--Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	03424
	0303.54	0303.54.00	--Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	03426
	0303.55	0303.55.00	--Jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus</i> spp.)	03428
	0303.56	0303.56.00	--Cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> )	03428
	0303.57	0303.57.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	03428
	0303.59	0303.59.00	--Other	03428
			-Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	
	0303.63	0303.63.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	03425
	0303.64	0303.64.00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	03428
	0303.65	0303.65.00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	03428
	0303.66	0303.66.00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	03427
	0303.67	0303.67.00	--Alaska Pollock ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	03428
	0303.68	0303.68.00	--Blue whittings ( <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i> )	03428
	0303.69	0303.69.00	--Other	03428
			-Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:	
	0303.81	0303.81.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	03428
	0303.82	0303.82.00	--Rays and skates ( <i>Rajidae</i> )	03428
	0303.83	0303.83.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	03428
	0303.84	0303.84.00	--Seabass ( <i>Dicentrarchus</i> spp.)	03428
	0303.89		--Other	
		0303.89.10	---Barramundi ( <i>Lates calcarifer</i> )	03428
		0303.89.20	---Barracuda ( <i>Sphyrna</i> spp.)	03428

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		0303.89.30	---Barracouta (Thyrsites atun)	03428
		0303.89.90	---Other	03428
			-Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:	
	0303.91	0303.91.00	--Livers, roes and milt	03429
	0303.92	0303.92.00	--Shark fins	03428
	0303.99	0303.99.00	--Other	0342
<b>03.04</b>			<b>Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.</b>	
			-Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon</i> dellus, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon</i> piceus, <i>Catla</i> catla, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> hasselti, <i>Leptobarbus</i> hoeveni, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>nguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.):	
	0304.31	0304.31.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.)	03451
	0304.32	0304.32.00	--Catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.)	03451
	0304.33	0304.33.00	--Nile Perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> )	03451
	0304.39	0304.39.00	--Other	03451
			-Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish:	
	0304.41	0304.41.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus</i> nerka, <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>ncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	03451
	0304.42	0304.42.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	03451
	0304.43	0304.43.00	--Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> )	03451
	0304.44	0304.44.00	--Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	03451
	0304.45	0304.45.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	03451
	0304.46	0304.46.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	03451
	0304.47	0304.47.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	03451
	0304.48	0304.48.00	--Rays and skates ( <i>Rajidae</i> )	03451
	0304.49	0304.49.00	--Other	03451
			-Other, fresh or chilled:	
	0304.51	0304.51.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon</i> idellus, <i>ypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon</i> piceus, <i>Catla</i> catla, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> hasselti, <i>Leptobarbus</i> hoeveni, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.)	03451
	0304.52	0304.52.00	--Salmonidae	03451
	0304.53	0304.53.00	--Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>	03451
	0304.54	0304.54.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	03451
	0304.55	0304.55.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	03451
	0304.56	0304.56.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	03451
	0304.57	0304.57.00	--Rays and skates ( <i>Rajidae</i> )	03451
	0304.59	0304.59.00	--Other	03451
			-Frozen fillets of tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon</i> idellus, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon</i> piceus, <i>Catla</i> catla, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> hasselti, <i>Leptobarbus</i> hoeveni, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.):	
	0304.61	0304.61.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.)	0344
	0304.62	0304.62.00	--Catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.)	0344
	0304.63	0304.63.00	--Nile Perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> )	0344
	0304.69	0304.69.00	--Other	0344
			-Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae:	
	0304.71	0304.71.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	0344
	0304.72	0304.72.00	--Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	0344
	0304.73	0304.73.00	--Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	0344
	0304.74	0304.74.00	--Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	0344
	0304.75	0304.75.00	-- Alaska Pollock ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	0344
	0304.79	0304.79.00	--Other	0344
			-Frozen fillets of other fish:	
	0304.81	0304.81.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	0344
	0304.82	0304.82.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	0344
	0304.83	0304.83.00	--Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae)	0344
	0304.84	0304.84.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	0344
	0304.85	0304.85.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	0344
	0304.86	0304.86.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	0344
	0304.87	0304.87.00	-- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) ( <i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i> )	0344
	0304.88	0304.88.00	--Dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (Rajidae)	0344
	0304.89	0304.89.00	--Other	0344
			-Other, frozen:	
	0304.91	0304.91.00	--Swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> )	03455
	0304.92	0304.92.00	--Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)	03455
	0304.93	0304.93.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>ypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.)	03455
	0304.94	0304.94.00	-- Alaska Pollock ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	03455
	0304.95	0304.95.00	-- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, other than Alaska Pollock ( <i>Theragra chalcogramma</i> )	03455
	0304.96	0304.96.00	--Dogfish and other sharks	03455
	0304.97	0304.97.00	--Rays and skates (Rajidae)	03455
	0304.99		--Other:	
		0304.99.10	---Barramundi ( <i>Lates calcarifer</i> )	03455
		0304.99.20	---Barracuda ( <i>Sphyrna</i> spp.)	03455
		0304.99.30	---Barracouta ( <i>Thyrsites atun</i> )	03455
		0304.99.90	---Other	03455
<b>03.05</b>			<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.</b>	
	0305.20	0305.20.00	-Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	0354
			-Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0305.31	0305.31.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>ypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.)	03512
	0305.32	0305.32.00	--Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	03512
	0305.39	0305.39.00	--Other	03512
			-Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal:	
	0305.41	0305.41.00	--Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	0353
	0305.42	0305.42.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	0353
	0305.43	0305.43.00	--Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	0353
	0305.44	0305.44.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>ypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.)	0353
	0305.49		--Other:	
		0305.49.10	---Sardines	0353
		0305.49.20	---Tunas	0353
		0305.49.30	---Mackerals	0353
		0305.49.90	---Other	0353
			-Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked:	
	0305.51	0305.51.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	03511
	0305.52	0305.52.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>ypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.)	03513
	0305.53	0305.53.00	--Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, other than cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	03513
	0305.54	0305.54.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> ), mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> ), Indian mackerels ( <i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes ( <i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles ( <i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia ( <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> ), silver pomfrets ( <i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury ( <i>Cololabis saira</i> ), scads ( <i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin ( <i>Mallotus villosus</i> ), swordfish ( <i>Xiphias gladius</i> ), Kawakawa ( <i>Euthynnus affinis</i> ), bonitos ( <i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish ( <i>Istiophoridae</i> )	03513
	0305.59		--Other:	
		0305.59.10	---Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> )	03513
		0305.59.20	---Tunas ( <i>Thunnini</i> )	03513
		0305.59.40	---Pacific Salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> )	03513
		0305.59.90	---Other	03513
			-Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible offal:	



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0305.61	0305.61.00	--Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	03529
	0305.62	0305.62.00	--Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	03521
	0305.63	0305.63.00	--Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	03522
	0305.64	0305.64.00	--Tilapias ( <i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish ( <i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp ( <i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Pseudorasbora</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch ( <i>Lates niloticus</i> ) and snakeheads ( <i>Channa</i> spp.)	03529
	0305.69		--Other:	
		0305.69.10	---Tunas Thunnini)	03529
		0305.69.30	--- Pacific Salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> )	03529
		0305.69.40	---Sharks	03529
		0305.69.90	---Other	03529
			-Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:	
	0305.71	0305.71.00	--Shark fins	035
	0305.72	0305.72.00	--Fish heads, tails and maws	035
	0305.79	0305.79.00	--Other	035
<b>03.06</b>			<b>Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.</b>	
			-Frozen:	
	0306.11		--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.):	
		0306.11.10	---Crayfish	03721
		0306.11.90	---Other	03721
	0306.12	0306.12.00	--Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	03721
	0306.14	0306.14.00	--Crabs	03721
	0306.15	0306.15.00	--Norway lobsters ( <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> )	03721
	0306.16	0306.16.00	--Cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus</i> spp., <i>Crangon crangon</i> )	037
	0306.17	0306.17.00	--Other shrimps and prawns	037
	0306.19	0306.19.00	-- Other	03721
			-Live, fresh or chilled:	
	0306.31	0306.31.00	--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.)	03721
	0306.32	0306.32.00	--Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	03721
	0306.33	0306.33.00	--Crabs	03721
	0306.34	0306.34.00	--Norway lobsters ( <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> )	03721
	0306.35	0306.35.00	--Cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus</i> spp., <i>Crangon crangon</i> )	03721
	0306.36	0306.36.00	--Other shrimps and prawns	03721
	0306.39	0306.39.00	--Other	03721
			-Other:	
	0306.91	0306.91.00	--Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.)	03721
	0306.92	0306.92.00	--Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	03721
	0306.93	0306.93.00	--Crabs	03721
	0306.94	0306.94.00	--Norway lobsters ( <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> )	03721
	0306.95	0306.95.00	--Shrimps and prawns	03721
	0306.99	0306.99.00	--Other	03721
<b>03.07</b>			<b>Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.</b>	
			-Oysters:	
	0307.11	0307.11.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03631



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0307.12	0307.12.00	--Frozen	030722
	0307.19	0307.19.00	--Other	030722
			-Scallops and other molluscs of the family Pectinidae:	
	0307.21	0307.21.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0307.22	0307.22.00	--Frozen	030722
	0307.29	0307.29.00	--Other	030722
			-Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):	
	0307.31	0307.31.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0307.32	0307.32.00	--Frozen	030722
	0307.39		--Other	
		0307.39.10	---Clams	03722
		0307.39.90	---Other	03722
			-Cuttle fish and squid:	
	0307.42	0307.42.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0307.43	0307.43.00	--Frozen	037
	0307.49	0307.49.00	--Other	037
			-Octopus (Octopus spp.):	
	0307.51	0307.51.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03633
	0307.52	0307.52.00	--Frozen	037
	0307.59	0307.59.00	--Other	037
	0307.60	0307.60.00	-Snails, other than sea snails	03722
			-Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arctidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, ridacnidae and Veneridae):	
	0307.71	0307.71.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0307.72	0307.72.00	--Frozen	03722
	0307.79	0307.79.00	--Other	03722
			-Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.):	
	0307.81	0307.81.00	--Live, fresh or chilled abalone (Haliotis spp.)	03635
	0307.82	0307.82.00	--Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	03635
	0307.83	0307.83.00	--Frozen abalone (Haliotis spp.)	03722
	0307.84	0307.84.00	--Frozen stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	03722
	0307.87	0307.87.00	--Other abalone (Haliotis spp.)	03722
	0307.88	0307.88.00	--Other stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	03722
			-Other:	
	0307.91	0307.91.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0307.92	0307.92.00	--Frozen	03722
	0307.99	0307.99.00	--Other	03722
<b>03.08</b>			<b>Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.</b>	
			-Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea):	
	0308.11	0308.11.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0308.12	0308.12.00	--Frozen	03722
	0308.19	0308.19.00	--Other	03722
			-Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus):	
	0308.21	0308.21.00	--Live, fresh or chilled	03635
	0308.22	0308.22.00	--Frozen	03722
	0308.29	0308.29.00	--Other	03722
	0308.30	0308.30.00	-Jellyfish (Rhopilema spp.)	037
	0308.90	0308.90.00	-Other:	037
<b>03.09</b>			<b>Flours, meals and pellets of fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, fit for human consumption.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0309.10	0309.10.00	-Of fish	0355
	0309.90	0309.90.00	-Other	0372

## Chapter 4: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

### Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 04.03, yogurt may be concentrated or flavoured and may contain added sugar or other sweetening matter, fruit, nuts, cocoa, chocolate, spices, coffee or coffee extracts, plants, parts of plants, cereals or bakers' wares, provided that any added substance is not used for the purpose of replacing, in whole or in part, any milk constituent, and the product retains the essential character of yogurt.
3. For the purposes of heading 04.05:
  - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 % or more but not more than 95 % by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 % by weight and a maximum water content of 16 % by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic acid producing bacteria.
  - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 % or more but less than 80 % by weight.
4. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 % or more;
  - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 % but not exceeding 85 %; and
  - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
5. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Non-living insects, unfit for human consumption (heading 05.11);
  - (b) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 % lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02);
  - (c) Products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (for example, butyric fats) by another substance (for example, oleic fats) (heading 19.01 or 21.06); or
  - (e) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).
6. For the purposes of heading 04.10, the term "insects" means edible non-living insects, whole or in parts, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, smoked, salted or in brine, as well as flours and meals of insects, fit for human consumption. However, it does not cover edible non-living insects otherwise prepared or preserved (generally Section IV).

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheadings 0405.90).

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>04.01</b>			<b>Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
	0401.10	0401.10.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 %	02211
	0401.20	0401.20.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 6 %	02212
	0401.40	0401.40.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 10 %	02213
	0401.50	0401.50.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 %	02213
<b>04.02</b>			<b>Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
	0402.10	0402.10.00	-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 %	02221
			-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 %:	
	0402.21	0402.21.00	--Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	02222
	0402.29		--Other	
		0402.29.10	---Milk	02222
		0402.29.20	---Cream	02222
			-Other:	
	0402.91		--Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
		0402.91.10	---Evaporated milk	02223
		0402.91.90	---Other	02223
	0402.99		--Other:	
		0402.99.20	---Condensed milk	02224
		0402.99.90	---Other	02224
<b>04.03</b>			<b>Yogurt; buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>	
	0403.20	0403.20.20	-Yogurt	098
	0403.90	0403.90.90	-Other	02232
<b>04.04</b>			<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	0404.10	0404.10.00	-Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	02241
	0404.90	0404.90.00	-Other	02249
<b>04.05</b>			<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.</b>	
	0405.10	0405.10.00	-Butter	0230
	0405.20	0405.20.00	-Dairy spreads	0230
	0405.90		-Other:	
		0405.90.10	---Ghee	0230
		0405.90.90	---Other	0230
<b>04.06</b>			<b>Cheese and curd.</b>	
	0406.10	0406.10.00	-Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	02491
	0406.20	0406.20.00	-Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	0241
	0406.30	0406.30.00	-Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	0242
	0406.40	0406.40.00	-Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i>	0243
	0406.90	0406.90.00	-Other cheese	02499
<b>04.07</b>			<b>Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>	
			-Fertilised eggs for incubation:	
	0407.11	0407.11.00	--Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	0251
	0407.19	0407.19.00	--Other	0251
			-Other fresh eggs:	
	0407.21	0407.21.00	--Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	0251
	0407.29	0407.29.00	--Other	0251

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0407.90	0407.90.00	-Others	0251
<b>04.08</b>			<b>Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
			-Egg yolks:	02521
	0408.11	0408.11.00	--Dried	02522
	0408.19	0408.19.00	--Other	
			-Other:	
	0408.91	0408.91.00	--Dried	02521
	0408.99	0408.99.00	--Other	02522
<b>04.09</b>	<b>0409.00</b>	<b>0409.00.00</b>	<b>Natural honey.</b>	<b>0616</b>
<b>04.10</b>			<b>Insects and other edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	0410.10	0410.10.00	-Insects	098
	0410.90	0410.90.00	- Other	09892

## Chapter 5: Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).
- For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
- Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
- Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals. Heading 05.11 covers, *inter alia*, horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
05.01	0501.00	0501.00.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.	29191
05.02			Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.	
	0502.10	0502.10.00	-Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	29192
	0502.90	0502.90.00	-Other	29192
[05.03]				
05.04	0504.00	0504.00.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	29193
05.05			Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.	
	0505.10	0505.10.00	-Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	29195
	0505.90	0505.90.00	-Other	29195
05.06			Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.	
	0506.10	0506.10.00	-Ossein and bones treated with acid	29111
	0506.90	0506.90.00	-Other	29111
05.07			Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.	
	0507.10	0507.10.00	-Ivory; ivory powder and waste	29116
	0507.90		-Other:	
		0507.90.10	---Tortoiseshell	29116
		0507.90.90	---Other	29116
05.08	0508.00		Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.</b>	
			-Coral and similar materials	
		0508.00.11	--Sea fan	29115
		0508.00.19	--Other	29115
			-Shells:	
		0508.00.31	--Trochus shell	29115
		0508.00.32	--Mother of pearl shell	29115
		0508.00.33	--Green snail money	29115
		0508.00.34	--Shell money, unworked or unprocessed	29115
		0508.00.39	--Other shells	29115
		0508.00.90	--Other	29115
<b>[05.09]</b>				
<b>05.10</b>	<b>0510.00</b>	<b>0510.00.00</b>	<b>Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.</b>	<b>29198</b>
<b>05.11</b>			<b>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.</b>	
	0511.10	0511.10.00	-Bovine semen	29194
			-Other:	
	0511.91		--Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	
		0511.91.10	---Fertile fish eggs for hatching	29196
		0511.91.90	---Other	29196
	0511.99		--Other:	
		0511.99.30	---Silkworm eggs	29199
		0511.99.90	---Other	29199

## SECTION II

### VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

#### Notes

1. In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

#### Section II includes:

Chapter 6: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Chapter 7: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Chapter 8: Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Chapter 9: Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Chapter 10: Cereals

Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included



## Chapter 6: Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

### Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless, it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>06.01</b>			<b>Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.</b>	
	0601.10	0601.10.00	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	29261
	0601.20	0601.20.00	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	29261
<b>06.02</b>			<b>Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.</b>	
	0602.10	0602.10.00	-Unrooted cuttings and slips	29269
	0602.20	0602.20.00	-Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	29269
	0602.30	0602.30.00	-Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	29269
	0602.40	0602.40.00	-Roses, grafted or not	29269
	0602.90	0602.90.00	-Other	29269
<b>06.03</b>			<b>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>	
			-Fresh	
	0603.11	0603.11.00	--Roses	29271
	0603.12	0603.12.00	--Carnations	29271
	0603.13	0603.13.00	--Orchids	29271
	0603.14	0603.14.00	--Chrysanthemums	29271
	0603.15	0603.15.00	--Lilies (Lilium spp.)	29271
	0603.19	0603.19.00	--Other	29271
	0603.90	0603.90.00	-Other	29271
<b>06.04</b>			<b>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>	
	0604.20	0604.20.00	-Fresh	29272
	0604.90	0604.90.00	-Other	29272

## Chapter 7: Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.
2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word “vegetables” includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, other than:
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;
  - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05); and
  - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).
5. Heading 07.11 applies to vegetables which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>07.01</b>			<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0701.10	0701.10.00	-Seed	0541
	0701.90	0701.90.00	-Other	0541
<b>07.02</b>	<b>0702.00</b>	<b>0702.00.00</b>	<b>Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.</b>	<b>0544</b>
<b>07.03</b>			<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0703.10	0703.10.00	-Onions and shallots	05451
	0703.20	0703.20.00	-Garlic	05452
	0703.90	0703.90.00	-Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	05452
<b>07.04</b>			<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0704.10	0704.10.00	-Cauliflowers and broccoli	05453
	0704.20	0704.20.00	-Brussels sprouts	05453
	0704.90		-Other:	
		0704.90.10	--White cabbage	05453
		0704.90.20	--Chinese cabbage	05453
		0704.90.90	--Other	05453
<b>07.05</b>			<b>Lettuce (<i>lactucasativa</i>) and chicory (<i>cichorium</i>spp), fresh or chilled.</b>	
			-Lettuce:	
	0705.11	0705.11.00	--Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	05454
	0705.19	0705.19.00	--Other	05454
			-Chicory:	
	0705.21	0705.21.00	--Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i> )	05454
	0705.29	0705.29.00	--Other	05454
<b>07.06</b>			<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0706.10	0706.10.00	-Carrots and turnips	05455
	0706.90	0706.90.00	-Other	05455

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>07.07</b>	<b>0707.00</b>	<b>0707.00.00</b>	<b>Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.</b>	<b>05456</b>
<b>07.08</b>			<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0708.10	0708.10.00	-Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	05457
	0708.20	0708.20.00	-Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)	05457
	0708.90	0708.90.00	-Other leguminous vegetables	05457
<b>07.09</b>			<b>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>	
	0709.20	0709.20.00	-Asparagus	05459
	0709.30	0709.30.00	-Aubergines (egg-plants)	05459
	0709.40	0709.40.00	-Celery other than celeriac	05459
			-Mushrooms and truffles:	
	0709.51	0709.51.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	05458
	0709.52	0709.52.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Boletus</i>	05458
	0709.53	0709.53.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Cantharellus</i>	05458
	0709.54	0709.54.00	--Shiitake ( <i>Lentinus edodes</i> )	05458
	0709.55	0709.55.00	--Matsutake ( <i>Tricholoma matsutake</i> , <i>Tricholoma magnivelare</i> , <i>Tricholoma anatolicum</i> , <i>Tricholoma dulciolens</i> , <i>Tricholoma caligatum</i> )	05458
	0709.56	0709.56.00	--Truffles ( <i>Tuber</i> spp.)	05458
	0709.59	0709.59.00	--Other	05458
	0709.60	0709.60.00	-Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	05459
	0709.70	0709.70.00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	05459
			-Other:	
	0709.91	0709.91.00	--Globe artichokes	05459
	0709.92	0709.92.00	--Olives	05459
	0709.93	0709.93.00	--Pumpkins, squash and gourds ( <i>Cucurbita</i> spp.)	05459
	0709.99		--Other:	
		0709.99.10	---Betel leaves ( <i>Korokua</i> ) ( <i>Piper betel</i> L.)	05459
		0709.99.20	---Bamboo shoots	05459
		0709.99.30	---Soya bean sprouts	05459
		0709.99.40	---Taro leaves	05459
		0709.99.50	---Island cabbage (bele, slippery cabbage) ( <i>Abelmoschus manihot</i> )	05459
		0709.99.90	---Other	05459
<b>07.10</b>			<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.</b>	
	0710.10	0710.10.00	-Potatoes	05469
			-Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
	0710.21	0710.21.00	--Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	05469
	0710.22	0710.22.00	--Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)	05469
	0710.29	0710.29.00	--Other	05469
	0710.30	0710.30.00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	05469
	0710.40	0710.40.00	-Sweet corn	05461
	0710.80	0710.80.00	-Other vegetables	05469
	0710.90	0710.90.00	-Mixtures of vegetables	05469
<b>07.11</b>			<b>Vegetables provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	
	0711.20	0711.20.00	-Olives	0547
	0711.40	0711.40.00	-Cucumbers and gherkins	0547
			-Mushrooms and truffles:	
	0711.51	0711.51.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	0547
	0711.59	0711.59.00	--Other	0547
	0711.90	0711.90.00	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	0547
<b>07.12</b>			<b>Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.</b>	
	0712.20	0712.20.00	-Onions	05612

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Mushrooms, wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.), jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.) and truffles:	
	0712.31	0712.31.00	--Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	05613
	0712.32	0712.32.00	--Wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.)	05613
	0712.33	0712.33.00	--Jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.)	05613
	0712.34	0714.34.00	--Shiitake ( <i>Lentinus edodes</i> )	05613
	0712.39	0712.39.00	--Other	05613
	0712.90	0712.90.00	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	05619
<b>07.13</b>			<b>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.</b>	
	0713.10		-Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ):	
		0713.10.10	--Split	05421
		0713.10.90	--Other	05421
	0713.20	0713.20.00	-Chickpeas ( <i>garbanzos</i> )	05422
			-Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):	
	0713.31	0713.31.00	--Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek	05423
	0713.32	0713.32.00	--Small red (Adzuki) beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i> )	05423
	0713.33	0713.33.00	--Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> )	05423
	0713.34	0713.34.00	--Bambara beans ( <i>Vigna subterranea</i> or <i>Voandzeia subterranea</i> )	05423
	0713.35	0713.35.00	--Cow peas ( <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> )	05423
	0713.39	0713.39.00	--Other	05423
	0713.40	0713.40.00	-Lentils	05424
	0713.50	0713.50.00	-Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i> ) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i> )	05425
	0713.60	0713.60.00	-Pigeon peas ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> )	05429
	0713.90	0713.90.00	-Other	05429
<b>07.14</b>			<b>Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.</b>	
	0714.10	0714.10.00	-Manioc (cassava)	05481
	0714.20	0714.20.00	-Sweet potatoes	05483
	0714.30	0714.30.00	-Yams ( <i>Dioscorea</i> spp.)	05483
	0714.40	0714.40.00	-Taro ( <i>Colocasia</i> spp.)	05483
	0714.50	0714.50.00	-Yautia ( <i>Xanthosoma</i> spp.)	05483
	0714.90	0714.90.00	-Other	05483

## Chapter 8: Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate); and
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.
4. Heading 08.12 applies to fruit and nuts which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>08.01</b>			<b>Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>	
			-Coconuts:	
	0801.11	0801.11.00	--Desiccated	05771
	0801.12	0801.12.00	--In the inner shell (endocarp)	05771
	0801.19	0801.19.00	--Other	05771
			-Brazil nuts:	
	0801.21	0801.21.00	--In shell	05772
	0801.22	0801.22.00	--Shelled	05772
			-Cashew nuts:	
	0801.31	0801.31.00	--In shell	05773
	0801.32	0801.32.00	--Shelled	05773
<b>08.02</b>			<b>Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.</b>	
			-Almonds:	
	0802.11	0802.11.00	--In shell	05774
	0802.12	0802.12.00	--Shelled	05774
			-Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus</i> spp.):	
	0802.21	0802.21.00	--In shell	05775
	0802.22	0802.22.00	--Shelled	05775
			-Walnuts:	
	0802.31	0802.31.00	--In shell	05776
	0802.32	0802.32.00	--Shelled	05776
			-Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.):	
	0802.41	0802.41.00	--In shell	05777
	0802.42	0802.42.00	--Shelled	05777
			-Pistachios:	
	0802.51	0802.51.00	--In shell	05778
	0802.52	0802.52.00	--Shelled	05778
			-Macadamia nuts:	
	0802.61	0802.61.00	--In shell	05779
	0802.62	0802.62.00	--Shelled	05779
	0802.70	0802.70.00	-Kola nuts ( <i>Cola</i> spp.)	05779
	0802.80	0802.80.00	-Areca (betel) nuts	05779
			-Other:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0802.91	0802.91.00	--Pine nuts, in shell	05779
	0802.92	0802.92.00	--Pine nuts, shelled	05779
	0802.99		--Other:	
		0802.99.10	---Tuitui (candlenut) (Aleurites moluccanus)	05779
		0802.99.90	---Other	05779
<b>08.03</b>			<b>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.</b>	
	0803.10	0803.10.00	-Plantains	0573
	0803.90	0803.90.00	-Other	0573
<b>08.04</b>			<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.</b>	
	0804.10	0804.10.00	-Dates	05796
	0804.20	0804.20.00	-Figs	0576
	0804.30	0804.30.00	-Pineapples	05795
	0804.40	0804.40.00	-Avocados	05797
	0804.50	0804.50.00	-Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	05797
<b>08.05</b>			<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.</b>	
	0805.10	0805.10.00	-Oranges	05711
			-Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:	
	0805.21	0805.21.00	--Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas)	05712
	0805.22	0805.22.00	--Clementines	05712
	0805.29	0805.29.00	--Other	05712
	0805.40	0805.40.00	-Grapefruit and pomelos	05722
	0805.50	0805.50.00	-Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)	05721
	0805.90	0805.90.00	-Other	05729
<b>08.06</b>			<b>Grapes, fresh or dried.</b>	
	0806.10	0806.10.00	-Fresh	05751
	0806.20	0806.20.00	-Dried	05752
<b>08.07</b>			<b>Melons (including watermelons) and pawpaws (papayas), fresh.</b>	
			-Melons (including watermelons):	
	0807.11	0807.11.00	--Watermelons	05791
	0807.19	0807.19.00	--Other	05791
	0807.20	0807.20.00	-Papaws (papayas)	05791
<b>08.08</b>			<b>Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.</b>	
	0808.10	0808.10.00	-Apples	0574
	0808.30	0808.30.00	-Pears	05792
	0808.40	0808.40.00	-Quinces	05792
<b>08.09</b>			<b>Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.</b>	
	0809.10	0809.10.00	-Apricots	05793
			-Cherries:	
	0809.21	0809.21.00	--Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)	05793
	0809.29	0809.29.00	--Other	05793
	0809.30	0809.30.00	-Peaches, including nectarines	05793
	0809.40	0809.40.00	-Plums and sloes	05793
<b>08.10</b>			<b>Other fruit, fresh.</b>	
	0810.10	0810.10.00	-Strawberries	05794
	0810.20	0810.20.00	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	05794
	0810.30	0810.30.00	-Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	05798
	0810.40	0810.40.00	-Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	05794
	0810.50	0810.50.00	-Kiwifruit	05798
	0810.60	0810.60.00	-Durians	05798
	0810.70	0810.70.00	-Persimmons	05798

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0810.90		-Other:	
		0810.90.10	--Breadfruit	05798
		0810.90.20	--Jackfruit	05798
		0810.90.30	--Noni fruit (Morindacitrifolia L.)	05798
		0810.90.40	--Tamarind (Tamarindus indica)	05798
		0810.90.50	--Starfruit	05798
		0810.90.90	--Other	05798
<b>08.11</b>			<b>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
	0811.10	0811.10.00	-Strawberries	05831
	0811.20	0811.20.00	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	05832
	0811.90	0811.90.00	-Other	05839
<b>08.12</b>			<b>Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	
	0812.10	0812.10.00	-Cherries	05821
			-Other:	
	0812.90	0812.90.10	--Passionfruit	05821
		0812.90.90	--Other	05821
<b>08.13</b>			<b>Fruit, dried, other than that of heading 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.</b>	
	0813.10	0813.10.00	-Apricots	05799
	0813.20	0813.20.00	-Prunes	05799
	0813.30	0813.30.00	-Apples	05799
	0813.40	0813.40.00	-Other fruit	05799
	0813.50	0813.50.00	-Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	05799
<b>08.14</b>	<b>0814.00</b>	<b>0814.00.00</b>	<b>Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.</b>	<b>05822</b>

## Chapter 9: Coffee, tea, maté and spices

### Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that Heading; and
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 09.10.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise, such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of heading 12.11.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>09.01</b>			<b>Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.</b>	
			-Coffee, not roasted:	
	0901.11		--Not decaffeinated:	
		0901.11.10	---Coffee cherry	07111
		0901.11.20	---Green beans	07111
		0901.11.90	---Other	07111
	0901.12	0901.12.00	--Decaffeinated	07112
			-Coffee roasted:	
	0901.21	0901.21.00	--Not decaffeinated	0712
	0901.22	0901.22.00	--Decaffeinated	0712
	0901.90	0901.90.00	-Other	07132
<b>09.02</b>			<b>Tea, whether or not flavoured.</b>	
	0902.10	0902.10.00	-Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	07411
	0902.20	0902.20.00	-Other green tea (not fermented)	07412
	0902.30	0902.30.00	-Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	07413
	0902.40	0902.40.00	-Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	07414
<b>09.03</b>	<b>0903.00</b>	<b>0903.00.00</b>	<b>Maté.</b>	<b>07431</b>
<b>09.04</b>			<b>Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i>; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>.</b>	
			-Pepper:	
	0904.11	0904.11.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07511
	0904.12	0904.12.00	--Crushed or ground	07512
			-Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> :	
	0904.21	0904.21.00	--Dried, neither crushed nor ground	07513
	0904.22	0904.22.00	--Crushed or ground	07513
<b>09.05</b>			<b>Vanilla.</b>	
	0905.10	0905.10.00	-Neither crushed nor ground	07521
	0905.20	0905.20.00	-Crushed or ground	07521
<b>09.06</b>			<b>Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.</b>	
			-Neither crushed nor ground:	
	0906.11	0906.11.00	--Cinnamon ( <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	07522
	0906.19	0906.19.00	--Other	07522
	0906.20	0906.20.00	-Crushed or ground	07523
<b>09.07</b>			<b>Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).</b>	
	0907.10	0907.10.00	-Neither crushed nor ground	07524



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	0907.20	0907.20.00	-Crushed or ground	07524
<b>09.08</b>			<b>Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.</b>	
			-Nutmeg:	
	0908.11	0908.11.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07525
	0908.12	0908.12.00	--Crushed or ground	07525
			-Mace:	
	0908.21	0908.21.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07525
	0908.22	0908.22.00	--Crushed or ground	07525
			-Cardamoms:	
	0908.31	0908.31.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07525
	0908.32	0908.32.00	--Crushed or ground	07525
<b>09.09</b>			<b>Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.</b>	
			-Seeds of coriander:	
	0909.21	0909.21.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07526
	0909.22	0909.22.00	--Crushed or ground	07526
			-Seeds of cumin:	
	0909.31	0909.31.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07526
	0909.32	0909.32.00	--Crushed or ground	07526
			-Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries:	
	0909.61	0909.61.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07526
	0909.62	0909.62.00	--Crushed or ground	07526
<b>09.10</b>			<b>Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.</b>	
			-Ginger:	
	0910.11	0910.11.00	--Neither crushed nor ground	07527
	0910.12		--Crushed or ground:	
		0910.12.10	---Ginger, preserved in brine	07527
		0910.12.90	---Other	07527
	0910.20	0910.20.00	-Saffron	07528
	0910.30	0910.30.00	-Turmeric (curcuma)	07529
			-Other spices:	
	0910.91	0910.91.00	--Mixtures referred to in Notes 1 (b) to this Chapter	07529
	0910.99	0910.99.00	--Other	07529

## Chapter 10: Cereals

### Notes

- (A) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.  
  
(B) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06. Similarly, quinoa from which the pericarp has been wholly or partly removed in order to separate the saponin, but which has not undergone any other processes, remains classified in heading 10.08.
- Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

### Sub-Heading Notes.

- The term “durum wheat” means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>10.01</b>			<b>Wheat and meslin.</b>	
			-Durum wheat:	
	1001.11	1001.11.00	--Seed	0411
	1001.19	1001.19.00	--Other	0411
			-Other:	
	1001.91	1001.91.00	--Seed	0412
	1001.99	1001.99.00	--Other	0412
<b>10.02</b>			<b>Rye.</b>	
	1002.10	1002.10.00	-Seed	0451
	1002.90	1002.90.00	-Other	0451
<b>10.03</b>			<b>Barley.</b>	
	1003.10	1003.10.00	-Seed	0430
	1003.90	1003.90.00	-Other	0430
<b>10.04</b>			<b>Oats.</b>	
	1004.10	1004.10.00	-Seed	0452
	1004.90	1004.90.00	-Other	0452
<b>10.05</b>			<b>Maize (corn).</b>	
	1005.10	1005.10.00	-Seed	0441
	1005.90	1005.90.00	-Other	0449
<b>10.06</b>			<b>Rice.</b>	
	1006.10	1006.10.00	-Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	0421
	1006.20	1006.20.00	-Husked (brown) rice	0422
	1006.30	1006.30.00	-Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	04231
	1006.40	1006.40.00	-Broken rice	04232
<b>10.07</b>			<b>Grain sorghum.</b>	
	1007.10	1007.10.00	-Seed	0453
	1007.90	1007.90.00	-Other	0453
<b>10.08</b>			<b>Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.</b>	
	1008.10	1008.10.00	-Buckwheat	04592
			-Millet:	
	1008.21	1008.21.00	--Seed	04591
	1008.29	1008.29.00	--Other	04591
	1008.30	1008.30.00	-Canary seeds	04593

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	1008.40	1008.40.00	-Fonio (Digitaria spp.)	04599
	1008.50	1008.50.00	-Quinoa (Chenopodium quinoa)	04599
	1008.60	1008.60.00	-Triticale	04599
	1008.90	1008.90.00	-Other cereals	04599

## Chapter 11: Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);
  - (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;
  - (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;
  - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
  - (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
  - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
  - (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
  - (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.

(B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned. Otherwise, they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal (1)	Starch Content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns) (4)	500 micrometres (microns) (5)
Wheat and rye.....	45%	2.5%	80%	-
Barley.....	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats.....	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum.....	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice.....	45%	1.6%	80%	-
Buckwheat.....	45%	4%	80%	-

3. For the purposes of heading 11.03, the terms “groats” and “meal” mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
  - (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
  - (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
11.01	1101.00		Wheat or meslin flour.	
			- Wheat flour	
		1101.00.11	-- Fortified	0461

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		1101.00.19	--Other	0461
		1101.00.20	- Meslin flour	0461
<b>11.02</b>			<b>Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.</b>	
	1102.20	1102.20.00	-Maize (corn) flour	04711
	1102.90		-Other:	
		1102.90.10	---Rice flour	04719
		1102.90.90	---Other	04719
<b>11.03</b>			<b>Cereal groats, meal and pellets.</b>	
			-Groats and meal:	
	1103.11	1103.11.00	--Of wheat	0462
	1103.13	1103.13.00	--Of maize (corn)	04721
	1103.19	1103.19.00	--Of other cereals	04722
	1103.20	1103.20.00	-Pellets	04723
<b>11.04</b>			<b>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.</b>	
			-Rolled or flaked grains:	
	1104.12	1104.12.00	--Of oats	04813
	1104.19	1104.19.00	--Of other cereals	04813
			-Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):	
	1104.22	1104.22.00	--Of oats	04814
	1104.23	1104.23.00	--Of maize (corn)	04814
	1104.29	1104.29.00	--Of other cereals	04814
	1104.30	1104.30.00	-Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	04815
<b>11.05</b>			<b>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.</b>	
	1105.10	1105.10.00	-Flour, meal and powder	05641
	1105.20	1105.20.00	-Flakes, granules and pellets	05642
<b>11.06</b>			<b>Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.</b>	
	1106.10	1106.10.00	-Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	05646
	1106.20	1106.20.00	-Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14	05647
	1106.30	1106.30.00	-Of the products of Chapter 8	05648
<b>11.07</b>			<b>Malt, whether or not roasted.</b>	
	1107.10	1107.10.00	-Not roasted	0482
	1107.20	1107.20.00	-Roasted	0482
<b>11.08</b>			<b>Starches; inulin.</b>	
			-Starches:	
	1108.11	1108.11.00	--Wheat starch	59211
	1108.12	1108.12.00	--Maize (corn) starch	59212
	1108.13	1108.13.00	--Potato starch	59213
	1108.14	1108.14.00	--Manioc (cassava) starch	59214
	1108.19	1108.19.00	--Other starches	59215
	1108.20	1108.20.00	-Inulin	59216
<b>11.09</b>	<b>1109.00</b>	<b>1109.00.00</b>	<b>Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.</b>	<b>59217</b>

## Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

### Notes

- Heading 12.07 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
- Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.
- For the purposes of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
  - Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
  - Cereals (Chapter 10); or
  - Products of headings 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.
- Heading 12.11 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to:

- Medicaments of Chapter 30;
  - Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
  - Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of Heading 38.08.
- For the purposes of heading 12.12, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
    - Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;
    - Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or
    - Fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

### Sub-Heading Notes.

- For the purposes of subheading 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 % by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>12.01</b>			<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken.</b>	
	1201.10	1201.10.00	-Seed	2222
	1201.90	1201.90.00	-Other	2222
<b>12.02</b>			<b>Groundnuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.</b>	
	1202.30	1202.30.00	-Seed	22212
			-Other:	
	1202.41	1202.41.00	--In shell	22211
	1202.42	1202.42.00	--Shelled, whether or not broken	22212

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>12.03</b>	<b>1203.00</b>	<b>1203.00.00</b>	<b>Copra.</b>	<b>2231</b>
<b>12.04</b>	<b>1204.00</b>	<b>1204.00.00</b>	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken.</b>	<b>2234</b>
<b>12.05</b>			<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.</b>	
	1205.10	1205.10.00	-Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	22261
	1205.90	1205.90.00	-Other	22261
<b>12.06</b>	<b>1206.00</b>	<b>1206.00.00</b>	<b>Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.</b>	<b>2224</b>
<b>12.07</b>			<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.</b>	
	1207.10	1207.10.00	-Palm nuts and kernels	2237
			-Cotton seeds:	
	1207.21	1207.21.00	--Seed	2223
	1207.29	1207.29.00	--Other	2223
	1207.30	1207.30.00	-Castor oil seeds	2237
	1207.40	1207.40.00	-Sesamum seeds	2225
	1207.50	1207.50.00	-Mustard seeds	22262
	1207.60	1207.60.00	-Safflower ( <i>Carthamustinctorius</i> ) seeds	2237
	1207.70	1207.70.00	-Melon seeds	2237
			-Other:	
	1207.91	1207.91.00	--Poppy seeds	2237
	1207.99		--Other:	
		1207.99.10	---Tea seeds	2237
		1207.99.90	---Other	2237
<b>12.08</b>			<b>Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.</b>	
	1208.10	1208.10.00	-Of soya beans	2239
	1208.90	1208.90.00	-Other	2239
<b>12.09</b>			<b>Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.</b>	
	1209.10	1209.10.00	-Sugar beet seeds	29251
			-Seeds of forage plants:	
	1209.21	1209.21.00	--Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds	29252
	1209.22	1209.22.00	--Clover ( <i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seeds	29252
	1209.23	1209.23.00	--Fescue seeds	29252
	1209.24	1209.24.00	--Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seeds	29252
	1209.25	1209.25.00	--Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seeds	29252
	1209.29	1209.29.00	--Other	29252
	1209.30	1209.30.00	-Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	29253
			-Other:	
	1209.91		--Vegetable seeds:	
		1209.91.10	---Squash seeds	29254
		1209.91.90	---Other	29254
	1209.99	1209.99.00	--Other	29259
<b>12.10</b>			<b>Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.</b>	
	1210.10	1210.10.00	-Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	05484
	1210.20	1210.20.00	-Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	05484
<b>12.11</b>			<b>Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.</b>	
	1211.20	1211.20.00	-Ginseng roots	05896
	1211.30	1211.30.00	-Coca leaf	292
	1211.40	1211.40.00	-Poppy straw	292
	1211.50	1211.50.00	-Ephedra	292
	1211.60	1211.60.00	-Bark of African cherry ( <i>Prunus africana</i> )	05896
	1211.90		-Other:	
			---Piper methysticum (Kava):	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		1211.90.11	----Piper methysticum (kava, yaqona or sakau) in dried chips form	05896
		1211.90.12	----Piper methysticum (kava, yaqona or sakau) in powder form	05896
		1211.90.20	---Noni (nonu) leaf	05896
		1211.90.30	---Sandalwood chips and shavings	05896
		1211.90.90	---Other	05896
<b>12.12</b>			<b>Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
			-Seaweeds and other algae:	
	1212.21	1212.21.00	--Fit for human consumption	29297
	1212.29	1212.29.00	--Other	29297
			-Other:	
	1212.91	1212.91.00	--Sugar beet	05487
	1212.92	1212.92.00	--Locust beans (carob)	05489
	1212.93	1212.93.00	--Sugar cane	05489
	1212.94	1212.94.00	--Chicory roots	05489
	1212.99	1212.99.00	--Other	05489
<b>12.13</b>	<b>1213.00</b>	<b>1213.00.00</b>	<b>Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.</b>	<b>08111</b>
<b>12.14</b>			<b>Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>	
	1214.10	1214.10.00	-Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	08112
	1214.90	1214.90.00	-Other	08113



## Chapter 13: Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

### Notes

1. Heading 13.02 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 19.01);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);
- (g) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);
- (ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>13.01</b>			<b>Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).</b>	
	1301.20	1301.20.00	-Gum Arabic	29222
	1301.90	1301.90.00	-Other	29229
<b>13.02</b>			<b>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.</b>	
			-Vegetable saps and extracts:	
	1302.11	1302.11.00	--Opium	29294
	1302.12	1302.12.00	--Of liquorice	29294
	1302.13	1302.13.00	--Of hops	29294
	1302.14	1302.14.00	--Of ephedra	29294
	1302.19	1302.19.00	--Other:	29294
	1302.20	1302.20.00	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	29295
			-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
	1302.31	1302.31.00	--Agar-agar	29296
	1302.32	1302.32.00	--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	<b>29296</b>
	1302.39	1302.39.00	--Other	29296

## Chapter 14: Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
3. Heading 14.04 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>14.01</b>			<b>Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).</b>	
	1401.10	1401.10.00	-Bamboos	29231
	1401.20	1401.20.00	-Rattans	29232
			-Other:	
	1401.90	1401.90.10	--Pandanus	29239
		1401.90.90	---Other	29239
<b>[14.02]</b>				
<b>[14.03]</b>				
<b>14.04</b>			<b>Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	1404.20	1404.20.00	-Cotton linters	2632
	1404.90		-Other	
		1404.90.10	--Tapa cloth	29299
		1404.90.90	--Other	29299

## **SECTION III**

### **ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**

#### **Section III includes:**

Chapter 15: Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

## Chapter 15: Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09;
  - Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);
  - Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 % of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
  - Greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;
  - Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
  - Factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
- Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).
- Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the Heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

### Subheading Notes

- For the purposes of subheading 1509.30, virgin olive oil has a free acidity expressed as oleic acid not exceeding 2.0 g/ 100 g and can be distinguished from the other virgin olive oil categories according to the characteristics indicated in the Codex Alimentarius Standard 33-1981.
- For the purposes of subheadings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>15.01</b>			<b>Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.</b>	
	1501.10	1501.10.00	-Lard	4112
	1501.20	1501.20.00	-Other pig fat	4112
	1501.90	1501.90.00	-Other	4112
<b>15.02</b>			<b>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.</b>	
	1502.10		-Tallow:	
		1502.10.10	---Edible tallow	41132
		1502.10.90	---Other	41132
	1502.90	1502.90.00	-Other	41132
<b>15.03</b>	<b>1503.00</b>		<b>Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.</b>	
		1503.00.10	--Edible products	41133
		1503.00.90	--Other	41133
<b>15.04</b>			<b>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
	1504.10	1504.10.00	-Fish-liver oils and their fractions	41111
	1504.20	1504.20.00	-Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	41112
	1504.30	1504.30.00	-Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	41113
<b>15.05</b>	<b>1505.00</b>	<b>1505.00.00</b>	<b>Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).</b>	<b>41135</b>

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>15.06</b>	<b>1506.00</b>		<b>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
		1506.00.10	---Edible products	41139
		1506.00.90	---Other	41139
<b>15.07</b>			<b>Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
	1507.10	1507.10.00	-Crude oil, whether or not degummed	42111
	1507.90	1507.90.00	-Other	42119
<b>15.08</b>			<b>Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
	1508.10	1508.10.00	-Crude oil	42131
	1508.90	1508.90.00	-Other	42139
<b>15.09</b>			<b>Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
	1509.20	1509.20.00	-Extra virgin olive oil	42141
	1509.30	1509.30.00	-Virgin olive oil	42141
	1509.40	1509.40.00	-Other virgin olive oils	42141
	1509.90	1509.90.00	-Other	42142
<b>15.10</b>			<b>Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.</b>	
	1510.10	1510.10.00	-Crude olive pomace oil	42149
	1510.90	1510.90.00	-Other	42149
<b>15.11</b>			<b>Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
	1511.10	1511.10.00	-Crude oil	42221
	1511.90	1511.90.00	-Other	42229
<b>15.12</b>			<b>Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:	
	1512.11	1512.11.00	-Crude oil	42151
	1512.19	1512.19.00	-Other	42159
			-Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:	
	1512.21	1512.21.00	--Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	42121
	1512.29	1512.29.00	--Other	42129
<b>15.13</b>			<b>Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			-Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:	
	1513.11	1513.11.00	--Crude oil	42231
	1513.19		--Other:	
		1513.19.10	---Virgin	42239
		1513.19.90	---Other	42239
			-Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:	
	1513.21	1513.21.00	--Crude oil	42241
	1513.29	1513.29.00	--Other	42249
<b>15.14</b>			<b>Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			-Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:	
	1514.11	1514.11.00	--Crude oil	42171
	1514.19	1514.19.00	--Other	42179
			-Other:	
	1514.91	1514.91.00	--Crude oil	42171
	1514.99	1514.99.00	--Other	42179
<b>15.15</b>			<b>Other fixed vegetable or microbial fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.</b>	
			-Linseed oil and its fractions:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	1515.11	1515.11.00	--Crude oil	42211
	1515.19	1515.19.00	--Other	42219
			-Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:	
	1515.21	1515.21.00	--Crude oil	42161
	1515.29	1515.29.00	--Other	42169
	1515.30	1515.30.00	-Castor oil and its fractions	4225
	1515.50		-Sesame oil and its fractions:	
		1515.50.10	---Crude oil	4218
		1515.50.90	---Other	4218
	1515.60	1515.60.00	-Microbial fats and oils and their fractions	4229
	1515.90		-Other:	
		1515.90.10	---Crude oil	4229
		1515.90.90	---Other	4229
<b>15.16</b>			<b>Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.</b>	
	1516.10	1516.10.00	-Animal fats and oils and their fractions	43121
	1516.20		-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:	
		1516.20.10	---Vanaspati ghee (refer 0405.90.10 for ghee)	43122
		1516.20.90	---Other	43122
	1516.30	1516.30.00	- Microbial fats and oils and their fractions	43122
<b>15.17</b>			<b>Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats and oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.</b>	
	1517.10	1517.10.00	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	09101
	1517.90		-Other:	
		1517.90.10	--Liquid margarine, imitation lard and shortening	09109
		1517.90.90	--Other	09109
<b>15.18</b>	<b>1518.00</b>	<b>1518.00.00</b>	<b>Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<b>4311</b>
<b>[15.19]</b>				
<b>15.20</b>	1520.00		<b>Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.</b>	
		1520.00.10	---Glycerol (glycerine), crude	51222
		1520.00.20	---Glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	51222
<b>15.21</b>			<b>Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.</b>	
	1521.10	1521.10.00	-Vegetable waxes	43141
	1521.90		-Other:	
		1521.90.10	---Beeswax	43142
		1521.90.90	---Other	43142
<b>15.22</b>	<b>1522.00</b>	<b>1522.00.00</b>	<b>Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.</b>	<b>4313</b>

## SECTION IV

### **PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY**

#### **Notes**

1. In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

#### **Section IV includes:**

Chapter 16: Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects

Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery

Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations

Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body

## Chapter 16: Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, as well as insects, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3, Notes 6 to Chapter 4 or in heading 05.04.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04

### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal, blood or insects, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat, meat offal or insects. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.
2. The fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>16.01</b>	<b>1601.00</b>		<b>Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products.</b>	
		1601.00.10	--Beef	09899
		1601.00.20	--Pork	09899
		1601.00.90	--Other	09899
<b>16.02</b>			<b>Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, blood or insects.</b>	
	1602.10	1602.10.00	-Homogenised preparations	09899
	1602.20	1602.20.00	-Of liver of any animal	0173
			-Of poultry of Heading 01.05:	
	1602.31	1602.31.00	--Of turkeys	0174
	1602.32	1602.32.00	--Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	0174
	1602.39	1602.39.00	--Other	0174
			-Of swine:	
	1602.41	1602.41.00	--Hams and cuts thereof	0175
	1602.42	1602.42.00	--Shoulders and cuts thereof	0175
	1602.49	1602.49.00	--Other, including mixtures	0175
	1602.50	1602.50.00	-Of bovine animals	0176
	1602.90		-Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	
		1602.90.10	--Of crocodile	098
		1602.90.20	--Of kangaroo	098
		1602.90.30	--Of sheep or lamb	098
		1602.90.90	--Other	098



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
16.03	1603.00	1603.00.00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.	0171
16.04			Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	
			-Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
	1604.11	1604.11.00	--Salmon	03711
	1604.12	1604.12.00	--Herrings	03712
	1604.13	1604.13.00	--Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	03712
	1604.14	1604.14.00	--Tunas, skipjack tuna and bonito (Sarda spp.)	03713
	1604.15	1604.15.00	--Mackerel	03714
	1604.16	1604.16.00	--Anchovies	03715
	1604.17	1604.17.00	--Eels	03715
	1604.18	1604.18.00	--Shark fins	03715
	1604.19	1604.19.00	--Other	03715
	1604.20	1604.20.00	-Other prepared or preserved fish	03716
			-Caviar and caviar substitutes:	
	1604.31	1604.31.00	--Caviar	03717
	1604.32	1604.32.00	--Caviar substitutes	03717
16.05			Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	
	1605.10	1605.10.00	-Crab	03721
			-Shrimps and prawns:	
	1605.21	1605.21.00	--Not in airtight container	03721
	1605.29	1605.29.00	--Other	03721
	1605.30	1605.30.00	-Lobster	03721
	1605.40	1605.40.00	-Other crustaceans	03721
			-Molluscs:	
	1605.51	1605.51.00	--Oysters	03722
	1605.52	1605.52.00	--Scallops, including queen scallops	03722
	1605.53	1605.53.00	--Mussels	03722
	1605.54	1605.54.00	--Cuttle fish and squid	03722
	1605.55	1605.55.00	--Octopus	03722
	1605.56	1605.56.00	--Clams, cockles and arkshells	03722
	1605.57	1605.57.00	--Abalone	03722
	1605.58	1605.58.00	--Snails, other than sea snails	03722
	1605.59	1605.59.00	--Other	03722
			-Other aquatic invertebrates:	
	1605.61	1605.61.00	--Sea cucumbers	03722
	1605.62	1605.62.00	--Sea urchins	03722
	1605.63	1605.63.00	--Jellyfish	03722
	1605.69	1605.69.00	--Other	03722

## Chapter 17: Sugars and sugar confectionery

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.12, 1701.13 and 1701.14, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5°.
2. Subheading 1701.13 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69° or more but less than 93°. The product contains only natural anhydrous microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>17.01</b>			<b>Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.</b>	
			-Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:	
	1701.12	1701.12.00	--Beet sugar	06112
	1701.13	1701.13.00	--Cane sugar specified in Sub-Heading Notes 2 to this Chapter	06111
	1701.14	1701.14.00	--Other cane sugar	06111
			-Other:	
	1701.91	1701.91.00	--Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	06121
	1701.99	1701.99.00	--Other	06129
<b>17.02</b>			<b>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.</b>	
			-Lactose and lactose syrup:	
	1702.11	1702.11.00	--Containing by weight 99 % or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	06191
	1702.19	1702.19.00	--Other	06191
	1702.20	1702.20.00	-Maple sugar and maple syrup	06192
	1702.30	1702.30.00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose	06193
	1702.40	1702.40.00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	06194
	1702.50	1702.50.00	-Chemically pure fructose	06195
	1702.60	1702.60.00	-Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	06196
	1702.90	1702.90.00	-Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose	06199
<b>17.03</b>			<b>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.</b>	
	1703.10	1703.10.00	-Cane molasses	06151
	1703.90	1703.90.00	-Other	06159
<b>17.04</b>			<b>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.</b>	
	1704.10	1704.10.00	-Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	06221
	1704.90	1704.90.00	-Other	06229

## Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (b) Preparations of headings 04.03, 19.01, 19.02, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.
2. Heading 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Notes 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
18.01	1801.00	1801.00.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.	0721
18.02	1802.00	1802.00.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.	0725
18.03			Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.	
	1803.10	1803.10.00	-Not defatted	07231
	1803.20	1803.20.00	-Wholly or partly defatted	07232
18.04	1804.00	1804.00.00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil.	0724
18.05	1805.00	1805.00.00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	0722
18.06			Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.	
	1806.10	1806.10.00	-Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0731
	1806.20		-Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	
		1806.20.10	--Chocolate confectionery in blocks, slabs or bars	0732
		1806.20.90	--Other	0732
			-Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
	1806.31	1806.31.00	--Filled	0733
	1806.32	1806.32.00	--Not filled	0733
	1806.90		-Other:	
		1806.90.20	--Chocolate coated products: sugar confectionery containing cocoa	0739
		1806.90.90	--Other	0739

## Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 19.01:
  - (a) The term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11; or
  - (b) The terms "flour" and "meal" mean:
    - (1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11; and
    - (2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).
3. Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).
4. For the purposes of heading 19.04, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the Headings of, or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
19.01			<b>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	1901.10	1901.10.00	-Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale	09893
	1901.20	1901.20.00	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of Heading 19.05	0485
	1901.90		-Other:	
		1901.90.10	--Preparations for making beverages and malt extracts (e.g. Milo)	09894
		1901.90.90	--Other	09894
19.02			<b>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.</b>	
			-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
	1902.11	1902.11.00	--Containing eggs	0483
	1902.19	1902.19.00	--Other	0483
	1902.20	1902.20.00	-Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	09891
	1902.30		-Other pasta:	
		1902.30.10	--Instant noodles	09891

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		1902.30.90	--Other	09891
	1902.40	1902.40.00	-Couscous	09891
<b>19.03</b>	<b>1903.00</b>	<b>1903.00.00</b>	<b>Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.</b>	<b>05645</b>
<b>19.04</b>			<b>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	1904.10	1904.10.00	-Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	04811
	1904.20	1904.20.00	-Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	04811
	1904.30	1904.30.00	-Bulgur wheat	04812
	1904.90	1904.90.00	-Other	04812
<b>19.05</b>			<b>Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.</b>	
	1905.10	1905.10.00	-Crispbread	04841
	1905.20	1905.20.00	-Gingerbread and the like	04842
			-Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:	
	1905.31	1905.31.00	--Sweet biscuits	04842
	1905.32		--Waffles and wafers:	
		1905.32.10	---Wafers coated with chocolate	04842
		1905.32.90	---Other	04842
	1905.40	1905.40.00	-Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	04841
	1905.90		-Other:	
		1905.90.10	--Ships biscuits or cabin biscuits	04849
		1905.90.90	--Other	04849

## Chapter 20: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;
  - (b) Vegetable fats and oils (Chapter 15);
  - (c) Food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (d) Bakers' wares and other products of heading 19.05; or
  - (e) Homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.
2. Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).
3. Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Notes 1 (a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 % or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.
5. For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
6. For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Notes 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 % vol.

### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Sub-Heading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheading of heading 20.07.
3. For the purposes of subheading 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20 °C or corrected for 20 °C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

### Regional Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of regional subheading 2005.60.00, the term "Asparagus" includes duruka.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>20.01</b>			<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
	2001.10	2001.10.00	-Cucumbers and gherkins	05671
	2001.90	2001.90.00	-Other	05671
<b>20.02</b>			<b>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
	2002.10	2002.10.00	-Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	05672
	2002.90	2002.90.00	-Other	05673
<b>20.03</b>			<b>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>	
	2003.10	2003.10.00	-Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	05674
	2003.90	2003.90.00	-Other	05674
<b>20.04</b>			<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>	
	2004.10	2004.10.00	-Potatoes	05661
	2004.90	2004.90.00	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	05669
<b>20.05</b>			<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.</b>	
	2005.10	2005.10.00	-Homogenised vegetables	09812
	2005.20	2005.20.00	-Potatoes	05676
	2005.40	2005.40.00	-Peas (Pisum sativum)	05679
			-Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):	
	2005.51	2005.51.00	--Beans, shelled	05679
	2005.59	2005.59.00	--Other	05679
	2005.60	2005.60.00	-Asparagus	05679
	2005.70	2005.70.00	-Olives	05679
	2005.80	2005.80.00	-Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	05677
			-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
	2005.91	2005.91.00	--Bamboo shoots	05679
	2005.99	2005.99.00	--Other	05679
<b>20.06</b>	<b>2006.00</b>		<b>Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).</b>	
		2006.00.10	-Ginger preserved by sugar	0621
		2006.00.90	-Other	0621
<b>20.07</b>			<b>Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
	2007.10	2007.10.00	-Homogenised preparations	09813
			-Other:	
	2007.91	2007.91.00	--Citrus fruit	0581
	2007.99	2007.99.00	--Other	0581
<b>20.08</b>			<b>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
			-Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
	2008.11		--Ground-nuts	
		2008.11.10	---Peanut butter	05892
		2008.11.90	---Other	05892
	2008.19	2008.19.00	--Other, including mixtures	05892
	2008.20	2008.20.00	-Pineapples	05893
	2008.30	2008.30.00	-Citrus fruit	05894
	2008.40	2008.40.00	-Pears	05896
	2008.50	2008.50.00	-Apricots	05895
	2008.60	2008.60.00	-Cherries	05895
	2008.70	2008.70.00	-Peaches, including nectarines	05895
	2008.80	2008.80.00	-Strawberries	05896

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other, including mixtures other than those of Sub-Heading 2008.19:	
	2008.91	2008.91.00	--Palm hearts	05896
	2008.93	2008.93.00	--Cranberries ( <i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> ); lingonberries ( <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i> )	05896
	2008.97	2008.97.00	--Mixtures	05897
	2008.99	2008.99.00	--Other	05896
<b>20.09</b>			<b>Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
			-Orange juice:	
	2009.11	2009.11.00	--Frozen	0591
	2009.12	2009.12.00	--Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	0591
	2009.19	2009.19.00	--Other	0591
			- Grapefruit juice; pomelo juice:	
	2009.21	2009.21.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	0592
	2009.29	2009.29.00	--Other	0592
			-Juice of any other single citrus fruit:	
	2009.31	2009.31.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	0593
	2009.39	2009.39.00	--Other	0593
			-Pineapple juice:	
	2009.41	2009.41.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	05991
	2009.49	2009.49.00	--Other	05991
	2009.50	2009.50.00	-Tomato juice	05992
			-Grape juice (including grape must):	
	2009.61	2009.61.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	05993
	2009.69	2009.69.00	--Other	05993
			-Apple juice:	
	2009.71	2009.71.00	--Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	05994
	2009.79	2009.79.00	--Other	05994
			- Juice of any other single fruit, nut or vegetable:	
	2009.81	2009.81.00	--Cranberry ( <i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccos</i> ) juice; lingonberry ( <i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i> ) juice	05995
			--Other	
	2009.89	2009.89.10	---Noni juice	05995
		2009.89.90	---Other	05995
	2009.90	2009.90.00	-Mixtures of juices	05996



## Chapter 21: Miscellaneous edible preparations

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 07.12;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01);
  - (c) Flavoured tea (heading 09.02);
  - (d) Spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10;
  - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (f) Products of heading 24.04;
  - (g) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
  - (h) Prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Notes 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 21.01.
3. For the purposes of heading 21.04, the expression “homogenised composite food preparations” means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>21.01</b>			<b>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.</b>	
			-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
	2101.11	2101.11.00	--Extracts, essences and concentrates	07131
	2101.12	2101.12.00	--Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	07131
	2101.20		-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté.	
		2101.20.10	--Preparations of tea consisting of a mixture of tea, milk powder and sugar	07432
		2101.20.90	--Other	07432
	2101.30	2101.30.00	-Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	07133
<b>21.02</b>			<b>Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.</b>	
	2102.10	2102.10.00	-Active yeasts	0986
	2102.20	2102.20.00	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	0986
	2102.30	2102.30.00	-Prepared baking powders	0986
<b>21.03</b>			<b>Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2103.10	2103.10.00	-Soya sauce	09841
	2103.20	2103.20.00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	09842
	2103.30	2103.30.00	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	09843
	2103.90		-Other	
		2103.90.20	--Chilli Sauce	09849
		2103.90.30	--Fish Sauce	09849
		2103.90.90	--Other	09849
<b>21.04</b>			<b>Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.</b>	
	2104.10	2104.10.00	-Soups and broths and preparations therefor	0985
	2104.20	2104.20.00	-Homogenised composite food preparations	09814
<b>21.05</b>	<b>2105.00</b>	<b>2105.00.00</b>	<b>Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.</b>	<b>02233</b>
<b>21.06</b>			<b>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	2106.10	2106.10.00	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	09899
	2106.90		-Other	
		2106.90.21	--Powders for table creams, jellies and ice-creams or similar preparations	09899
		2106.90.22	--Flavouring powders seasonings and other, preparations used in the manufacture of beverages, bakery products	09899
		2106.90.31	--Non-alcoholic or alcoholic preparations (not based on odoriferous substances) of a kind used in the manufacture of various non-alcoholic or alcoholic beverages	09899
		2106.90.32	--Preparations for the manufacture of lemonades or other beverages	09899
		2106.90.50	--Preparations, often put up as food supplements	09899
		2106.90.60	---Coconut milk and cream	9899
		2106.90.90	--Other	09899

## Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 21.03);
  - Sea water (heading 25.01);
  - Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.53);
  - Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 % by weight of acetic acid (heading 29.15);
  - Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
  - Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
- For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the “alcoholic strength by volume” shall be determined at a temperature of 20 °C.
- For the purposes of heading 22.02, the term “non-alcoholic beverages” means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 % vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

### Sub-Heading Notes

- For the purposes of subheading 2204.10, the expression “sparkling wine” means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 °C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>22.01</b>			<b>Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.</b>	
	2201.10	2201.10.00	-Mineral waters and aerated waters	11101
	2201.90	2201.90.00	-Other	11101
<b>22.02</b>			<b>Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit, nut or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.</b>	
	2202.10	2202.10.00	-Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	11102
			-Other:	
	2202.91	2202.91.00	--Non-alcoholic beer	11102
	2202.99	2202.99.00	--Other	11102
<b>22.03</b>	<b>2203.00</b>	<b>2203.00.00</b>	<b>Beer made from malt.</b>	<b>1123</b>
<b>22.04</b>			<b>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.</b>	
	2204.10	2204.10.00	-Sparkling wine	11215
			-Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
	2204.21	2204.21.00	--In containers holding 2 l or less	11217
	2204.22	2204.22.00	--In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l	11217
	2204.29	2204.29.00	--Other	11217
	2204.30	2204.30.00	-Other grape must	11211
<b>22.05</b>			<b>Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.</b>	
	2205.10	2205.10.00	-In containers holding 2 l or less	11213
	2205.90	2205.90.00	-Other	11213

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>22.06</b>	<b>2206.00</b>		<b>Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead and saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
		2206.00.10	-Ginger beer and herb beer	1122
		2206.00.20	-Other fermented beverages, sparkling	1122
		2206.00.30	-Other fermented beverages, still	1122
		2206.00.90	-Other	1122
<b>22.07</b>			<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.</b>	
	2207.10	2207.10.00	-Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher	51215
	2207.20	2207.20.00	-Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	51216
<b>22.08</b>			<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.</b>	
	2208.20	2208.20.00	-Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	11242
	2208.30	2208.30.00	-Whiskies	11241
	2208.40	2208.40.00	-Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products	11244
	2208.50	2208.50.00	-Gin and Geneva	11245
	2208.60	2208.60.00	-Vodka	11249
	2208.70		-Liqueurs and cordials	
		2208.70.10	--Liqueurs	11249
		2208.70.20	--Cordials	11249
	2208.90	2208.90.00	-Other	11249
<b>22.09</b>	<b>2209.00</b>	<b>2209.00.00</b>	<b>Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.</b>	<b>09844</b>

## Chapter 23: Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

### Notes

- Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

### Sub-Heading Notes

- For the purposes of subheading 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in subheading Notes 1 to Chapter 12.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>23.01</b>			<b>Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.</b>	
	2301.10	2301.10.00	-Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	08141
	2301.20	2301.20.00	-Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	08142
<b>23.02</b>			<b>Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.</b>	
	2302.10	2302.10.00	-Of maize (corn)	08124
	2302.30	2302.30.00	-Of wheat	08126
	2302.40	2302.40.00	-Of other cereals	08129
	2302.50	2302.50.00	-Of leguminous plants	08123
<b>23.03</b>			<b>Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.</b>	
	2303.10	2303.10.00	-Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	08151
	2303.20	2303.20.00	-Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	08152
	2303.30	2303.30.00	-Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	08153
<b>23.04</b>	<b>2304.00</b>	<b>2304.00.00</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.</b>	<b>08131</b>
<b>23.05</b>	<b>2305.00</b>	<b>2305.00.00</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.</b>	<b>08132</b>
<b>23.06</b>			<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable or microbial fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.</b>	
	2306.10	2306.10.00	-Of cotton seeds	08133
	2306.20	2306.20.00	-Of linseed	08134
	2306.30	2306.30.00	-Of sunflower seeds	08135
			-Of rape or colza seeds:	
	2306.41	2306.41.00	--Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	08136
	2306.49	2306.49.00	--Other	08136
	2306.50	2306.50.00	-Of coconut or copra (copra cake)	08137
	2306.60	2306.60.00	-Of palm nuts or kernels	08138
	2306.90	2306.90.00	-Other	08139
<b>23.07</b>	<b>2307.00</b>	<b>2307.00.00</b>	<b>Wine lees; argol.</b>	<b>08194</b>
<b>23.08</b>	<b>2308.00</b>	<b>2308.00.00</b>	<b>Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<b>08119</b>
<b>23.09</b>			<b>Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2309.10	2309.10.00	-Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	08195
	2309.90		-Other:	
		2309.90.10	--Of a kind suitable for poultry	08199
		2309.90.20	--Of a kind suitable for swine	08199
		2309.90.30	--Of a kind suitable for fish	08199
		2309.90.90	--Other	08199

## Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body.

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).
2. Any products classifiable in heading 24.04 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 24.04.
3. For the purposes of heading 24.04, the expression "inhalation without combustion" means inhalation through heated delivery or other means, without combustion.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 2403.11, the expression "water pipe tobacco" means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not containing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this subheading.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>24.01</b>			<b>Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.</b>	
	2401.10	2401.10.00	-Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	1211
	2401.20	2401.20.00	-Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	1212
	2401.30	2401.30.00	-Tobacco refuse	1213
<b>24.02</b>			<b>Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.</b>	
	2402.10	2402.10.00	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	1221
	2402.20	2402.20.00	-Cigarettes containing tobacco	1222
	2402.90		-Other	
		2402.90.10	--Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes containing tobacco substitutes	12231
		2402.90.90	--Other	12231
<b>24.03</b>			<b>Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.</b>	
			-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:	
	2403.11	2403.11.00	--Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Notes 1 to this Chapter	12232
	2403.19		--Other:	
		2403.19.30	---Stick tobacco	12232
		2403.19.40	---Coarse shredded tobacco for roll your own cigarettes	12232
		2403.19.90	---Other	12232
			-Other:	
	2403.91	2403.91.00	--"Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco	12232
	2403.99		--Other:	
		2403.99.10	---Tobacco extracts and essences	12239
		2403.99.20	---Snuff, whether or not dry	12239
		2403.99.30	---Chewing tobacco	12239
		2403.19.40	---Twist tobacco	12239
		2403.99.90	---Other	12239

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>24.04</b>			<b>Products containing tobacco, reconstituted tobacco, nicotine, or tobacco or nicotine substitutes, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body.</b>	
			-Products intended for inhalation without combustion:	
	2404.11	2404.11.00	--Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco	12239
	2404.12	2404.12.00	--Other, containing nicotine	59899
	2404.19	2404.19.00	--Other	59899
			-Other:	
	2404.91	2404.91.00	--For oral application	09899
	2404.92	2404.92.00	--For transdermal application	59899
	2404.99	2404.99.00	--Other	59899



## **SECTION V**

### **MINERAL PRODUCTS**

#### **Section V includes:**

Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash

Chapter 27: Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

## Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

### Notes

- Except where their context or Notes 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);
  - Earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (heading 28.21);
  - Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
  - Dolomite ramming mix (heading 38.16);
  - Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 68.01); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);
  - Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);
  - Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of Heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);
  - Billiard chinks (heading 95.04); or
  - Writing or drawing chinks or tailors' chinks (heading 96.09).
- Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.
- Heading 25.30 applies, *inter alia*, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
25.01	2501.00		Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water.	
		2501.00.10	---Table salt	2783
		2501.00.20	---Unprocessed rock salt	2783
		2501.00.90	---Other	2783
25.02	2502.00	2502.00.00	Unroasted iron pyrites.	2742
25.03	2503.00	2503.00.00	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.	2741
25.04			Natural graphite.	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2504.10	2504.10.00	-In powder or in flakes	27822
	2504.90	2504.90.00	-Other	27822
<b>25.05</b>			<b>Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands of Chapter 26.</b>	
	2505.10	2505.10.00	-Silica sands and quartz sands	27331
	2505.90	2505.90.00	-Other	27339
<b>25.06</b>			<b>Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>	
	2506.10	2506.10.00	-Quartz	27851
	2506.20		-Quartzite	
		2506.20.10	---Merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27851
		2506.20.90	---Other	27851
<b>25.07</b>	<b>2507.00</b>	<b>2507.00.00</b>	<b>Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.</b>	<b>27826</b>
<b>25.08</b>			<b>Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.</b>	
	2508.10	2508.10.00	-Bentonite	27827
	2508.30	2508.30.00	-Fire-clay	27829
	2508.40	2508.40.00	-Other clays	27829
	2508.50	2508.50.00	-Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	27829
	2508.60	2508.60.00	-Mullite	27829
	2508.70	2508.70.00	-Chamotte or dinas earths	27829
<b>25.09</b>	<b>2509.00</b>	<b>2509.00.00</b>	<b>Chalk.</b>	<b>27891</b>
<b>25.10</b>			<b>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.</b>	
	2510.10	2510.10.00	-Unground	27231
	2510.20	2510.20.00	-Ground	27232
<b>25.11</b>			<b>Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16.</b>	
	2511.10	2511.10.00	-Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	27892
	2511.20	2511.20.00	-Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	27892
<b>25.12</b>	<b>2512.00</b>	<b>2512.00.00</b>	<b>Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.</b>	<b>27895</b>
<b>25.13</b>			<b>Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.</b>	
	2513.10	2513.10.00	-Pumice stone	27723
	2513.20	2513.20.00	-Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	27722
<b>25.14</b>	<b>2514.00</b>		<b>Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>	
		2514.00.10	---Merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27311
		2514.00.90	---Other	27311
<b>25.15</b>			<b>Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>	
			-Marble and travertine:	
	2515.11	2515.11.00	--Crude or roughly trimmed	27312
	2515.12	2515.12.00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27312
	2515.20	2515.20.00	-Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	27312

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
25.16			<b>Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>	
			-Granite:	
	2516.11	2516.11.00	--Crude or roughly trimmed	27313
	2516.12	2516.12.00	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27313
	2516.20	2516.20.00	-Sandstone	27313
	2516.90	2516.90.00	-Other monumental or building stone	27313
25.17			<b>Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.</b>	
	2517.10	2517.10.00	-Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	2734
	2517.20	2517.20.00	-Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in Sub-Heading 2517.10	2734
	2517.30	2517.30.00	-Tarred macadam	2734
			-Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of Heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:	
	2517.41	2517.41.00	--Of marble	2734
	2517.49	2517.49.00	--Other	2734
25.18			<b>Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.</b>	
	2518.10		-Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	
		2518.10.10	--Merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27823
		2518.10.90	--Other	27823
	2518.20		-Calcined or sintered dolomite	
		2518.20.10	--Merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27823
		2518.20.90	--Other	27823
25.19			<b>Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.</b>	
	2519.10	2519.10.00	-Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	27824
	2519.90	2519.90.00	-Other	27825
25.20			<b>Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.</b>	
	2520.10	2520.10.00	-Gypsum; anhydrite	27323
	2520.20		-Plasters:	
		2520.20.10	---Of a kind suitable in dentistry	27324
		2520.20.90	---Other	27324
25.21	2521.00	2521.00.00	<b>Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.</b>	27322
25.22			<b>Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.</b>	
	2522.10	2522.10.00	-Quicklime	66111
	2522.20	2522.20.00	-Slaked lime	66112
	2522.30	2522.30.00	-Hydraulic lime	66113

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>25.23</b>			<b>Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.</b>	
	2523.10	2523.10.00	-Cement clinkers	66121
			-Portland cement:	
	2523.21	2523.21.00	--White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	66122
	2523.29	2523.29.00	--Other	66122
	2523.30	2523.30.00	-Aluminous cement	66123
	2523.90	2523.90.00	-Other hydraulic cements	66129
<b>25.24</b>			<b>Asbestos.</b>	
	2524.10	2524.10.00	-Crocidolite	2784
	2524.90	2524.90.00	-Other	2784
<b>25.25</b>			<b>Mica, including splittings; mica waste.</b>	
	2525.10	2525.10.00	-Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	27852
	2525.20	2525.20.00	-Mica powder	27852
	2525.30	2525.30.00	-Mica waste	27852
<b>25.26</b>			<b>Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.</b>	
	2526.10		-Not crushed, not powdered	
		2526.10.10	---Merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	27893
		2526.10.90	---Other	27893
	2526.20	2526.20.00	-Crushed or powdered	27893
<b>[25.27]</b>				
<b>25.28</b>	<b>2528.00</b>	<b>2528.00.00</b>	<b>Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight.</b>	<b>27894</b>
<b>25.29</b>			<b>Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.</b>	
	2529.10	2529.10.00	-Feldspar	27853
			-Fluorspar:	
	2529.21	2529.21.00	--Containing by weight 97 % or less of calcium fluoride	27854
	2529.22	2529.22.00	--Containing by weight more than 97 % of calcium fluoride	27854
	2529.30	2529.30.00	-Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	27853
<b>25.30</b>			<b>Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	2530.10	2530.10.00	-Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	27898
	2530.20	2530.20.00	-Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	27899
	2530.90	2530.90.00	-Other	27899

## Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);
  - (c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);
  - (d) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
  - (e) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);
  - (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12 or 85.49); or
  - (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term “ores” means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 26.20 applies only to:
  - (a) Slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and
  - (b) Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 2620.21, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
2. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>26.01</b>			<b>Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.</b>	
			-Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:	
	2601.11	2601.11.00	--Non-agglomerated	2815
	2601.12	2601.12.00	--Agglomerated	2816
	2601.20	2601.20.00	-Roasted iron pyrites	2814
<b>26.02</b>	<b>2602.00</b>	<b>2602.00.00</b>	<b>Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight.</b>	<b>2877</b>
<b>26.03</b>	<b>2603.00</b>	<b>2603.00.00</b>	<b>Copper ores and concentrates.</b>	<b>2831</b>
<b>26.04</b>	<b>2604.00</b>	<b>2604.00.00</b>	<b>Nickel ores and concentrates.</b>	<b>2841</b>
<b>26.05</b>	<b>2605.00</b>	<b>2605.00.00</b>	<b>Cobalt ores and concentrates.</b>	<b>28793</b>
<b>26.06</b>	<b>2606.00</b>	<b>2606.00.00</b>	<b>Aluminium ores and concentrates.</b>	<b>2851</b>

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
26.07	2607.00	2607.00.00	Lead ores and concentrates.	2874
26.08	2608.00	2608.00.00	Zinc ores and concentrates.	2875
26.09	2609.00	2609.00.00	Tin ores and concentrates.	2876
26.10	2610.00	2610.00.00	Chromium ores and concentrates.	28791
26.11	2611.00	2611.00.00	Tungsten ores and concentrates.	28792
26.12			Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.	
	2612.10	2612.10.00	-Uranium ores and concentrates	2861
	2612.20	2612.20.00	-Thorium ores and concentrates	2862
26.13			Molybdenum ores and concentrates.	
	2613.10	2613.10.00	-Roasted	28781
	2613.90	2613.90.00	-Other	28782
26.14	2614.00	2614.00.00	Titanium ores and concentrates.	28783
26.15			Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.	
	2615.10	2615.10.00	-Zirconium ores and concentrates	28784
	2615.90	2615.90.00	-Other	28785
26.16			Precious metal ores and concentrates.	
	2616.10	2616.10.00	-Silver ores and concentrates	28911
	2616.90		-Other	
		2616.90.10	---Gold ores and concentrates	28919
		2616.90.90	---Other	28919
26.17			Other ores and concentrates.	
	2617.10	2617.10.00	-Antimony ores and concentrates	28799
	2617.90	2617.90.00	-Other	28799
26.18	2618.00	2618.00.00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.	27861
26.19	2619.00	2619.00.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	27862
26.20			Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic metals or their compounds.	
			-Containing mainly zinc:	
	2620.11	2620.11.00	--Hard zinc spelter	2881
	2620.19	2620.19.00	--Other	2881
			-Containing mainly lead:	
	2620.21	2620.21.00	--Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	2881
	2620.29	2620.29.00	--Other	2881
	2620.30	2620.30.00	-Containing mainly copper	2881
	2620.40	2620.40.00	-Containing mainly aluminium	2881
	2620.60	2620.60.00	-Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	2881
			-Other	
	2620.91	2620.91.00	--Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	2881
	2620.99	2620.99.00	--Other	2881
26.21			Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.	
	2621.10	2621.10.00	-Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	27869
	2621.90	2621.90.00	-Other	27869

## Chapter 27: Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 27.11;
  - (b) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.
2. References in heading 27.10 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300 °C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

3. For the purposes of heading 27.10, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Notes 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
  - (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
  - (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
  - (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 %.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 % and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30 and 2707.40 the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)" and "naphthalene" apply to products which contain more than 50 % by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
4. For the purposes of Sub-Heading 2710.12, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 % or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 °C according to the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method).
5. For the purposes of the subheadings of heading 27.10, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.
6. For the purposes of the subheading of heading 27.10, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal or vegetable fats and oils whether or not used.



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>27.01</b>			<b>Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.</b>	
			-Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:	
	2701.11	2701.11.00	--Anthracite	3211
	2701.12	2701.12.00	--Bituminous coal	32121
	2701.19	2701.19.00	--Other coal	32122
	2701.20	2701.20.00	-Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	3221
<b>27.02</b>			<b>Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.</b>	
	2702.10	2702.10.00	-Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	32221
	2702.20	2702.20.00	-Agglomerated lignite	32222
<b>27.03</b>	<b>2703.00</b>	<b>2703.00.00</b>	<b>Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.</b>	<b>3223</b>
<b>27.04</b>	<b>2704.00</b>	<b>2704.00.00</b>	<b>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.</b>	<b>3250</b>
<b>27.05</b>	<b>2705.00</b>	<b>2705.00.00</b>	<b>Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>	<b>3450</b>
<b>27.06</b>	<b>2706.00</b>	<b>2706.00.00</b>	<b>Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.</b>	<b>33521</b>
<b>27.07</b>			<b>Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.</b>	
	2707.10	2707.10.00	-Benzol (benzene)	33522
	2707.20	2707.20.00	-Toluol (toluene)	33523
	2707.30	2707.30.00	-Xylol (xylenes)	33524
	2707.40	2707.40.00	-Naphthalene	33525
	2707.50	2707.50.00	-Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method)	33525
			-Other:	
	2707.91	2707.91.00	--Creosote oils	33525
	2707.99	2707.99.00	--Other	33525
<b>27.08</b>			<b>Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.</b>	
	2708.10	2708.10.00	-Pitch	33531
	2708.20	2708.20.00	-Pitch coke	33532
<b>27.09</b>	<b>2709.00</b>	<b>2709.00.00</b>	<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.</b>	<b>3330</b>
<b>27.10</b>			<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.</b>	
			-Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils:	
	2710.12		--Light oils and preparations	
			---Motor spirit	
		2710.12.11	----Motor spirit leaded	3346
		2710.12.12	----Motor spirit unleaded	3346
		2710.12.20	---Aviation spirit (aviation gasoline or Avgas)	3346
		2710.12.30	---White spirit (mineral turpentine)	3346
		2710.12.40	---Naphtha	3346
		2710.12.90	---Other	3346
	2710.19		--Other	
			---Diesel fuel	
		2710.19.11	----Automotive diesel fuel	3346

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		2710.19.12	----Marine and other diesel fuel	3346
		2710.19.20	---Aviation turbine fuel or Jet fuel	3346
			--Kerosene	
		2710.19.31	----Kerosene for use on Jets	3346
		2710.19.32	----Kerosene for home use	3346
		2710.19.40	---Lubricating oil and greases	3346
		2710.19.50	---Transmission oils	3346
		2710.19.60	---Transformer and heat transfer oils	3346
		2710.19.70	---Heavy fuel oil	3346
		2710.19.80	---Residual fuel oil	3346
		2710.19.90	---Other	3346
	2710.20	2710.20.00	-Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils	3346
			-Waste oils:	
	2710.91	2710.91.00	--Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	3347
	2710.99		--Other	
		2710.99.10	---Biodiesel	3347
		2710.99.90	---Other	3347
<b>27.11</b>			<b>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.</b>	
			-Liquefied:	
	2711.11	2711.11.00	--Natural gas	3431
	2711.12	2711.12.00	--Propane	3421
	2711.13	2711.13.00	--Butanes	3425
	2711.14	2711.14.00	--Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	3441
	2711.19	2711.19.00	--Other	3442
			-In gaseous state:	
	2711.21	2711.21.00	--Natural gas	3432
	2711.29	2711.29.00	--Other	3449
<b>27.12</b>			<b>Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.</b>	
	2712.10	2712.10.00	-Petroleum jelly	33511
	2712.20	2712.20.00	-Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil	33512
	2712.90	2712.90.00	-Other	33512
<b>27.13</b>			<b>Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>	
			-Petroleum coke:	
	2713.11	2713.11.00	--Not calcined	33542
	2713.12	2713.12.00	--Calcined	33542
	2713.20	2713.20.00	-Petroleum bitumen	33541
	2713.90	2713.90.00	-Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	33541
<b>27.14</b>			<b>Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.</b>	
	2714.10	2714.10.00	-Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	27896
	2714.90	2714.90.00	-Other	27897
<b>27.15</b>	<b>2715.00</b>	<b>2715.00.00</b>	<b>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).</b>	<b>33543</b>
<b>27.16</b>	<b>2716.00</b>	<b>2716.00.00</b>	<b>Electrical energy. (optional heading)</b>	<b>3510</b>

## SECTION VI

### PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

#### Notes

1. (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
2. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43, 28.46 or 28.52 are to be classified in those Headings and in no other heading of this Section.
3. Subject to Notes 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
4. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the Heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; or
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
5. Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 38.27, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 38.27.

#### Section VI includes:

Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Chapter 29: Organic chemicals

Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

Chapter 31: Fertilisers

Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods

Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products

## Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport; or
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42), organic products included in heading 28.43 to 28.46 and 28.52 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);
  - (c) Carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42); or
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.53) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Notes 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Notes 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in Notes 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;

- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.
  5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts. Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.
  6. Heading 28.44 applies only to:
    - (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
    - (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
    - (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
    - (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 µCi/g);
    - (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors; or
    - (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.
  7. The term “isotopes”, for the purposes of this Notes and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to:
    - individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
    - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
  8. Heading 28.53 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
  9. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2852.10, the expression “chemically defined” means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of paragraphs (a) to (e) of Notes 1 to Chapter 28 or paragraphs (a) to (h) of Notes 1 to Chapter 29.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>I.-CHEMICALS ELEMENTS</b>	
<b>28.01</b>			<b>Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.</b>	
	2801.10	2801.10.00	-Chlorine	52224
	2801.20	2801.20.00	-Iodine	52225
	2801.30	2801.30.00	-Fluorine; bromine	52225
<b>28.02</b>	<b>2802.00</b>	<b>2802.00.00</b>	<b>Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.</b>	<b>52226</b>

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>28.03</b>	<b>2803.00</b>	<b>2803.00.00</b>	<b>Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).</b>	<b>5221</b>
<b>28.04</b>			<b>Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.</b>	
	2804.10	2804.10.00	-Hydrogen	52221
			-Rare gases:	
	2804.21	2804.21.00	--Argon	52221
	2804.29	2804.29.00	--Other	52221
	2804.30	2804.30.00	-Nitrogen	52221
	2804.40	2804.40.00	-Oxygen	52221
	2804.50	2804.50.00	-Boron; tellurium	52222
			-Silicon:	
	2804.61	2804.61.00	--Containing by weight not less than 99.99 % of silicon	52223
	2804.69	2804.69.00	--Other	52223
	2804.70	2804.70.00	-Phosphorus	52222
	2804.80	2804.80.00	-Arsenic	52222
	2804.90	2804.90.00	-Selenium	52222
<b>28.05</b>			<b>Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.</b>	
			-Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:	
	2805.11	2805.11.00	--Sodium	52228
	2805.12	2805.12.00	--Calcium	52229
	2805.19	2805.19.00	--Other	52229
	2805.30	2805.30.00	-Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	52229
	2805.40	2805.40.00	-Mercury	52227
			<b>II.-INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>	
<b>28.06</b>			<b>Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.</b>	
	2806.10	2806.10.00	-Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	52231
	2806.20	2806.20.00	-Chlorosulphuric acid	52231
<b>28.07</b>	<b>2807.00</b>	<b>2807.00.00</b>	<b>Sulphuric acid; oleum.</b>	<b>52232</b>
<b>28.08</b>	<b>2808.00</b>	<b>2808.00.00</b>	<b>Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.</b>	<b>52233</b>
<b>28.09</b>			<b>Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
	2809.10	2809.10.00	-Diphosphorus pentaoxide	52234
	2809.20	2809.20.00	-Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	52234
<b>28.10</b>	<b>2810.00</b>	<b>2810.00.00</b>	<b>Oxides of boron; boric acids.</b>	<b>52235</b>
<b>28.11</b>			<b>Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.</b>	
			-Other inorganic acids:	
	2811.11	2811.11.00	--Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	52236
	2811.12	2811.12.00	--Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)	52236
	2811.19	2811.19.00	--Other	52236
			-Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:	
	2811.21	2811.21.00	--Carbon dioxide	52239
	2811.22	2811.22.00	--Silicon dioxide	52237
	2811.29	2811.29.00	--Other	52239
			<b>III.-HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>	
<b>28.12</b>			<b>Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.</b>	
			-Chlorides and chloride oxides:	
	2812.11	2812.11.00	--Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)	52241
	2812.12	2812.12.00	--Phosphorus oxychloride	52241
	2812.13	2812.13.00	--Phosphorus trichloride	52241
	2812.14	2812.14.00	--Phosphorus pentachloride	52241
	2812.15	2812.15.00	--Sulphur monochloride	52241

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2812.16	2812.16.00	--Sulphur dichloride	52241
	2812.17	2812.17.00	--Thionyl chloride	52241
	2812.19	2812.19.00	--Other	52241
	2812.90	2812.90.00	-Other	52241
<b>28.13</b>			<b>Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.</b>	
	2813.10	2813.10.00	-Carbon disulphide	52242
	2813.90	2813.90.00	-Other	52242
			<b>IV.-INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS</b>	
<b>28.14</b>			<b>Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.</b>	
	2814.10	2814.10.00	-Anhydrous ammonia	52261
	2814.20	2814.20.00	-Ammonia in aqueous solution	52261
<b>28.15</b>			<b>Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.</b>	
			-Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):	
	2815.11	2815.11.00	--Solid	52262
	2815.12	2815.12.00	--In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	52263
	2815.20	2815.20.00	-Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	52264
	2815.30	2815.30.00	-Peroxides of sodium or potassium	52264
<b>28.16</b>			<b>Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.</b>	
	2816.10	2816.10.00	-Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	52265
	2816.40	2816.40.00	-Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	52265
<b>28.17</b>	<b>2817.00</b>	<b>2817.00.00</b>	<b>Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.</b>	<b>52251</b>
<b>28.18</b>			<b>Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.</b>	
	2818.10	2818.10.00	-Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	52267
	2818.20	2818.20.00	-Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	2852
	2818.30	2818.30.00	-Aluminium hydroxide	52266
<b>28.19</b>			<b>Chromium oxides and hydroxides.</b>	
	2819.10	2819.10.00	-Chromium trioxide	52252
	2819.90	2819.90.00	-Other	52252
<b>28.20</b>			<b>Manganese oxides.</b>	
	2820.10	2820.10.00	-Manganese dioxide	52253
	2820.90	2820.90.00	-Other	52253
<b>28.21</b>			<b>Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.</b>	
	2821.10	2821.10.00	-Iron oxides and hydroxides	52254
	2821.20	2821.20.00	-Earth colours	52254
<b>28.22</b>	<b>2822.00</b>	<b>2822.00.00</b>	<b>Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.</b>	<b>52255</b>
<b>28.23</b>	<b>2823.00</b>	<b>2823.00.00</b>	<b>Titanium oxides.</b>	<b>52256</b>
<b>28.24</b>			<b>Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.</b>	
	2824.10	2824.10.00	-Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	52257
	2824.90	2824.90.00	-Other	52257
<b>28.25</b>			<b>Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.</b>	
	2825.10	2825.10.00	-Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	52268
	2825.20	2825.20.00	-Lithium oxide and hydroxide	52269
	2825.30	2825.30.00	-Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	52269
	2825.40	2825.40.00	-Nickel oxides and hydroxides	52269
	2825.50	2825.50.00	-Copper oxides and hydroxides	52269
	2825.60	2825.60.00	-Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	52269
	2825.70	2825.70.00	-Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	52269
	2825.80	2825.80.00	-Antimony oxides	52269
	2825.90	2825.90.00	-Other	52269

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>V.-SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS</b>	
<b>28.26</b>			<b>Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.</b>	
			-Fluorides:	
	2826.12	2826.12.00	--Of aluminium	5231
	2826.19	2826.19.00	--Other	5231
	2826.30	2826.30.00	-Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	5231
	2826.90	2826.90.00	-Other	5231
<b>28.27</b>			<b>Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.</b>	
	2827.10	2827.10.00	-Ammonium chloride	52321
	2827.20	2827.20.00	-Calcium chloride	52322
			-Other chlorides:	
	2827.31	2827.31.00	--Of magnesium	52329
	2827.32	2827.32.00	--Of aluminium	52329
	2827.35	2827.35.00	--Of nickel	52329
	2827.39	2827.39.00	--Other	52329
			-Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
	2827.41	2827.41.00	--Of copper	52329
	2827.49	2827.49.00	--Other	52329
			-Bromides and bromide oxides:	
	2827.51	2827.51.00	--Bromides of sodium or of potassium	52329
	2827.59	2827.59.00	--Other	52329
	2827.60	2827.60.00	-Iodides and iodide oxides	52329
<b>28.28</b>			<b>Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.</b>	
	2828.10	2828.10.00	-Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	52331
	2828.90		-Other:	
		2828.90.10	--Chlorites and sodium and potassium hypochlorites	52331
		2828.90.90	--Other	52331
<b>28.29</b>			<b>Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.</b>	
			-Chlorates:	
	2829.11	2829.11.00	--Of sodium	52332
	2829.19	2829.19.00	--Other	52339
	2829.90	2829.90.00	-Other	52339
<b>28.30</b>			<b>Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
	2830.10	2830.10.00	-Sodium sulphides	52341
	2830.90	2830.90.00	-Other	52342
<b>28.31</b>			<b>Dithionites and sulfoxylates.</b>	
	2831.10	2831.10.00	-Of sodium	52343
	2831.90	2831.90.00	-Other	52343
<b>28.32</b>			<b>Sulphites; thiosulphates.</b>	
	2832.10	2832.10.00	-Sodium sulphites	52344
	2832.20	2832.20.00	-Other sulphites	52344
	2832.30	2832.30.00	-Thiosulphates	52344
<b>28.33</b>			<b>Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).</b>	
			-Sodium sulphates:	
	2833.11	2833.11.00	--Disodium sulphate	52345
	2833.19	2833.19.00	--Other	52345
			-Other sulphates:	
	2833.21	2833.21.00	--Of magnesium	52349
	2833.22	2833.22.00	--Of aluminium	52349
	2833.24	2833.24.00	--Of nickel	52349



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2833.25	2833.25.00	--Of copper	52349
	2833.27	2833.27.00	--Of barium	52349
	2833.29	2833.29.00	--Other	52349
	2833.30	2833.30.00	-Alums	52349
	2833.40	2833.40.00	-Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	52349
<b>28.34</b>			<b>Nitrites; nitrates.</b>	
	2834.10	2834.10.00	-Nitrites	52351
			-Nitrates:	
	2834.21	2834.21.00	--Of potassium	52352
	2834.29	2834.29.00	--Other	52359
<b>28.35</b>			<b>Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
	2835.10	2835.10.00	-Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	52361
			-Phosphates:	
	2835.22	2835.22.00	--Of mono-or disodium	52363
	2835.24	2835.24.00	--Of potassium	52363
	2835.25	2835.25.00	--Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	52363
	2835.26	2835.26.00	--Other phosphates of calcium	52363
	2835.29	2835.29.00	--Other	52363
			-Polyphosphates:	
	2835.31	2835.31.00	--Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	52364
	2835.39	2835.39.00	--Other	52365
<b>28.36</b>			<b>Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.</b>	
	2836.20	2836.20.00	-Disodium carbonate	52372
	2836.30	2836.30.00	-Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	52373
	2836.40	2836.40.00	-Potassium carbonates	52374
	2836.50	2836.50.00	-Calcium carbonate	52379
	2836.60	2836.60.00	-Barium carbonate	52379
			-Other:	
	2836.91	2836.91.00	--Lithium carbonates	52379
	2836.92	2836.92.00	--Strontium carbonate	52379
	2836.99	2836.99.00	--Other	52379
<b>28.37</b>			<b>Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.</b>	
			-Cyanides and cyanide oxides:	
	2837.11	2837.11.00	--Of sodium	52381
	2837.19	2837.19.00	--Other	52381
	2837.20	2837.20.00	-Complex cyanides	52381
<b>[28.38]</b>				
<b>28.39</b>			<b>Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.</b>	
			-Of sodium:	
	2839.11	2839.11.00	--Sodium metasilicates	52383
	2839.19	2839.19.00	--Other	52383
	2839.90	2839.90.00	-Other	52383
<b>28.40</b>			<b>Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).</b>	
			-Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):	
	2840.11	2840.11.00	--Anhydrous	52384
	2840.19	2840.19.00	--Other	52384
	2840.20	2840.20.00	-Other borates	52384
	2840.30	2840.30.00	-Peroxoborates (perborates)	52384
<b>28.41</b>			<b>Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.</b>	
	2841.30	2841.30.00	-Sodium dichromate	52431
	2841.50	2841.50.00	-Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	52431
			-Manganites, manganates and permanganates:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2841.61	2841.61.00	--Potassium permanganate	52431
	2841.69	2841.69.00	--Other	52431
	2841.70	2841.70.00	-Molybdates	52431
	2841.80	2841.80.00	-Tungstates (wolframates)	52431
	2841.90	2841.90.00	-Other	52431
<b>28.42</b>			<b>Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined); other than azides.</b>	
	2842.10	2842.10.00	-Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	52389
	2842.90	2842.90.00	-Other	52389
			<b>VI.-MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
<b>28.43</b>			<b>Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.</b>	
	2843.10	2843.10.00	-Colloidal precious metals	52432
			-Silver compounds:	
	2843.21	2843.21.00	--Silver nitrate	52432
	2843.29	2843.29.00	--Other	52432
	2843.30	2843.30.00	-Gold compounds	52432
	2843.90	2843.90.00	-Other compounds; amalgams	52432
<b>28.44</b>			<b>Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.</b>	
	2844.10	2844.10.00	-Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	52511
	2844.20	2844.20.00	-Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products	52513
	2844.30	2844.30.00	-Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products	52515
			- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues:	
	2844.41	2844.41.00	--Tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds	52519
	2844.42	2844.42.00	--Actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium-208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232, and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds	52519
	2844.43	2844.43.00	--Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds	52519
	2844.44	2844.44.00	--Radioactive residues	52519
	2844.50	2844.50.00	-Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	52517
<b>28.45</b>			<b>Isotopes other than those of 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
	2845.10	2845.10.00	-Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	52591
	2845.20	2845.20.00	-Boron enriched in boron-10 and its compounds	52591
	2845.30	2845.30.00	-Lithium enriched in lithium-6 and its compounds	52591
	2845.40	2845.40.00	-Helium-3	52591
	2845.90	2845.90.00	-Other	52591

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>28.46</b>			<b>Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.</b>	
	2846.10	2846.10.00	-Cerium compounds	52595
	2846.90	2846.90.00	-Other	52595
<b>28.47</b>	<b>2847.00</b>	<b>2847.00.00</b>	<b>Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea.</b>	<b>52491</b>
[28.48]				
<b>28.49</b>			<b>Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
	2849.10	2849.10.00	-Of calcium	52493
	2849.20	2849.20.00	-Of silicon	52494
	2849.90	2849.90.00	-Other	52494
<b>28.50</b>	<b>2850.00</b>	<b>2850.00.00</b>	<b>Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of 2849.</b>	<b>52495</b>
[28.51]				
<b>28.52</b>			<b>Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.</b>	
	2852.10	2852.10.00	-Chemically defined	52496
	2852.90	2852.90.00	-Other	598
<b>28.53</b>			<b>Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.</b>	
	2853.10	2853.10.00	-Cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan)	52499
	2853.90	2853.90.00	-Other	52499

## Chapter 29: Organic chemicals

### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance or an emetic added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);
  - (c) Methane or propane (heading 27.11);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Notes 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Immunological products of heading 30.02;
  - (f) Urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);
  - (g) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);
  - (h) Enzymes (heading 35.07);
  - (ij) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading 36.06);
  - (k) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or
  - (l) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

4. In headings 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 29.29.

For the purposes of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, "oxygen function", the characteristic organic oxygen-containing group of those respective headings, is restricted to the oxygen-functions referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.

5. (A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.

(B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.

(C) Subject to Notes 1 to Section VI and Notes 2 to Chapter 28:

(1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;

(2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and

(3) Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 29.41, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.

(D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same Heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).

(E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of heading 29.37:

(a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

(b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this Heading.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds)

provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheading concerned.

2. Notes 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheading of this Chapter.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>I.-HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.01</b>			<b>Acyclic hydrocarbons.</b>	
	2901.10	2901.10.00	-Saturated	
			-Unsaturated:	51114
	2901.21	2901.21.00	--Ethylene	51111
	2901.22	2901.22.00	--Propene (propylene)	51112
	2901.23	2901.23.00	--Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	51113
	2901.24	2901.24.00	--Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	51113
	2901.29	2901.29.00	--Other	51119
<b>29.02</b>			<b>Cyclic hydrocarbons.</b>	
			-Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:	
	2902.11	2902.11.00	--Cyclohexane	51121
	2902.19	2902.19.00	--Other	51129
	2902.20	2902.20.00	-Benzene	51122
	2902.30	2902.30.00	-Toluene	51123
			-Xylenes:	
	2902.41	2902.41.00	--o-Xylene	51124
	2902.42	2902.42.00	--m-Xylene	51124
	2902.43	2902.43.00	--p-Xylene	51124
	2902.44	2902.44.00	--Mixed xylene isomers	51124
	2902.50	2902.50.00	-Styrene	51125
	2902.60	2902.60.00	-Ethylbenzene	51126
	2902.70	2902.70.00	-Cumene	51127
	2902.90		-Other:	
		2902.90.10	---Naphthalene	51129
		2902.90.90	---Other	51129
<b>29.03</b>			<b>Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.</b>	
			-Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.11	2903.11.00	--Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	51136
	2903.12	2903.12.00	--Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	51136
	2903.13	2903.13.00	--Chloroform (trichloromethane)	51136
	2903.14	2903.14.00	--Carbon tetrachloride	51136
	2903.15	2903.15.00	--Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	51135
	2903.19		--Other:	
		2903.19.10	---Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	51136
		2903.19.90	---Other	51136
			-Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.21	2903.21.00	--Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	51131
	2903.22	2903.22.00	--Trichloroethylene	51132
	2903.23	2903.23.00	--Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	51133
	2903.29	2903.29.00	--Other	51134
			-Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.41	2903.41.00	--Trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	51137
	2903.42	2903.42.00	--Difluoromethane (HFC-32)	51137
	2903.43	2903.43.00	--Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a)	51137
	2903.44	2903.44.00	--Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143)	51137

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2903.45	2903.45.00	--1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)	51137
	2903.46	2903.46.00	--1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	51137
	2903.47	2903.47.00	--1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)	51137
	2903.48	2903.48.00	--1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)	51137
	2903.49	2903.49.00	--Other	51137
			-Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.51		--2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (Z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO-1336mzz):	
		2903.51.10	---2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf)	51137
		2903.51.90	---Other	51137
	2903.59	2903.59.00	--Other	51137
			-Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.61	2903.61.00	--Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	51137
	2903.62	2903.62.00	--Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	51137
	2903.69	2903.69.00	-- Other	51137
			-Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	
	2903.71	2903.71.00	--Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)	51138
	2903.72	2903.72.00	--Dichlorotrifluoroethanes (HCFC-123)	51138
	2903.73	2903.73.00	--Dichlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-141, 141b)	51138
	2903.74	2903.74.00	--Chlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-142, 142b)	51138
	2903.75	2903.75.00	--Dichloropentafluoropropanes (HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb)	51138
	2903.76	2903.76.00	--Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)	51138
	2903.77	2903.77.00	--Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	51138
	2903.78	2903.78.00	--Other perhalogenated derivatives	51138
	2903.79	2903.79.00	--Other	51138
			-Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.81	2903.81.00	--1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	51139
	2903.82	2903.82.00	--Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	51139
	2903.83	2903.83.00	--Mirex (ISO)	51139
	2903.89	2903.89.00	--Other	51139
			-Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	
	2903.91	2903.91.00	--Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	51139
	2903.92	2903.92.00	--Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	51139
	2903.93	2903.93.00	--Pentachlorobenzene (ISO)	51139
	2903.94	2903.94.00	--Hexabromobiphenyls	51139
	2903.99	2903.99.00	--Other	51139
<b>29.04</b>			<b>Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.</b>	
	2904.10	2904.10.00	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	5114
	2904.20	2904.20.00	-Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	5114
			-Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride:	
	2904.31	2904.31.00	--Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	5114
	2904.32	2904.32.00	--Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	5114
	2904.33	2904.33.00	--Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate	5114

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2904.34	2904.34.00	--Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate	5114
	2904.35	2904.35.00	--Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	5114
	2904.36	2904.36.00	--Perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	5114
			-Other:	
	2904.91	2904.91.00	--Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin)	5114
	2904.99	2904.99.00	--Other	5114
			<b>II.-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.05</b>			<b>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Saturated monohydric alcohols:	
	2905.11	2905.11.00	--Methanol (methyl alcohol)	51211
	2905.12	2905.12.00	--Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	51212
	2905.13	2905.13.00	--Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	51213
	2905.14	2905.14.00	--Other butanols	51213
	2905.16	2905.16.00	--Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	51214
	2905.17	2905.17.00	--Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	51219
	2905.19	2905.19.00	--Other	51219
			-Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:	
	2905.22	2905.22.00	--Acyclic terpene alcohols	51219
	2905.29	2905.29.00	--Other	51219
			-Diols:	
	2905.31	2905.31.00	--Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	51221
	2905.32	2905.32.00	--Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	51229
	2905.39	2905.39.00	--Other	51229
			-Other polyhydric alcohols:	
	2905.41	2905.41.00	--2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	51229
	2905.42	2905.42.00	--Pentaerythritol	51223
	2905.43	2905.43.00	--Mannitol	51224
	2905.44	2905.44.00	--D-glucitol (sorbitol)	51225
	2905.45	2905.45.00	--Glycerol	51222
	2905.49	2905.49.00	--Other	51229
			-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	
	2905.51	2905.51.00	--Ethchlorvynol (INN)	51229
	2905.59	2905.59.00	--Other	51229
<b>29.06</b>			<b>Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cyclosterpenic:	
	2906.11	2906.11.00	--Menthol	51231
	2906.12	2906.12.00	--Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols	51231
	2906.13	2906.13.00	--Sterols and inositols	51231
	2906.19	2906.19.00	--Other	51231
			-Aromatic:	
	2906.21	2906.21.00	--Benzyl alcohol	51235
	2906.29	2906.29.00	--Other	51235
			<b>III.-PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.07</b>			<b>Phenols; phenol-alcohols.</b>	
			-Monophenols:	
	2907.11	2907.11.00	--Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	51241
	2907.12	2907.12.00	--Cresols and their salts	51242
	2907.13	2907.13.00	--Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	51243
	2907.15	2907.15.00	--Naphthols and their salts	51243



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2907.19	2907.19.00	--Other	51243
			-Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:	
	2907.21	2907.21.00	--Resorcinol and its salts	51243
	2907.22	2907.22.00	--Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	51243
	2907.23	2907.23.00	--4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	51243
	2907.29	2907.29.00	--Other	51243
<b>29.08</b>			<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.</b>	
			-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:	
	2908.11	2908.11.00	--Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	51244
	2908.19	2908.19.00	--Other	51244
			-Other:	
	2908.91	2908.91.00	--Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	51244
	2908.92	2908.92.00	--4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	51244
	2908.99	2908.99.00	--Other	51244
			<b>IV.-ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, ACETAL AND HEMIACETAL PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.09</b>			<b>Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2909.11	2909.11.00	--Diethyl ether	51616
	2909.19	2909.19.00	--Other	51616
	2909.20	2909.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	51616
	2909.30	2909.30.00	-Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	51616
			-Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2909.41	2909.41.00	--2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	51617
	2909.43	2909.43.00	--Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	51617
	2909.44	2909.44.00	--Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	51617
	2909.49	2909.49.00	--Other	51617
	2909.50	2909.50.00	-Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	51617
	2909.60	2909.60.00	-Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	51617
<b>29.10</b>			<b>Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
	2910.10	2910.10.00	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	51613
	2910.20	2910.20.00	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	51614
	2910.30	2910.30.00	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	51615
	2910.40	2910.40.00	-Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	51615
	2910.50	2910.50.00	-Endrin (ISO)	51615
	2910.90	2910.90.00	-Other	51615
<b>29.11</b>	<b>2911.00</b>	<b>2911.00.00</b>	<b>Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	<b>51612</b>
			<b>V.-ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>	
<b>29.12</b>			<b>Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
	2912.11	2912.11.00	--Methanal (formaldehyde)	51621
	2912.12	2912.12.00	--Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	51621
	2912.19	2912.19.00	--Other	51621
			-Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
	2912.21	2912.21.00	--Benzaldehyde	51622
	2912.29	2912.29.00	--Other	51622
			-Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
	2912.41	2912.41.00	--Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	51622
	2912.42	2912.42.00	--Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	51622
	2912.49	2912.49.00	--Other	51622
	2912.50	2912.50.00	-Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	51622
	2912.60	2912.60.00	-Paraformaldehyde	51622
<b>29.13</b>	<b>2913.00</b>	<b>2913.00.00</b>	<b>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.</b>	<b>51626</b>
			<b>VI.-KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>	
<b>29.14</b>			<b>Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:	
	2914.11	2914.11.00	--Acetone	51623
	2914.12	2914.12.00	--Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	51624
	2914.13	2914.13.00	--4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	51625
	2914.19	2914.19.00	--Other	51625
			-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:	
	2914.22	2914.22.00	--Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	51628
	2914.23	2914.23.00	--Isonones and methyliodones	51628
	2914.29	2914.29.00	--Other	51628
			-Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:	
	2914.31	2914.31.00	--Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	51629
	2914.39	2914.39.00	--Other	51629
	2914.40	2914.40.00	-Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	51629
	2914.50	2914.50.00	-Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	51629
			-Quinones:	
	2914.61	2914.61.00	--Anthraquinone	51629
	2914.62	2914.62.00	--Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN))	51629
	2914.69	2914.69.00	--Other	51629
			-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2914.71	2914.71.00	--Chlorodecane (ISO)	51629
	2914.79	2914.79.00	--Other	51629
			<b>VII.-CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.15</b>			<b>Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Formic acid, its salts and esters:	
	2915.11	2915.11.00	--Formic acid	51374
	2915.12	2915.12.00	--Salts of formic acid	51374
	2915.13	2915.13.00	--Esters of formic acid	51374
			-Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:	
	2915.21	2915.21.00	--Acetic acid	51371
	2915.24	2915.24.00	--Acetic anhydride	51377
	2915.29	2915.29.00	--Other	51371

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Esters of acetic acid:	
	2915.31	2915.31.00	--Ethyl acetate	51372
	2915.32	2915.32.00	--Vinyl acetate	51372
	2915.33	2915.33.00	--n-Butyl acetate	51372
	2915.36	2915.36.00	--Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	51372
	2915.39	2915.39.00	--Other	51372
	2915.40	2915.40.00	-Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	51377
	2915.50	2915.50.00	-Propionic acid, its salts and esters	51377
	2915.60	2915.60.00	-Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	51375
	2915.70	2915.70.00	-Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	51376
	2915.90	2915.90.00	-Other	51377
<b>29.16</b>			<b>Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2916.11	2916.11.00	--Acrylic acid and its salts	51379
	2916.12	2916.12.00	--Esters of acrylic acid	51379
	2916.13	2916.13.00	--Methacrylic acid and its salts	51373
	2916.14	2916.14.00	--Esters of methacrylic acid	51373
	2916.15	2916.15.00	--Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	51378
	2916.16	2916.16.00	--Binapacryl (ISO)	51379
	2916.19	2916.19.00	--Other	51379
	2916.20	2916.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	51379
			-Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2916.31	2916.31.00	--Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	51379
	2916.32	2916.32.00	--Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	51379
	2916.34	2916.34.00	--Phenylacetic acid and its salts	51379
	2916.39	2916.39.00	--Other	51379
<b>29.17</b>			<b>Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2917.11	2917.11.00	--Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	51389
	2917.12	2917.12.00	--Adipic acid, its salts and esters	51389
	2917.13	2917.13.00	--Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	51389
	2917.14	2917.14.00	--Maleic anhydride	51381
	2917.19	2917.19.00	--Other	51389
	2917.20	2917.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	51385
			-Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2917.32	2917.32.00	--Diethyl orthophthalates	51383
	2917.33	2917.33.00	--Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	51389
	2917.34	2917.34.00	--Other esters of orthophthalic acid	51389
	2917.35	2917.35.00	--Phthalic anhydride	51382
	2917.36	2917.36.00	--Terephthalic acid and its salts	51389
	2917.37	2917.37.00	--Dimethyl terephthalate	51384
	2917.39	2917.39.00	--Other	51389
<b>29.18</b>			<b>Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2918.11	2918.11.00	--Lactic acid, its salts and esters	51391
	2918.12	2918.12.00	--Tartaric acid	51391
	2918.13	2918.13.00	--Salts and esters of tartaric acid	51391
	2918.14	2918.14.00	--Citric acid	51391
	2918.15	2918.15.00	--Salts and esters of citric acid	51391
	2918.16	2918.16.00	--Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	51392
	2918.17	2918.17.00	--2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	51392
	2918.18	2918.18.00	--Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	51392
	2918.19	2918.19.00	--Other	51392
			-Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
	2918.21	2918.21.00	--Salicylic acid and its salts	51393
	2918.22	2918.22.00	--O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	51393
	2918.23	2918.23.00	--Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	51393
	2918.29	2918.29.00	--Other	51394
	2918.30	2918.30.00	-Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	51395
			-Other:	
	2918.91	2918.91.00	--2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	51396
	2918.99	2918.99.00	--Other	51396
			<b>VIII.-ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.19</b>			<b>Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
	2919.10	2919.10.00	-Tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	51631
	2919.90	2919.90.00	-Other	51631
<b>29.20</b>			<b>Esters of other inorganic acids of non metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.</b>	
			-Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2920.11	2920.11.00	--Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	51639
	2920.19	2920.19.00	--Other	51639
			-Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	2920.21	2920.21.00	--Dimethyl phosphite	51639
	2920.22	2920.22.00	--Diethyl phosphite	51639
	2920.23	2920.23.00	--Trimethyl phosphite	51639
	2920.24	2920.24.00	--Triethyl phosphite	51639
	2920.29	2920.29.00	--Other	51639
	2920.30	2920.30.00	-Endosulfan (ISO)	51639
	2920.90	2920.90.00	-Other	51639
			<b>IX.-NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>	
<b>29.21</b>			<b>Amine-function compounds.</b>	
			-Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2921.11	2921.11.00	--Methylamine, di-or trimethylamine and their salts	51451
	2921.12	2921.12.00	--2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride	51451
	2921.13	2921.13.00	--2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride	51451
	2921.14	2921.14.00	--2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride	51451
	2921.19	2921.19.00	--Other	51451
			-Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2921.21	2921.21.00	--Ethylenediamine and its salts	51452
	2921.22	2921.22.00	--Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	51452
	2921.29	2921.29.00	--Other	51452
	2921.30	2921.30.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono-or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	51453
			-Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2921.41	2921.41.00	--Aniline and its salts	51454
	2921.42	2921.42.00	--Aniline derivatives and their salts	51454
	2921.43	2921.43.00	--Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	51454
	2921.44	2921.44.00	--Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	51454
	2921.45	2921.45.00	--1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (betanaphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	51454
	2921.46	2921.46.00	--Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	51454
	2921.49	2921.49.00	--Other	51454
			-Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2921.51	2921.51.00	--o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	51455
	2921.59	2921.59.00	--Other	51455
<b>29.22</b>			<b>Oxygen-function amino-compounds.</b>	
			-Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
	2922.11	2922.11.00	--Monoethanolamine and its salts	51461
	2922.12	2922.12.00	--Diethanolamine and its salts	51461
	2922.14	2922.14.00	--Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	51461
	2922.15	2922.15.00	--Triethanolamine	51461
	2922.16	2922.16.00	--Diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	51461
	2922.17	2922.17.00	--Methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine	51461
	2922.18	2922.18.00	--2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol	51461
	2922.19	2922.19.00	--Other	51461
			-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
	2922.21	2922.21.00	--Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	51462
	2922.29	2922.29.00	--Other	51462
			-Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
	2922.31	2922.31.00	--Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	51463
	2922.39	2922.39.00	--Other	51463
			-Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:	
	2922.41	2922.41.00	--Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	51464
	2922.42	2922.42.00	--Glutamic acid and its salts	51464
	2922.43	2922.43.00	--Anthranilic acid and its salts	51465
	2922.44	2922.44.00	--Tilidine (INN) and its salts	51465
	2922.49	2922.49.00	--Other	51465
	2922.50	2922.50.00	-Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other aminocompounds with oxygen function	51467
<b>29.23</b>			<b>Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
	2923.10	2923.10.00	-Choline and its salts	51481
	2923.20	2923.20.00	-Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	51481
	2923.30	2923.30.00	-Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	51481

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2923.40	2923.40.00	-Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	51481
	2923.90	2923.90.00	-Other	51481
<b>29.24</b>			<b>Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.</b>	
			-Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2924.11	2924.11.00	--Meprobamate (INN)	51471
	2924.12	2924.12.00	--Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	51471
	2924.19	2924.19.00	--Other	51471
			-Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2924.21	2924.21.00	--Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	51473
	2924.23	2924.23.00	--2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	51479
	2924.24	2924.24.00	--Ethinamate (INN)	51479
	2924.25	2924.25.00	--Alachlor (ISO)	51479
	2924.29	2924.29.00	--Other	51479
<b>29.25</b>			<b>Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.</b>	
			-Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2925.11	2925.11.00	--Saccharin and its salts	51482
	2925.12	2925.12.00	--Glutethimide (INN)	51482
	2925.19	2925.19.00	--Other	51482
			-Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2925.21	2925.21.00	--Chlordimeform (ISO)	51482
	2925.29	2925.29.00	--Other	51482
<b>29.26</b>			<b>Nitrile-function compounds.</b>	
	2926.10	2926.10.00	-Acrylonitrile	51483
	2926.20	2926.20.00	-1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	51484
	2926.30	2926.30.00	-Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	51484
	2926.40	2926.40.00	-alpha-Phenylacetoacetonitrile	51484
	2926.90	2926.90.00	-Other	51484
<b>29.27</b>	<b>2927.00</b>	<b>2927.00.00</b>	<b>Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.</b>	<b>51485</b>
<b>29.28</b>	<b>2928.00</b>	<b>2928.00.00</b>	<b>Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.</b>	<b>51486</b>
<b>29.29</b>			<b>Compounds with other nitrogen function.</b>	
	2929.10	2929.10.00	-Isocyanates	51489
	2929.90	2929.90.00	-Other	51489
			<b>X.-ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES</b>	
<b>29.30</b>			<b>Organo-sulphur compounds.</b>	
	2930.10	2930.10.00	-2-(N,N-Dimethylamino) ethanethiol	51549
	2930.20	2930.20.00	-Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	51542
	2930.30	2930.30.00	-Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	51543
	2930.40	2930.40.00	-Methionine	51544
	2930.60	2930.60.00	-2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol	51549
	2930.70	2930.70.00	-Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN))	51549
	2930.80	2930.80.00	-Aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	51549
	2930.90		-Other	
		2930.90.10	--Allyl isothiocyanates (or artificial mustard oil)	51549
		2930.90.90	--Other	51549
<b>29.31</b>			<b>Other organo-inorganic compounds.</b>	
	2931.10	2931.10.00	-Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead	5155
	2931.20	2931.20.00	-Tributyltin compounds	5155
			-Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2931.41	2931.41.00	--Dimethyl methylphosphonate	5155
	2931.42	2931.42.00	--Dimethyl propylphosphonate	5155
	2931.43	2931.43.00	--Diethyl ethylphosphonate	5155
	2931.44	2931.44.00	--Methylphosphonic acid	5155
	2931.45	2931.45.00	--Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1:1)	5155
	2931.46	2931.46.00	--2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide	5155
	2931.47	2931.47.00	--(5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl methyl methylphosphonate	5155
	2931.48	2931.48.00	--3,9-Dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5] undecane 3,9-dioxide	5155
	2931.49	2931.49.00	--Other	5155
			-Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives:	
	2931.51	2931.51.00	--Methylphosphonic dichloride	5155
	2931.52	2931.52.00	--Propylphosphonic dichloride	5155
	2931.53	2931.53.00	--O-(3-chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methylphosphonothionate	5155
	2931.54	2931.54.00	--Trichlorfon (ISO)	5155
	2931.59	2931.59.00	--Other	5155
	2931.90	2931.90.00	-Other	5155
<b>29.32</b>			<b>Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>	
			-Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2932.11	2932.11.00	--Tetrahydrofuran	51569
	2932.12	2932.12.00	--2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	51569
	2932.13	2932.13.00	--Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	51569
	2932.14	2932.14.00	--Sucralose	51569
	2932.19	2932.19.00	--Other	51569
	2932.20	2932.20.00	-Lactones	51563
			-Other:	
	2932.91	2932.91.00	--Isosafrole	51569
	2932.92	2932.92.00	--1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	51569
	2932.93	2932.93.00	--Piperonal	51569
	2932.94	2932.94.00	--Safrole	51569
	2932.95	2932.95.00	--Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	51569
	2932.96	2932.96.00	--Carbofuran (ISO)	51569
	2932.99	2932.99.00	--Other	51569
<b>29.33</b>			<b>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.</b>	
			-Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933.11	2933.11.00	--Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	51571
	2933.19	2933.19.00	--Other	51571
			-Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933.21	2933.21.00	--Hydantoin and its derivatives	51572
	2933.29	2933.29.00	--Other	51573
			-Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933.31	2933.31.00	--Pyridine and its salts	51574
	2933.32	2933.32.00	--Piperidine and its salts	51574
	2933.33	2933.33.00	--Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanyl (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	51574
	2933.34	2933.34.00	--Other fentanyls and their derivatives	51574



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2933.35	2933.35.00	--3-Quinuclidinol	51574
	2933.36	2933.36.00	--4-Anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP)	51574
	2933.37	2933.37.00	--N-Phenethyl-4-piperidone (NPP)	51574
	2933.39	2933.39.00	--Other	51574
			-Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:	
	2933.41	2933.41.00	--Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	51575
	2933.49	2933.49.00	--Other	51575
			-Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
	2933.52	2933.52.00	--Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	51576
	2933.53	2933.53.00	--Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	51576
	2933.54	2933.54.00	--Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	51576
	2933.55	2933.55.00	--Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	51576
	2933.59	2933.59.00	--Other	51576
			-Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
	2933.61	2933.61.00	--Melamine	51576
	2933.69		--Other	
		2933.69.10	---Trimethylenetrinitramine (hexogen)	51576
		2933.69.90	---Other	51576
			-Lactams:	
	2933.71	2933.71.00	--6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	51561
	2933.72	2933.72.00	--Clobazam (INN) and methypylon (INN)	51561
	2933.79	2933.79.00	--Other lactams	51561
			-Other:	
	2933.91	2933.91.00	--Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	51577
	2933.92	2933.92.00	--Azinphos-methyl (ISO)	51577
	2933.99	2933.99.00	--Other	51577
<b>29.34</b>			<b>Nucleic acids and their salts whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.</b>	
	2934.10	2934.10.00	-Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	51579
	2934.20	2934.20.00	-Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ringsystem (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	51579
	2934.30	2934.30.00	-Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ringsystem (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	51578
			-Other:	
	2934.91	2934.91.00	--Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	51579
	2934.92	2934.92.00	--Other fentanyl and their derivatives	51579
	2934.99	2934.99.00	--Other	51579
<b>29.35</b>			<b>Sulphonamides.</b>	
	2935.10	2935.10.00	-N-Methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	5158
	2935.20	2935.20.00	-N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	5158



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2935.30	2935.30.00	-N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide	5158
	2935.40	2935.40.00	-N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	5158
	2935.50	2935.50.00	-Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides	5158
	2935.90	2935.90.00	-Other	5158
			<b>XI.-PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES</b>	
<b>29.36</b>			<b>Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.</b>	
			-Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
	2936.21	2936.21.00	--Vitamins A and their derivatives	54112
	2936.22	2936.22.00	--Vitamin B1 and its derivatives	54113
	2936.23	2936.23.00	--Vitamin B2 and its derivatives	54113
	2936.24	2936.24.00	--D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	54113
	2936.25	2936.25.00	--Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	54113
	2936.26	2936.26.00	--Vitamin B12 and its derivatives	54113
	2936.27	2936.27.00	--Vitamin C and its derivatives	54114
	2936.28	2936.28.00	--Vitamin E and its derivatives	54115
	2936.29	2936.29.00	--Other vitamins and their derivatives	54116
	2936.90	2936.90.00	-Other, including natural concentrates	54117
<b>29.37</b>			<b>Hormones; prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.</b>	
			-Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
	2937.11	2937.11.00	--Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	54154
	2937.12	2937.12.00	--Insulin and its salts	54154
	2937.19	2937.19.00	--Other	54154
			-Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
	2937.21	2937.21.00	--Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	54153
	2937.22	2937.22.00	--Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	54153
	2937.23	2937.23.00	--Oestrogens and progestogens	54153
	2937.29	2937.29.00	--Other	54153
	2937.50	2937.50.00	-Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	54156
	2937.90	2937.90.00	-Other	54159
			<b>XII.-GLYCOSIDES AND ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES</b>	
<b>29.38</b>			<b>Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>	
	2938.10	2938.10.00	-Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	54161
	2938.90	2938.90.00	-Other	54161
<b>29.39</b>			<b>Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.</b>	
			-Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2939.11	2939.11.00	--Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	54141
	2939.19	2939.19.00	--Other	54141
	2939.20	2939.20.00	-Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	54142
	2939.30	2939.30.00	-Caffeine and its salts	54143
			-Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives; salts thereof:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	2939.41	2939.41.00	--Ephedrine and its salts	54144
	2939.42	2939.42.00	--Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	54144
	2939.43	2939.43.00	--Cathine (INN) and its salts	54144
	2939.44	2939.44.00	--Norephedrine and its salts	54144
	2939.45	2939.45.00	--Levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate and their salts	54149
	2939.49	2939.49.00	--Other	54149
			-Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2939.51	2939.51.00	--Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	54145
	2939.59	2939.59.00	--Other	54145
			-Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
	2939.61	2939.61.00	--Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	54146
	2939.62	2939.62.00	--Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	54146
	2939.63	2939.63.00	--Lysergic acid and its salts	54146
	2939.69	2939.69.00	--Other	54146
			-Other, of vegetal origin:	
	2939.72	2939.72.00	--Cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	54149
	2939.79	2939.79.00	--Other	54149
	2939.80	2939.80.00	-Other	5157
			<b>XIII.-OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</b>	
<b>29.40</b>	<b>2940.00</b>	<b>2940.00.00</b>	<b>Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.</b>	51692
<b>29.41</b>			<b>Antibiotics.</b>	
	2941.10	2941.10.00	-Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	54131
	2941.20	2941.20.00	-Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	54132
	2941.30	2941.30.00	-Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	54133
	2941.40	2941.40.00	-Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	54139
	2941.50	2941.50.00	-Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	54139
	2941.90	2941.90.00	-Other	54139
<b>29.42</b>	<b>2942.00</b>	<b>2942.00.00</b>	<b>Other organic compounds.</b>	<b>51699</b>

## Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
  - (b) Products, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), containing nicotine and intended to assist tobacco use cessation (heading 24.04);
  - (c) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);
  - (d) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);
  - (e) Preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (f) Soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;
  - (g) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07);
  - (h) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 35.02); or
  - (ij) Diagnostic reagents of heading 38.22.
2. For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression “immunological products” applies to peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 29.37) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors (CSF).
3. For the purposes of headings 30.03 and 30.04 and of Notes 4 (d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
  - (a) As unmixed products:
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;

- (e) Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for use in recognised clinical trials, put up in measured doses, even if they might contain active medicaments.
- (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
- (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
- (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of Heading 2937 or on spermicides;
- (ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;
- (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and
- (l) Appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3002.13 and 3002.14, the following are to be treated:
  - (a) As unmixed products, pure products, whether or not containing impurities; or
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water or in other solvents;
    - (2) The products mentioned in (a) and (b) (1) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport; and
    - (3) The products mentioned in (a), (b) (1) and (b) (2) above with any other additive.
2. Subheadings 3003.60 and 3004.60 cover medicaments containing artemisinin (INN) for oral ingestion combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients, or containing any of the following active principles, whether or not combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients: amodiaquine (INN); artelinic acid or its salts; artenimol (INN); artemotil (INN); artemether (INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisinin (INN); lumefantrine (INN); mefloquine (INN); piperazine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN) or sulfadoxine (INN).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
30.01			<b>Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	3001.20	3001.20.00	-Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	54162
	3001.90	3001.90.00	-Other	54162
30.02			<b>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products; cell cultures, whether or not modified.</b>	
			-Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes:	
	3002.12	3002.12.00	--Antisera and other blood fractions	541
	3002.13	3002.13.00	--Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	541

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3002.14	3002.14.00	--Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	541
	3002.15	3002.15.00	--Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	541
			-Vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	3002.41	3002.41.00	--Vaccines for human medicine	54163
	3002.42	3002.42.00	--Vaccines for veterinary medicine	54163
	3002.49	3002.49.00	--Other	54163
			-Cell cultures, whether or not modified:	
	3002.51	3002.51.00	--Cell therapy products	54163
	3002.59	3002.59.00	--Other	54163
	3002.90		-Other	66742
<b>30.03</b>			<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of Heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>	
	3003.10	3003.10.00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	54211
	3003.20	3003.20.00	-Other, containing antibiotics	54212
			-Other, containing hormones or other products of Heading 29.37:	
	3003.31	3003.31.00	--Containing insulin	54221
	3003.39	3003.39.00	--Other	54222
			-Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof:	
	3003.41	3003.41.00	--Containing ephedrine or its salts	54231
	3003.42	3003.42.00	--Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	54231
	3003.43	3003.43.00	--Containing norephedrine or its salts	54231
	3003.49	3003.49.00	--Other	54231
	3003.60	3003.60.00	-Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in subheading Notes 2 to this Chapter	54291
	3003.90	3003.90.00	-Other	54291
<b>30.04</b>			<b>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>	
	3004.10	3004.10.00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	54213
	3004.20	3004.20.00	-Other, containing antibiotics	54219
			-Other, containing hormones or other products of Heading 29.37:	
	3004.31	3004.31.00	--Containing insulin	54223
	3004.32	3004.32.00	--Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	54224
	3004.39	3004.39.00	--Other	54229
			-Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof:	
	3004.41	3004.41.00	--Containing ephedrine or its salts	54232
	3004.42	3004.42.00	--Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	54232
	3004.43	3004.43.00	--Containing norephedrine or its salts	54232
	3004.49	3004.49.00	--Other	54232
	3004.50	3004.50.00	-Other, containing vitamins or other products of Heading 29.36	54292
	3004.60	3004.60.00	-Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Sub-Heading Notes 2 to this Chapter	54293
	3004.90	3004.90.00	-Other	54293
<b>30.05</b>			<b>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.</b>	
	3005.10	3005.10.00	-Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	54191

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3005.90		-Other:	
		3005.90.10	--Wadding, including cotton wool and absorbent cotton	54191
		3005.90.90	--Other	54191
<b>30.06</b>			<b>Pharmaceutical goods specified in Notes 4 to this Chapter.</b>	
	3006.10	3006.10.00	-Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	54199
	3006.30	3006.30.00	-Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	54193
	3006.40	3006.40.00	-Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	54199
	3006.50	3006.50.00	-First-aid boxes and kits	54199
	3006.60	3006.60.00	-Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of Heading 29.37 or on spermicides	54199
	3006.70	3006.70.00	-Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	54199
			-Other:	
	3006.91	3006.91.00	--Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	54199
	3006.92	3006.92.00	--Waste pharmaceuticals	54199
	3006.93	3006.93.00	--Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses	542

## Chapter 31: Fertilisers

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of heading 05.11;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Notes 2 (a), 3 (a), 4 (a) or 5 below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 90.01).
2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil; and
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
  - (c) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (d) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple); or
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 % by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (c) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given:

- (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
- (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Notes 1 (c) above;
- (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure; or
- (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.

(b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.
6. For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term “other fertilisers” applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
31.01	3101.00	3101.00.00	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.	2721
31.02			Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.	
	3102.10	3102.10.00	-Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	56216
			-Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:	
	3102.21	3102.21.00	--Ammonium sulphate	56213
	3102.29	3102.29.00	--Other	56212
	3102.30	3102.30.00	-Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	56211
	3102.40	3102.40.00	-Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	56219
	3102.50	3102.50.00	-Sodium nitrate	2722
	3102.60	3102.60.00	-Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	56214
	3102.80	3102.80.00	-Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	56217
	3102.90	3102.90.00	-Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing Sub-Headings	56219
31.03			Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	
			-Superphosphates:	
	3103.11	3103.11.00	--Containing by weight 35 % or more of diphosphorus pentaoxide (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	56222
	3103.19	3103.19.00	--Other	56222
	3103.90	3103.90.00	-Other	56229
31.04			Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	
	3104.20	3104.20.00	-Potassium chloride	56231
	3104.30	3104.30.00	-Potassium sulphate	56232
	3104.90	3104.90.00	-Other	56239
31.05			Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.	
	3105.10	3105.10.00	-Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	56296
	3105.20	3105.20.00	-Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	56291
	3105.30	3105.30.00	-Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	56293
	3105.40	3105.40.00	-Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	56294
			-Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:	



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3105.51	3105.51.00	--Containing nitrates and phosphates	56295
	3105.59	3105.59.00	--Other	56295
	3105.60	3105.60.00	-Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	56292
	3105.90	3105.90.00	-Other	56299

## Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in Headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
32.01			Tanning extracts of vegetable origins; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	
	3201.10	3201.10.00	-Quebracho extract	53221
	3201.20	3201.20.00	-Wattle extract	53221
	3201.90	3201.90.00	-Other	53221
32.02			Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.	
	3202.10	3202.10.00	-Synthetic organic tanning substances	53231
	3202.90	3202.90.00	-Other	53232
32.03	3203.00	3203.00.00	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.	53222

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>32.04</b>			<b>Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
			-Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter:	
	3204.11	3204.11.00	--Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	53111
	3204.12	3204.12.00	--Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	53112
	3204.13	3204.13.00	--Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	53113
	3204.14	3204.14.00	--Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	53114
	3204.15	3204.15.00	--Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	53115
	3204.16	3204.16.00	--Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	53116
	3204.17	3204.17.00	--Pigments and preparations based thereon	53117
	3204.18	3204.18.00	--Carotenoid colouring matters and preparations based thereon	53119
	3204.19	3204.19.00	--Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19	53119
	3204.20	3204.20.00	-Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	53121
	3204.90	3204.90.00	-Other	53121
<b>32.05</b>	<b>3205.00</b>	<b>3205.00.00</b>	<b>Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.</b>	<b>53122</b>
<b>32.06</b>			<b>Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.</b>	
			-Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:	
	3206.11	3206.11.00	--Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	53311
	3206.19		--Other	
		3206.19.10	---Pearl essence pigment	53311
		3206.19.90	---Other	53311
	3206.20	3206.20.00	-Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	53312
			-Other colouring matter and other preparations:	
	3206.41	3206.41.00	--Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	53314
	3206.42	3206.42.00	--Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	53315
	3206.49	3206.49.00	--Other	53317
	3206.50	3206.50.00	-Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	53318
<b>32.07</b>			<b>Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.</b>	
	3207.10	3207.10.00	-Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	53351
	3207.20	3207.20.00	-Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	53351
	3207.30	3207.30.00	-Liquid lustres and similar preparations	53351
	3207.40	3207.40.00	-Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	53351
<b>32.08</b>			<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Notes 4 to this Chapter.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3208.10		-Based on polyesters	
		3208.10.10	--Automotive Paints	53342
		3208.10.20	--Marine paints	53342
		3208.10.90	--Other	53342
	3208.20		-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	
		3208.20.10	--Automotive Paints	53342
		3208.20.20	--Marine paints	53342
		3208.20.90	--Other	53342
	3208.90	3208.90.00	-Other	53342
<b>32.09</b>			<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.</b>	
	3209.10	3209.10.00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	53341
	3209.90	3209.90.00	-Other	53341
<b>32.10</b>	<b>3210.00</b>	<b>3210.00.00</b>	<b>Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.</b>	<b>53343</b>
<b>32.11</b>	<b>3211.00</b>	<b>3211.00.00</b>	<b>Prepared driers.</b>	<b>53353</b>
<b>32.12</b>			<b>Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.</b>	
	3212.10	3212.10.00	-Stamping foils	53344
	3212.90	3212.90.00	-Other	53344
<b>32.13</b>			<b>Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.</b>	
	3213.10	3213.10.00	-Colours in sets	53352
	3213.90	3213.90.00	-Other	53352
<b>32.14</b>			<b>Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.</b>	
	3214.10	3214.10.00	-Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	53354
	3214.90	3214.90.00	-Other	53354
<b>32.15</b>			<b>Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.</b>	
			-Printing ink:	
	3215.11	3215.11.00	--Black	53321
	3215.19	3215.19.00	--Other	53329
	3215.90	3215.90.00	-Other	89591

## Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;
  - Soap or other products of heading 34.01; or
  - Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.
- The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
- Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
- The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 33.07 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
33.01			Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	
			-Essential oils of citrus fruit:	
	3301.12	3301.12.00	--Of orange	55131
	3301.13	3301.13.00	--Of lemon	55131
	3301.19	3301.19.00	--Other	55131
			-Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	
	3301.24	3301.24.00	--Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> )	55132
	3301.25	3301.25.00	--Of other mints	55132
	3301.29		--Other:	
		3301.29.10	--Island oils (e.g. Tamanu oil)	55132
		3301.29.90	--Other	55132
	3301.30	3301.30.00	-Resinoids	55133
	3301.90		-Other:	
		3301.90.10	--Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	55135
		3301.90.90	--Other	55135
33.02			Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.	
	3302.10		-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	
		3302.10.10	--Odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in liquid form	55141
		3302.10.20	--Odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in other forms	55141
		3302.10.90	--Other	55141

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3302.90	3302.90.00	-Other	55149
<b>33.03</b>	<b>3303.00</b>	<b>3303.00.00</b>	<b>Perfumes and toilet waters.</b>	<b>5531</b>
<b>33.04</b>			<b>Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.</b>	
	3304.10	3304.10.00	-Lip make-up preparations	5532
	3304.20	3304.20.00	-Eye make-up preparations	5532
	3304.30	3304.30.00	-Manicure or pedicure preparations	5532
			-Other:	
	3304.91	3304.91.00	--Powders, whether or not compressed	5532
	3304.99		--Other	
		3304.99.10	---Baby oil and lotions	5532
		3304.99.20	---Island oils and lotions (e.g. Samoan oil, Samoan lotion, Tongan Oil)	5532
		3304.99.90	---Other	5532
<b>33.05</b>			<b>Preparations for use on the hair.</b>	
	3305.10	3305.10.00	-Shampoos	5533
	3305.20	3305.20.00	-Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	5533
	3305.30	3305.30.00	-Hair lacquers	5533
	3305.90		-Other	
		3305.90.10	--Hair dye	5533
		3305.90.90	--Other	5533
<b>33.06</b>			<b>Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.</b>	
	3306.10	3306.10.00	-Dentifrices	5534
	3306.20	3306.20.00	-Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	5534
	3306.90	3306.90.00	-Other	5534
<b>33.07</b>			<b>Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.</b>	
	3307.10	3307.10.00	-Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	55351
	3307.20	3307.20.00	-Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	55352
	3307.30	3307.30.00	-Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	55353
			-Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	
	3307.41	3307.41.00	--"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	55354
	3307.49		--Other	
		3307.49.10	---Room perfuming preparations, whether or not having disinfectant properties	55354
		3307.49.90	---Other	55354
	3307.90		-Other	
		3307.90.10	--Urinal deodorant blocks	55359
		3307.90.20	--Animal toilet preparations	55359
		3307.90.90	--Other	55359

## Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 15.17);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
  - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).
2. For the purposes of heading 34.01, the expression “soap” applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 34.05 as “scouring powders and similar preparations”.
3. For the purposes of heading 34.02, “organic surface-active agents” are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 % at 20 °C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
  - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 34.03 the expression “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” applies to the products defined in Notes 2 to Chapter 27.
5. In heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression “artificial waxes and prepared waxes” applies only to:
  - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
  - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes; or
  - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The Heading does not apply to:

- (a) Products of heading 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 15.21;
- (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
34.01			Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparation for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for sale, whether or not containing soap, paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
	3401.11	3401.11.00	--For toilet use (including medicated products)	55411
	3401.19	3401.19.00	--Other	55415
	3401.20	3401.20.00	-Soap in other forms	55419
	3401.30	3401.30.00	-Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	55422
<b>34.02</b>			<b>Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01.</b>	
			-Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
	3402.31	3402.31.00	--Linear alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts	55421
	3402.39	3402.39.00	--Other	55421
			-Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
	3402.41	3402.41.00	--Cationic	55421
	3402.42	3402.42.00	--Non-ionic	55421
	3402.49	3402.49.00	--Other	55421
	3402.50	3402.50.00	-Preparations put up for retail sale	55422
	3402.90	3402.90.00	-Other	55423
<b>34.03</b>			<b>Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>	
			-Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	3403.11	3403.11.00	--Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	59771
	3403.19	3403.19.00	--Other	59772
			-Other:	
	3403.91	3403.91.00	--Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	59773
	3403.99	3403.99.00	--Other	59774
<b>34.04</b>			<b>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.</b>	
	3404.20	3404.20.00	-Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	59835
	3404.90	3404.90.00	-Other	59839
<b>34.05</b>			<b>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04.</b>	
	3405.10	3405.10.00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	55431
	3405.20	3405.20.00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	55432
	3405.30	3405.30.00	-Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	55433
	3405.40	3405.40.00	-Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	55434
	3405.90	3405.90.00	-Other	55435
<b>34.06</b>	<b>3406.00</b>	<b>3406.00.00</b>	<b>Candles, tapers and the like.</b>	<b>89931</b>
<b>34.07</b>	<b>3407.00</b>	<b>3407.00.00</b>	<b>Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates,</b>	<b>59895</b>



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).	

## Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Yeasts (heading 21.02);
  - Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);
  - Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
  - Hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or
  - Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
- For the purposes of heading 35.05, the term “dextrins” means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 %.  
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 % fall in heading 17.02.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>35.01</b>			<b>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.</b>	
	3501.10	3501.10.00	-Casein	59221
	3501.90	3501.90.00	-Other	59222
<b>35.02</b>			<b>Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.</b>	
			-Egg albumin:	
	3502.11	3502.11.00	--Dried	0253
	3502.19	3502.19.00	--Other	0253
	3502.20	3502.20.00	-Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	59223
	3502.90	3502.90.00	-Other	59223
<b>35.03</b>	<b>3503.00</b>	<b>3503.00.00</b>	<b>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.</b>	<b>59224</b>
<b>35.04</b>	<b>3504.00</b>	<b>3504.00.00</b>	<b>Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.</b>	<b>59225</b>
<b>35.05</b>			<b>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.</b>	
	3505.10	3505.10.00	-Dextrins and other modified starches	59226
	3505.20	3505.20.00	-Glues	59227
<b>35.06</b>			<b>Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.</b>	
	3506.10	3506.10.00	-Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	59229
			-Other:	
	3506.91	3506.91.00	--Adhesives based on polymers of Headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber	59229
	3506.99	3506.99.00	--Other	59229

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>35.07</b>			<b>Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	3507.10	3507.10.00	-Rennet and concentrates thereof	51691
	3507.90	3507.90.00	-Other	51691

## Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Notes 2 (a) or (b) below.
2. The expression “articles of combustible materials” in heading 36.06 applies only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semisolid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; or
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
36.01	3601.00	3601.00.00	Propellant powders.	59311
36.02	3602.00	3602.00.00	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.	59312
36.03			Safety fuses; detonating cords; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.	
	3603.10	3603.10.00	-Safety fuses	5932
	3603.20	3603.20.00	-Detonating cords	5932
	3603.30	3603.30.00	-Percussion caps	5932
	3603.40	3603.40.00	-Detonating caps	5932
	3603.50	3603.50.00	-Igniters	5932
	3603.60	3603.60.00	-Electric detonators	5932
36.04			Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.	
	3604.10	3604.10.00	-Fireworks	59331
	3604.90	3604.90.00	-Other	59333
36.05	3605.00		Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.	
		3605.00.10	--Wooden	89932
		3605.00.90	--Other	89932
36.06			Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Notes 2 to this Chapter.	
	3606.10	3606.10.00	-Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup>	89934
	3606.90	3606.90.00	-Other	89939

## Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic goods

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter the word “photographic” relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive, including thermosensitive, surfaces.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>37.01</b>			<b>Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.</b>	
	3701.10	3701.10.00	-For X-ray	8822
	3701.20	3701.20.00	-Instant print film	8822
	3701.30		-Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	
		3701.30.10	--Photo process plates for offset reproduction	8822
		3701.30.20	--Lithographic plates	8822
		3701.30.90	--Other	8822
			-Other:	
	3701.91	3701.91.00	--For colour photography (polychrome)	8822
	3701.99	3701.99.00	--Other	8822
<b>37.02</b>			<b>Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.</b>	
	3702.10	3702.10.00	-For X-ray	8823
			-Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:	
	3702.31	3702.31.00	--For colour photography (polychrome)	8823
	3702.32	3702.32.00	--Other, with silver halide emulsion	8823
	3702.39	3702.39.00	--Other	8823
			-Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:	
	3702.41	3702.41.00	--Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	8823
	3702.42	3702.42.00	--Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	8823
	3702.43	3702.43.00	--Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	8823
	3702.44	3702.44.00	--Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	8823
			-Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
	3702.52	3702.52.00	--Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	8823
	3702.53	3702.53.00	--Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	8823
	3702.54	3702.54.00	--Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	8823
	3702.55	3702.55.00	--Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	8823
	3702.56	3702.56.00	--Of a width exceeding 35 mm	8823
			-Other:	
	3702.96	3702.96.00	--Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	8823
	3702.97	3702.97.00	--Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	8823
	3702.98	3702.98.00	--Of a width exceeding 35 mm	8823
<b>37.03</b>			<b>Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.</b>	
	3703.10	3703.10.00	-In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	8824

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3703.20	3703.20.00	-Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	8824
	3703.90	3703.90.00	-Other	8824
<b>37.04</b>	<b>3704.00</b>		<b>Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.</b>	
		3704.00.10	--Photoprocess plates for off-set reproduction	8825
		3704.00.90	--Other	8825
<b>37.05</b>	<b>3705.00</b>	<b>3705.00.00</b>	<b>Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.</b>	<b>8826</b>
<b>37.06</b>			<b>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.</b>	
	3706.10	3706.10.00	-Of a width of 35 mm or more	8831
	3706.90	3706.90.00	-Other	8839
<b>37.07</b>			<b>Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.</b>	
	3707.10	3707.10.00	-Sensitising emulsions	8821
	3707.90	3707.90.00	-Other	8821

## Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);
    - (4) Certified reference materials specified in Notes 2 below; or
    - (5) Products specified in Notes 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);
  - (c) Products of heading 24.04;
  - (d) Slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Notes 3 (a) or 3 (b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);
  - (e) Medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or
  - (f) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. (A) For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.  
 (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.
3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 96.12), put up in packings for retail sale; or
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, “municipal waste” means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term “municipal waste”, however, does not cover:

- (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, for example wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals, electrical and electronic waste and scrap (including spent batteries) which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;
  - (b) Industrial waste;
  - (c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Notes 4 (k) to Chapter 30; or
  - (d) Clinical waste, as defined in Notes 6 (a) below.
5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).
6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to:
- (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
  - (b) Waste organic solvents;
  - (c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; or
  - (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

7. For the purposes of heading 38.26, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. Subheadings 3808.52 and 3808.59 cover only goods of heading 38.08, containing one or more of the following substances: alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); carbofuran (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds; trichlorfon (ISO).
2. Subheadings 3808.61 to 3808.69 cover only goods of heading 38.08, containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphosmethyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO).
3. Subheadings 3824.81 to 3824.89 cover only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances: oxirane (ethylene oxide); polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs); tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate; aldrin (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); chlordane (ISO); chlordane (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)); 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane; dieldrin (ISO, INN); endosulfan (ISO); endrin (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); mirex (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); pentachlorobenzene (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers; short-chain chlorinated paraffins.



Short-chain chlorinated paraffins are mixtures of compounds, with a chlorination degree of more than 48 % by weight, with the following molecular formula:  $C_xH_{(2x-y+2)}Cl_y$ , where  $x=10-13$  and  $y=1-13$ .

4. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>38.01</b>			<b>Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.</b>	
	3801.10	3801.10.00	-Artificial graphite	59861
	3801.20	3801.20.00	-Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	59861
	3801.30	3801.30.00	-Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	59861
	3801.90	3801.90.00	-Other	59861
<b>38.02</b>			<b>Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.</b>	
	3802.10	3802.10.00	-Activated carbon	59864
	3802.90	3802.90.00	-Other	59865
<b>38.03</b>	<b>3803.00</b>	<b>3803.00.00</b>	<b>Tall oil, whether or not refined.</b>	<b>59811</b>
<b>38.04</b>	<b>3804.00</b>	<b>3804.00.00</b>	<b>Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.</b>	<b>59812</b>
<b>38.05</b>			<b>Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alphaterpineol as the main constituent.</b>	
	3805.10	3805.10.00	-Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	59813
	3805.90	3805.90.00	-Other	59813
<b>38.06</b>			<b>Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.</b>	
	3806.10	3806.10.00	-Rosin and resin acids	59814
	3806.20	3806.20.00	-Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	59814
	3806.30	3806.30.00	-Ester gums	59814
	3806.90	3806.90.00	-Other	59814
<b>38.07</b>	<b>3807.00</b>		<b>Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.</b>	
		3807.00.10	--Wood tar and wood tar oils; cresote and wood naphtha	59818
		3807.00.90	--Other	59818
<b>38.08</b>			<b>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).</b>	
			-Goods specified in subheading Notes 1 to this Chapter:	
	3808.52	3808.52.00	--DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g	591
	3808.59	3808.59.00	--Other	591
			-Goods specified in subheading Notes 2 to this Chapter:	
	3808.61	3808.61.00	--In packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g	5911

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3808.62	3808.62.00	--In packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg	5911
	3808.69	3808.69.00	--Other	5911
			-Other:	
	3808.91		--Insecticides:	
		3808.91.10	---Mosquito repellent coils	5911
		3808.91.20	---Mosquito repellent mats	5911
		3808.91.90	---Other	5911
	3808.92	3808.92.00	--Fungicides	5912
	3808.93	3808.93.00	--Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	5913
	3808.94		--Disinfectants	
		3808.94.10	---Organic surface-active products and preparations, with active cation (e.g quaternary ammonium salts) having disinfectant properties, put up for sale by retail	5914
		3808.94.90	---Other	5914
	3808.99		--Other	
		3808.99.10	---Organic surface-active products and preparations, with active cation (e.g quaternary ammonium salts), having antiseptic bactericidal or germicidal properties, put up for sale by retail	5919
		3808.99.20	---Rodenticides	5919
		3808.99.90	---Other	5919
<b>38.09</b>			<b>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	3809.10	3809.10.00	-With a basis of amylaceous substances	59891
			-Other:	
	3809.91	3809.91.00	--Of a kind used in the textile or like industries	59891
	3809.92	3809.92.00	--Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	59891
	3809.93	3809.93.00	--Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	59891
<b>38.10</b>			<b>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.</b>	
	3810.10	3810.10.00	-Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	59896
	3810.90	3810.90.00	-Other	59896
<b>38.11</b>			<b>Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including asoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.</b>	
			-Anti-knock preparations:	
	3811.11	3811.11.00	--Based on lead compounds	59721
	3811.19	3811.19.00	--Other	59721
			-Additives for lubricating oils:	
	3811.21	3811.21.00	--Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	59725
	3811.29	3811.29.00	--Other	59725
	3811.90	3811.90.00	-Other	59729
<b>38.12</b>			<b>Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.</b>	
	3812.10	3812.10.00	-Prepared rubber accelerators	59863
	3812.20	3812.20.00	-Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	59893

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:	
	3812.31	3812.31.00	--Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ)	59893
	3812.39	3812.39.00	--Other	59893
<b>38.13</b>	<b>3813.00</b>	<b>3813.00.00</b>	<b>Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.</b>	<b>59894</b>
<b>38.14</b>	<b>3814.00</b>	<b>3814.00.00</b>	<b>Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.</b>	<b>53355</b>
<b>38.15</b>			<b>Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
			-Supported catalysts:	
	3815.11	3815.11.00	--With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	59881
	3815.12	3815.12.00	--With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	59883
	3815.19	3815.19.00	--Other	59885
	3815.90	3815.90.00	-Other	59889
<b>38.16</b>	<b>3816.00</b>	<b>3816.00.00</b>	<b>Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 38.01.</b>	<b>66233</b>
<b>38.17</b>	<b>3817.00</b>	<b>3817.00.00</b>	<b>Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.</b>	<b>5984</b>
<b>38.18</b>	<b>3818.00</b>	<b>3818.00.00</b>	<b>Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.</b>	<b>5985</b>
<b>38.19</b>	<b>3819.00</b>	<b>3819.00.00</b>	<b>Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>	<b>59731</b>
<b>38.20</b>	<b>3820.00</b>	<b>3820.00.00</b>	<b>Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.</b>	<b>59733</b>
<b>38.21</b>	<b>3821.00</b>	<b>3821.00.00</b>	<b>Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.</b>	<b>59867</b>
<b>38.22</b>			<b>Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits, other than those of heading 30.06; certified reference materials.</b>	
			-Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits:	
	3822.11	3822.11.00	--For malaria	541
	3822.12	3822.12.00	--For Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus Aedes	541
	3822.13	3822.13.00	--For blood-grouping	54192
	3822.19	3822.19.00	--Other	541
	3822.90	3822.90.00	-Other	59869
<b>38.23</b>			<b>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refinery; industrial fatty alcohols.</b>	
			-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:	
	3823.11	3823.11.00	--Stearic acid	51218
	3823.12	3823.12.00	--Oleic acid	51218
	3823.13	3823.13.00	--Tall oil fatty acids	51218
	3823.19	3823.19.00	--Other	51218
	3823.70	3823.70.00	-Industrial fatty alcohols	51217
<b>38.24</b>			<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	3824.10	3824.10.00	-Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	59899
	3824.30	3824.30.00	-Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	59899
	3824.40	3824.40.00	-Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	59897
	3824.50	3824.50.00	-Non-refractory mortars and concretes	59898
	3824.60	3824.60.00	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	59899
			-Goods specified in Sub-Heading Notes 3 to this Chapter:	
	3824.81	3824.81.00	--Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	59899
	3824.82	3824.82.00	--Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	59899
	3824.83	3824.83.00	--Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	59899
	3824.84	3824.84.00	--Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO)	59899
	3824.85	3824.85.00	--Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	59899
	3824.86	3824.86.00	--Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO)	59899
	3824.87	3824.87.00	--Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	59899
	3824.88	3824.88.00	--Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers	59899
	3824.89	3842.89.00	---Containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins	59899
	3824.91	3824.91.00	--Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl]methylphosphonate	59899
	3824.92	3824.92.00	-- Polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid	59899
	3824.99		--Other	
		3824.99.10	---Cartridges for an electronic cigarette with and without nicotine	59899
		3824.99.20	---Food preservatives not specified elsewhere	59899
		3824.99.90	---Other	59899
<b>38.25</b>			<b>Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, municipal waste; sewage sludge; other waste specified in Notes 6 to this Chapter.</b>	
	3825.10	3825.10.00	-Municipal waste	5991
	3825.20	3825.20.00	-Sewage sludge	5991
	3825.30	3825.30.00	-Clinical waste	5992
			-Waste organic solvents:	
	3825.41	3825.41.00	--Halogenated	5993
	3825.49	3825.49.00	--Other	5993
	3825.50	3825.50.00	-Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	5994
			-Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:	
	3825.61	3825.61.00	--Mainly containing organic constituents	5999
	3825.69	3825.69.00	--Other	5999
	3825.90	3825.90.00	-Other	5999
<b>38.26</b>	<b>3826.00</b>	<b>3826.00.00</b>	<b>Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>	<b>59899</b>
<b>38.27</b>			<b>Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform):	
	3827.11	3827.11.00	--Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	59899
	3827.12	3827.12.00	--Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	59899
	3827.13	3827.13.00	--Containing carbon tetrachloride	59899
	3827.14	3827.14.00	--Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	59899
	3827.20	3827.20.00	-Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)	59899
			-Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs):	
	3827.31		--Containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48:	
		3827.31.10	---R-401A	59899
		3827.31.20	---R-401B	59899
		3827.31.30	---R-408A	59899
		3827.31.90	---Other	59899
	3827.32		--Other, containing substances of subheadings 2903.71 to 2903.75:	
		3827.32.10	---R-406A	59899
		3827.32.20	---R-409A	59899
		3827.32.90	---Other	59899
	3827.39	3827.39.00	--Other	59899
	3827.40	3827.40.00	-Containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane	59899
			-Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):	
	3827.51	3827.51.00	--Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	59899
	3827.59	3827.59.00	--Other	59899
			-Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):	
	3827.61		--Containing 15 % or more by mass of 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a):	
		3827.61.10	---R-404A	59899
		3827.61.20	---R-507A	59899
		3827.61.90	---Other	59899
	3827.62		--Other, not included in the subheading above, containing 55 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC- 125) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs):	
		3827.62.10	---R-422D	59899
		3827.62.90	---Other	59899
	3827.63		--Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 40 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125):	
		3827.63.10	---R-407A	59899
		3827.63.20	---R-410A	59899
		3827.63.30	---R-438A	59899
		3827.63.40	---R-452A	59899
		3827.63.90	---Other	59899
	3827.64		--Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 30 % or more by mass of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs):	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		3827.64.10	---R-407C	59899
		3827.64.20	---R-427A	59899
		3827.64.90	---Other	59899
	3827.65		--Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 20 % or more by mass of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125):	
		3827.65.10	---R-448A	59899
		3827.65.20	---R-449A	59899
		3827.65.90	---Other	59899
	3827.68		--Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48:	
		3827.68.10	---R-513B	59899
		3827.68.90	---Other	59899
	3827.69	3827.69.00	--Other	59899
	3827.90	3827.90.00	-Other	59899

## SECTION VII

### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; or
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

#### Section VII includes:

Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof

Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof

## Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof

### Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “plastics” means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “plastics” also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;
  - (b) Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
  - (c) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
  - (d) Heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);
  - (e) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
  - (f) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
  - (g) Run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);
  - (h) Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 38.11);
  - (ij) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);
  - (k) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
  - (l) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (m) Saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
  - (n) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
  - (o) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
  - (p) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (q) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (r) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
  - (s) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (t) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (x) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);



- (y) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (z) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles).
3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
    - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);
    - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);
    - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
    - (d) Silicones (heading 39.10); or
    - (e) Resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.
  4. The expression “copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 % or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including copolycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Notes, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).
8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression “tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression “plates, sheets, film, foil and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).

11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:

- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L;
- (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
- (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
- (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
- (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
- (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
- (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
- (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; or
- (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:

- (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
  - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.
  - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3901.40, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.
  - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
  - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
- (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
  - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
  - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>I.-PRIMARY FORMS</b>	
<b>39.01</b>			<b>Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.</b>	
	3901.10	3901.10.00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	57111
	3901.20	3901.20.00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	57112
	3901.30	3901.30.00	-Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	5712
	3901.40	3901.40.00	-Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	5719
	3901.90	3901.90.00	-Other	5719
<b>39.02</b>			<b>Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.</b>	
	3902.10	3902.10.00	-Polypropylene	57511
	3902.20	3902.20.00	-Polyisobutylene	57512
	3902.30	3902.30.00	-Propylene copolymers	57513
	3902.90	3902.90.00	-Other	57519
<b>39.03</b>			<b>Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.</b>	
			-Polystyrene:	
	3903.11	3903.11.00	--Expansible	57211
	3903.19	3903.19.00	--Other	57219
	3903.20	3903.20.00	-Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	57291
	3903.30	3903.30.00	-Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	57292
	3903.90	3903.90.00	-Other	57299
<b>39.04</b>			<b>Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.</b>	
	3904.10	3904.10.00	-Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	57311
			-Other poly(vinyl chloride):	
	3904.21	3904.21.00	--Non-plasticised	57312
	3904.22	3904.22.00	--Plasticised	57313
	3904.30	3904.30.00	-Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	57391
	3904.40	3904.40.00	-Other vinyl chloride copolymers	57392
	3904.50	3904.50.00	-Vinylidene chloride polymers	57393
			-Fluoro-polymers:	
	3904.61	3904.61.00	--Polytetrafluoroethylene	57394
	3904.69	3904.69.00	--Other	57394
	3904.90	3904.90.00	-Other	57399
<b>39.05</b>			<b>Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.</b>	
			-Poly(vinyl acetate):	
	3905.12	3905.12.00	--In aqueous dispersion	57591
	3905.19	3905.19.00	--Other	57591
			-Vinyl acetate copolymers:	
	3905.21	3905.21.00	--In aqueous dispersion	57591
	3905.29	3905.29.00	--Other	57591
	3905.30	3905.30.00	-Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	57592
			-Other:	
	3905.91	3905.91.00	--Copolymers	57592
	3905.99	3905.99.00	--Other	57592
<b>39.06</b>			<b>Acrylic polymers in primary forms.</b>	
	3906.10	3906.10.00	-Poly(methyl methacrylate)	57521
	3906.90	3906.90.00	-Other	57529
<b>39.07</b>			<b>Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.</b>	
	3907.10	3907.10.00	-Polyacetals	57411

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other polyethers:	
	3907.21	3907.21.00	-- Bis(polyoxyethylene) methylphosphonate	57419
	3907.29	3907.29.00	-- Other	57419
	3907.30	3907.30.00	-Epoxide resins	5742
	3907.40	3907.40.00	-Polycarbonates	57431
	3907.50	3907.50.00	-Alkyd resins	57432
			-Poly(ethylene terephthalate):	
	3907.61	3907.61.00	--Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher	57433
	3907.69	3907.69.00	--Other	57433
	3907.70	3907.70.00	-Poly(lactic acid)	57439
			-Other polyesters:	
	3907.91	3907.91.00	--Unsaturated	57434
	3907.99	3907.99.00	--Other	57439
<b>39.08</b>			<b>Polyamides in primary forms.</b>	
	3908.10	3908.10.00	-Polyamide-6,-11,-12,-6,6,-6,9,-6,10 or-6,12	57531
	3908.90	3908.90.00	-Other	57539
<b>39.09</b>			<b>Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.</b>	
	3909.10	3909.10.00	-Urea resins; thiourea resins	57541
	3909.20	3909.20.00	-Melamine resins	57542
			-Other amino-resins:	
	3909.31	3909.31.00	--Poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI)	57543
	3909.39	3909.39.00	--Other	57543
	3909.40	3909.40.00	-Phenolic resins	57544
	3909.50	3909.50.00	-Polyurethanes	57545
<b>39.10</b>	<b>3910.00</b>	<b>3910.00.00</b>	<b>Silicones in primary forms.</b>	<b>57593</b>
<b>39.11</b>			<b>Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>	
	3911.10	3911.10.00	-Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	57596
	3911.20	3911.20.00	- Poly(1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate)	57596
	3911.90	3911.90.00	-Other	57596
<b>39.12</b>			<b>Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>	
			-Cellulose acetates:	
	3912.11	3912.11.00	--Non-plasticised	57551
	3912.12	3912.12.00	--Plasticised	57552
	3912.20	3912.20.00	-Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	57553
			-Cellulose ethers:	
	3912.31	3912.31.00	--Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	57554
	3912.39	3912.39.00	--Other	57554
	3912.90	3912.90.00	-Other	57559
<b>39.13</b>			<b>Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.</b>	
	3913.10	3913.10.00	-Alginic acid, its salts and esters	57594
	3913.90	3913.90.00	-Other	57595
<b>39.14</b>	<b>3914.00</b>	<b>3914.00.00</b>	<b>Ion-exchangers based on polymers of Headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.</b>	<b>57597</b>
			<b>II.-WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES</b>	
<b>39.15</b>			<b>Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.</b>	
	3915.10	3915.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	5791
	3915.20	3915.20.00	-Of polymers of styrene	5792

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3915.30	3915.30.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5793
	3915.90	3915.90.00	-Of other plastics	5799
<b>39.16</b>			<b>Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.</b>	
	3916.10	3916.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	5831
	3916.20	3916.20.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5832
	3916.90	3916.90.00	-Of other plastics	5839
<b>39.17</b>			<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.</b>	
	3917.10	3917.10.00	-Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	5811
			-Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:	
	3917.21	3917.21.00	--Of polymers of ethylene	5812
	3917.22	3917.22.00	--Of polymers of propylene	5812
	3917.23	3917.23.00	--Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5812
	3917.29	3917.29.00	--Of other plastics	5812
			-Other tubes, pipes and hoses:	
	3917.31	3197.31.00	--Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa	5813
	3917.32		--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	
		3917.32.10	---Of a kind used as replacement component in motor vehicles of 87.01 to 87.05	5814
		3917.32.90	---Other	5814
	3917.33		--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	
		3917.33.10	---Of a kind used as replacement component in motor vehicles of 87.01 to 87.05	5815
		3917.33.90	---Other	5815
	3917.39		--Other	
		3917.39.10	---Of a kind used as replacement component in motor vehicles of 87.01 to 87.05	5816
		3917.39.20	---Lay-flat tubing of polyethylene (Polythylene)	5816
		3917.39.90	---Other	5816
	3917.40	3917.40.00	-Fittings	5817
<b>39.18</b>			<b>Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Notes 9 to this Chapter.</b>	
	3918.10	3918.10.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	89331
	3918.90	3918.90.00	-Of other plastics	89331
<b>39.19</b>			<b>Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.</b>	
	3919.10	3919.10.00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	58211
	3919.90	3919.90.00	-Other	58219
<b>39.20</b>			<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.</b>	
	3920.10		-Of polymers of ethylene	
		3920.10.10	---Printed and unprinted laminated films in rolls	58221
		3920.10.20	---Low or high density polyethylene (polythylene)	58221
		3920.10.90	---Other	58221
	3920.20		-Of polymers of propylene	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		3920.20.10	---Printed and unprinted laminated films in rolls	58222
		3920.20.90	---Other	58222
	3920.30	3920.30.00	-Of polymers of styrene	58223
			-Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
	3920.43		--Containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers	
		3920.43.10	---Printed and unprinted laminated films in rolls	58224
		3920.43.90	---Other	58224
	3920.49	3920.49.00	--Other	58224
			-Of acrylic polymers:	
	3920.51	3920.51.00	--Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	58225
	3920.59	3920.59.00	--Other	58225
			-Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester:	
	3920.61	3920.61.00	--Of polycarbonates	58226
	3920.62		--Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	
		3920.62.10	---Printed and unprinted laminated films in rolls	58226
		3920.62.90	---Other	58226
	3920.63		--Of unsaturated polyesters	
		3920.63.10	---Printed and unprinted laminated films in rolls	58226
		3920.63.90	---Other	58226
	3920.69	3920.69.00	--Of other polyesters	58226
			-Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
	3920.71	3920.71.00	--Of regenerated cellulose	58228
	3920.73	3920.73.00	--Of cellulose acetate	58228
	3920.79	3920.79.00	--Of other cellulose derivatives	58228
			-Of other plastics:	
	3920.91	3920.91.00	--Of poly(vinyl butyral)	58229
	3920.92		--Of polyamides	
		3920.92.10	---Printed and unprinted laminated films in rolls	58229
		3920.92.90	---Other	58229
	3920.93	3920.93.00	--Of amino-resins	58229
	3920.94	3920.94.00	--Of phenolic resins	58229
	3920.99	3920.99.00	--Of other plastics	58229
<b>39.21</b>			<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.</b>	
			-Cellular:	
	3921.11		--Of polymers of styrene	
		3921.11.10	---Textile fabric coated or laminated on both sides	58291
		3921.11.90	---Other	58291
	3921.12		--Of polymers of vinyl chloride	
		3921.12.10	---Textile fabric coated or laminated on both sides	58291
		3921.12.90	---Other	58291
	3921.13		--Of polyurethanes	
		3921.13.10	---Textile fabric coated or laminated on both sides	58291
		3921.13.90	---Other	58291
	3921.14	3921.14.00	--Of regenerated cellulose	58291
	3921.19	3921.19.00	--Of other plastics	58291
	3921.90		-Other	
		3921.90.10	---Laminated plates and sheets, rigid.	58299
		3921.90.90	---Other	58299
<b>39.22</b>			<b>Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.</b>	
	3922.10	3922.10.00	-Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins	89321
	3922.20	3922.20.00	-Lavatory seats and covers	89321

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	3922.90	3922.90.00	-Other	89321
<b>39.23</b>			<b>Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.</b>	
	3923.10		-Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	
		3923.10.10	---Of Styrofoam	89319
		3923.10.90	---Other	89319
			-Sacks and bags (including cones):	
	3923.21	3923.21.00	--Of polymers of ethylene	89311
	3923.29	3923.29.00	--Of other plastics	89311
	3923.30	3923.30.00	-Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	89319
	3923.40	3923.40.00	-Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	89319
	3923.50	3923.50.00	-Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	89319
	3923.90	3923.90.00	-Other	89319
<b>39.24</b>			<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.</b>	
	3924.10	3924.10.00	-Tableware and kitchenware	89332
	3924.90	3924.90.00	-Other	89332
<b>39.25</b>			<b>Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	3925.10	3925.10.00	-Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l	89329
	3925.20	3925.20.00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	89329
	3925.30	3925.30.00	-Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	89329
	3925.90	3925.90.00	-Other	89329
<b>39.26</b>			<b>Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.</b>	
	3926.10	3926.10.00	-Office or school supplies	89394
	3926.20	3926.20.00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	84821
	3926.30		-Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	
		3926.30.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of 87.01 to 87.05	89395
		3926.30.90	---Other	89395
	3926.40	3926.40.00	-Statuettes and other ornamental articles	89399
	3926.90		-Other	
		3926.90.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of 87.01 to 87.05	89399
		3926.90.20	---Mounting, fitting and similar articles specially designed for electrical and telecommunication works	89399
		3926.90.90	---Other	89399

## Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof

### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression “rubber” means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).
3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions); or
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Notes 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression “synthetic rubber” applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Notes 5 (B) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); or
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (A) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
  - (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification; or
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (B);



(B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:

- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
- (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers; or
- (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electropositive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.

6. For the purposes of heading 40.04, the expression “waste, parings and scrap” means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.
8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions “plates”, “sheets” and “strip” apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 40.08 the expressions “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>40.01</b>			<b>Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	
	4001.10	4001.10.00	-Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised	2311
			-Natural rubber in other forms:	
	4001.21	4001.21.00	--Smoked sheets	23121
	4001.22	4001.22.00	--Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	23125
	4001.29	4001.29.00	--Other	23129
	4001.30	4001.30.00	-Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	2313
<b>40.02</b>			<b>Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	
			Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):	
	4002.11	4002.11.00	--Latex	23211
	4002.19	4002.19.00	--Other	23211
	4002.20	4002.20.00	-Butadiene rubber (BR)	23212
			-Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):	
	4002.31	4002.31.00	--Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	23213
	4002.39	4002.39.00	--Other	23213
			-Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):	
	4002.41	4002.41.00	--Latex	23214
	4002.49	4002.49.00	--Other	23214
			-Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):	
	4002.51	4002.51.00	--Latex	23215

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4002.59	4002.59.00	--Other	23215
	4002.60	4002.60.00	-Isoprene rubber (IR)	23216
	4002.70	4002.70.00	-Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	23217
	4002.80	4002.80.00	-Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading	23218
			-Other:	
	4002.91	4002.91.00	--Latex	23219
	4002.99	4002.99.00	--Other	23219
<b>40.03</b>	<b>4003.00</b>	<b>4003.00.00</b>	<b>Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.</b>	<b>23221</b>
<b>40.04</b>	<b>4004.00</b>	<b>4004.00.00</b>	<b>Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.</b>	<b>23222</b>
<b>40.05</b>			<b>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strips.</b>	
	4005.10	4005.10.00	-Compounded with carbon black or silica	62111
	4005.20	4005.20.00	-Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	62112
			-Other:	
	4005.91	4005.91.00	--Plates, sheets and strip	62119
	4005.99	4005.99.00	--Other	62119
<b>40.06</b>			<b>Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.</b>	
	4006.10	4006.10.00	-“Camel-back” strips for retreading rubber tyres	62121
	4006.90	4006.90.00	-Other	62129
<b>40.07</b>	<b>4007.00</b>	<b>4007.00.00</b>	<b>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.</b>	<b>62131</b>
<b>40.08</b>			<b>Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>	
			-Of cellular rubber:	
	4008.11	4008.11.00	--Plates, sheets and strip	62132
	4008.19	4008.19.00	--Other	62132
			-Of non-cellular rubber:	
	4008.21		--Plates, sheets and strip	
		4008.21.10	---Flooring materials in the piece and tiles, mats and other articles	62133
		4008.21.20	---Rubber sheets used for the manufacture of the soles of footwear	62133
		4008.21.30	---Material for use as offset printing machine blankets	62133
		4008.21.90	---Other	62133
	4008.29	4008.29.00	--Other	62133
<b>40.09</b>			<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).</b>	
			-Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
			-Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
	4009.11		--Without fittings	
		4009.11.10	---Of a kind as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62141
		4009.11.90	---Other	62141
	4009.12		--With fittings	
		4009.12.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62145
		4009.12.90	---Other	62145
			-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:	
	4009.21		--Without fittings	
		4009.21.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62142
		4009.21.90	---Other	62142
	4009.22		--With fittings	
		4009.22.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62145
		4009.22.90	---Other	62145

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:	
	4009.31		--Without fittings	
		4009.31.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62143
		4009.31.90	---Other	62143
	4009.32		--With fittings	
		4009.32.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62145
		4009.32.90	---Other	62145
			-Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	
	4009.41		--Without fittings	
		4009.41.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62144
		4009.41.90	---Other	62144
	4009.42		--With fittings	
		4009.42.10	---Of a kind used as replacement components in motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	62145
		4009.42.90	---Other	62145
<b>40.10</b>			<b>Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.</b>	
			-Conveyor belts or belting:	
	4010.11	4010.11.00	--Reinforced only with metal	62922
	4010.12	4010.12.00	--Reinforced only with textile materials	62922
	4010.19	4010.19.00	--Other	62922
			-Transmission belts or belting:	
	4010.31	4010.31.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	62921
	4010.32	4010.32.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	62921
	4010.33	4010.33.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	62921
	4010.34	4010.34.00	--Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	62921
	4010.35	4010.35.00	--Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	62921
	4010.36	4010.36.00	--Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	62921
	4010.39	4010.39.00	--Other	62921
<b>40.11</b>			<b>New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.</b>	
	4011.10	4011.10.00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	6251
	4011.20	4011.20.00	-Of a kind used on buses or lorries	6252
	4011.30	4011.30.00	-Of a kind used on aircraft	6253
	4011.40	4011.40.00	-Of a kind used on motorcycles	62541
	4011.50	4011.50.00	-Of a kind used on bicycles	62542
	4011.70	4011.70.00	-Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	6255
	4011.80	4011.80.00	-Of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines	6255
	4011.90	4011.90.00	-Other	6255
<b>40.12</b>			<b>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.</b>	
			-Retreaded tyres:	
	4012.11	4012.11.00	--Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	62592
	4012.12	4012.12.00	--Of a kind used on buses or lorries	62592
	4012.13	4012.13.00	--Of a kind used on aircraft	62592
	4012.19	4012.19.00	--Other	62592

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4012.20	4012.20.00	-Used pneumatic tyres	62593
	4012.90	4012.90.00	-Other	62594
<b>40.13</b>			<b>Inner tubes, of rubber.</b>	
	4013.10	4013.10.00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	62591
	4013.20	4013.20.00	-Of a kind used on bicycles	62591
	4013.90	4013.90.00	-Other	62591
<b>40.14</b>			<b>Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.</b>	
	4014.10	4014.10.00	-Sheath contraceptives	62919
	4014.90		-Other	
		4014.90.10	---Hot water bottles	62919
		4014.90.20	---Teats	62919
		4014.90.90	---Other	62919
<b>40.15</b>			<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves); mittens and mitts for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>	
			-Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
	4015.12	4015.12.00	-- Of a kind used for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	84822
	4015.19	4015.19.00	--Other	84822
	4015.90	4015.90.00	-Other	84829
<b>40.16</b>			<b>Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.</b>	
	4016.10	4016.10.00	-Of cellular rubber	62992
			-Other:	
	4016.91	4016.91.00	--Floor coverings and mats	62999
	4016.92	4016.92.00	--Erasers	62999
	4016.93	4016.93.00	--Gaskets, washers and other seals	62999
	4016.94	4016.94.00	--Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	62999
	4016.95	4016.95.00	--Other inflatable articles	62999
	4016.99	4016.99.00	--Other	62999
<b>40.17</b>	<b>4017.00</b>		<b>Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.</b>	
		4017.00.10	- Articles of hard rubbers	62991
		4017.00.20	-Waste and scrap of hard rubber	62991
		4017.00.90	-Other	62991

## **SECTION VIII**

### **RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

#### **Section VIII includes:**

Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

## Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
  - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
  - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. (A) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).  
 (B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “composition leather” means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>41.01</b>			<b>Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.</b>	
	4101.20	4101.20.00	-Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	21121
	4101.50	4101.50.00	-Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	21129
	4101.90	4101.90.00	-Other, including butts, bends and bellies	21129
<b>41.02</b>			<b>Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Notes 1(c) to this Chapter.</b>	
	4102.10	4102.10.00	-With wool on	2116
			-Without wool on:	
	4102.21	4102.21.00	--Pickled	2117
	4102.29	4102.29.00	--Other	2117
<b>41.03</b>			<b>Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Notes 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter.</b>	
	4103.20		-Of reptiles:	
		4103.20.10	--Of crocodiles	21199
		4103.20.90	--Other	21199
	4103.30	4103.30.00	-Of swine	21199
	4103.90	4103.90.00	-Other	21199
<b>41.04</b>			<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>	
			-In the wet state (including wet-blue):	
	4104.11	4104.11.00	--Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	61143

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4104.19	4104.19.00	--Other	61143
			-In the dry state (crust):	
	4104.41	4104.41.00	--Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	61144
	4104.49	4104.49.00	--Other	61144
<b>41.05</b>			<b>Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.</b>	
	4105.10	4105.10.00	-In the wet state (including wet-blue)	61151
	4105.30	4105.30.00	-In the dry state (crust)	61151
<b>41.06</b>			<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split but not further prepared.</b>	
			-Of goats or kids:	
	4106.21	4106.21.00	--In the wet state (including wet-blue)	61161
	4106.22	4106.22.00	--In the dry state (crust)	61161
			-Of swine:	
	4106.31	4106.31.00	--In the wet state (including wet-blue)	61171
	4106.32	4106.32.00	--In the dry state (crust)	61171
	4106.40		-Of reptiles:	
		4106.40.10	--Of crocodiles	61172
		4106.40.90	--Other	61172
			-Other:	
	4106.91	4106.91.00	--In the wet state (including wet-blue)	61179
	4106.92	4106.92.00	--In the dry state (crust)	61179
<b>41.07</b>			<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.</b>	
			-Whole hides and skins:	
	4107.11	4107.11.00	--Full grains, unsplit	61145
	4107.12	4107.12.00	--Grain splits	61145
	4107.19	4107.19.00	--Other	61145
			-Other, including sides:	
	4107.91	4107.91.00	--Full grains, unsplit	61145
	4107.92	4107.92.00	--Grain splits	61145
	4107.99	4107.99.00	--Other	61145
<b>[41.08]</b>				
<b>[41.09]</b>				
<b>[41.10]</b>				
<b>[41.11]</b>				
<b>41.12</b>	<b>4112.00</b>	<b>4112.00.00</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.</b>	<b>61152</b>
<b>41.13</b>			<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.</b>	
	4113.10	4113.10.00	-Of goats or kids	61162
	4113.20	4113.20.00	-Of swine	61171
	4113.30		-Of reptiles	
		4113.30.10	--Of crocodiles	61172
		4113.30.20	--Other	61172
	4113.90	4113.90.00	-Other	61172
<b>41.14</b>			<b>Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.</b>	
	4114.10	4114.10.00	-Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	61181

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4114.20	4114.20.00	-Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	61183
<b>41.15</b>			<b>Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strips, whether or not in rolls, parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.</b>	
	4115.10	4115.10.00	-Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	6112
	4115.20	4115.20.00	-Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	21191



## Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

### Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “leather” includes chamois (including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 30.06);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);
  - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;
  - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
  - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
  - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.
3. (A) In addition to the provisions of Notes 2 above, heading 42.02 does not cover:
  - (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).
 (B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
4. For the purposes of heading 42.03, the expression “articles of apparel and clothing accessories” applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
42.01	4201.00	4201.00.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.	6122
42.02			Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.	
			-Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:	
	4202.11	4202.11.00	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	83121
	4202.12	4202.12.00	--With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	83122
	4202.19	4202.19.00	--Other	83129
			-Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
	4202.21	4202.21.00	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	83111
	4202.22	4202.22.00	--With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	83112
	4202.29	4202.29.00	--Other	83119
			-Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:	
	4202.31	4202.31.00	--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	83191
	4202.32	4202.32.00	--With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	83191
	4202.39	4202.39.00	--Other	83191
			-Other:	
	4202.91		--With outer surface of leather or of composition leather:	
		4202.91.10	---Golf bags	83199
		4202.91.20	---Cases, boxes and similar containers specially shaped or fitted to contain cameras, camera lenses, binoculars and telescopes	83199
		4202.91.90	---Other	83199
	4202.92		--With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	
		4202.92.10	---Golf bags	83199
		4202.92.20	---Cases, boxes and similar containers specially shaped or fitted to contain cameras, camera lenses, binoculars and telescopes	83199
		4202.92.90	---Other	83199
	4202.99		--Other	
		4202.99.10	---Golf bags	83199
		4202.99.20	---Cases, boxes and similar containers specially shaped or fitted to contain cameras, camera lenses, binoculars and telescopes	83199
		4202.99.30	---Bilums	83199
		4202.99.90	---Other	83199
<b>42.03</b>			<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.</b>	
	4203.10	4203.10.00	-Articles of apparel	84811
			-Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
	4203.21	4203.21.00	--Specially designed for use in sports	89477
	4203.29	4203.29.00	--Other	84812
	4203.30	4203.30.00	-Belts and bandoliers	84813
	4203.40	4203.40.00	-Other clothing accessories	84819
<b>[42.04]</b>				
<b>42.05</b>	<b>4205.00</b>		<b>Other articles of leather or of composition leather.</b>	
		4205.00.10	-Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliance or for other technical use	6129
		4205.00.90	-Other	6129
<b>42.06</b>	<b>4206.00</b>	<b>4206.00.00</b>	<b>Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.</b>	<b>89991</b>

## Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

### Notes

- Throughout the Nomenclature references to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);
  - Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Notes 1 (c) to that Chapter);
  - Gloves, mittens and mitts consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);
  - Articles of Chapter 64;
  - Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
- Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Notes 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
- Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>43.01</b>			<b>Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.</b>	
	4301.10	4301.10.00	-Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	2121
	4301.30	4301.30.00	-Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	21222
	4301.60	4301.60.00	-Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	21225
	4301.80	4301.80.00	-Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	21229
	4301.90	4301.90.00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	2123
<b>43.02</b>			<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.</b>	
			-Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
	4302.11	4302.11.00	--Of mink	61311
	4302.19	4302.19.00	--Other	61319
	4302.20	4302.20.00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	6132
	4302.30	4302.30.00	-Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	6133
<b>43.03</b>			<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.</b>	
	4303.10	4303.10.00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	84831
	4303.90	4303.90.00	-Other	84831
<b>43.04</b>	<b>4304.00</b>	<b>4304.00.00</b>	<b>Artificial fur and articles thereof.</b>	<b>84832</b>

## **SECTION IX**

### **WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK & ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK**

#### **Section IX includes:**

Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork

Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

## Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);
  - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 38.02);
  - (e) Articles of heading 42.02;
  - (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (ij) Goods of heading 68.08;
  - (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
  - (l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
  - (m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
  - (n) Parts of firearms (heading 93.05);
  - (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
  - (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Notes 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Notes 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4401.31, the expression “wood pellets” means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture-making industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm.
2. For the purposes of subheading 4401.32, the expression “wood briquettes” means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture making or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight. Such briquettes are in the form of cubiform, polyhedral or cylindrical units with the minimum cross-sectional dimension greater than 25 mm.
3. For the purposes of subheading 4407.13, “S-P-F” refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of spruce, pine and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.
4. For the purposes of subheading 4407.14, “Hem-fir” refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of Western hemlock and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>44.01</b>			<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.</b>	
			-Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:	
	4401.11	4401.11.00	--Coniferous	24501
	4401.12	4401.12.00	--Non-coniferous	24501
			-Wood in chips or particles:	
	4401.21	4401.21.00	--Coniferous	24611
	4401.22	4401.22.00	--Non-coniferous	24615
			-Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:	
	4401.31	4401.31.00	--Wood pellets	2462
	4401.32	4401.32.00	-- Wood briquettes	2462
	4401.39	4401.39.00	--Other	2462
			- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:	
	4401.41	4401.41.00	-- Sawdust	2462
	4401.49	4401.49.00	-- Other	2462
<b>44.02</b>			<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.</b>	
	4402.10	4402.10.00	-Of bamboo	24502
	4402.20	4402.20.00	- Of shell or nut	24502
	4402.90	4402.90.00	-Other	24502
<b>44.03</b>			<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.</b>	
			-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:	
	4403.11	4403.11.00	--Coniferous	2473
	4403.12	4403.12.00	--Non-coniferous	2473
			-Other, coniferous:	
	4403.21	4403.21.00	-- Of pine (Pinus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	2474
	4403.22	4403.22.00	--Of pine (Pinus spp.), other	2474
	4403.23	4403.23.00	-- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	2474
	4403.24	4403.24.00	--Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), other	2474
	4403.25	4403.25.00	-- Other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	2474
	4403.26	4403.26.00	--Other	2474
			-Other, of tropical wood:	
	4403.41	4403.41.00	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	2475

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4403.42	4403.42.00	-- Teak	2479
	4403.49	4403.49.00	--Other	2479
			-Other:	
	4403.91	4403.91.00	--Of oak (Quercus spp.)	2479
	4403.93	4403.93.00	-- Of beech (Fagus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	2479
	4403.94	4403.94.00	--Of beech (Fagus spp.), other	2479
	4403.95	4403.95.00	-- Of birch (Betula spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	2479
	4403.96	4403.96.00	--Of birch (Betula spp.), other	2479
	4403.97	4403.97.00	--Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.)	2479
	4403.98	4403.98.00	--Of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.)	2479
	4403.99	4403.99.00	--Other	2479
<b>44.04</b>			<b>Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.</b>	
	4404.10	4404.10.00	-Coniferous	63491
	4404.20	4404.20.00	-Non-coniferous	63491
<b>44.05</b>	<b>4405.00</b>	<b>4405.00.00</b>	<b>Wood wool; wood flour.</b>	<b>63493</b>
<b>44.06</b>			<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.</b>	
			-Not impregnated:	
	4406.11	4406.11.00	--Coniferous	24811
	4406.12	4406.12.00	--Non-coniferous	24811
			-Other:	
	4406.91	4406.91.00	--Coniferous	24819
	4406.92	4406.92.00	--Non-coniferous	24819
<b>44.07</b>			<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.</b>	
			-Coniferous:	
	4407.11	4407.11.00	--Of pine (Pinus spp.)	2482
	4407.12	4407.12.00	--Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce Picea spp.)	2482
	4407.13	4407.13.00	-- Of S-P-F (spruce (Picea spp.), pine (Pinus spp.) and fir (Abies spp.))	2482
	4407.14	4407.14.00	-- Of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (Tsugaheterophylla) and fir (Abies spp.))	2482
	4407.19		--Other	
		4407.19.10	---Of Dakua (Pacific Kauri) (Agathis australis)	2482
		4407.19.90	---Other	2482
			-Of tropical wood:	
	4407.21		--Mahogany (Swietenia spp.)	
		4407.21.10	---Planned, sanded or finger-jointed	2484
		4407.21.90	---Other	2484
	4407.22	4407.22.00	--Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	2484
	4407.23		-- Teak	
		4407.23.10	---Planned, sanded or finger-jointed	2484
		4407.23.90	---Other	2484
	4407.25	4407.25.00	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	2484
	4407.26	4407.26.00	--White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	2484
	4407.27	4407.27.00	--Sapelli	2484
	4407.28	4407.28.00	--Iroko	2484
	4407.29	4407.29.00	--Other	2484
			-Other:	
	4407.91	4407.91.00	--Of oak (Quercus spp.)	2484
	4407.92	4407.92.00	--Of beech (Fagus spp.)	2484
	4407.93	4407.93.00	--Of maple (Acer spp.)	2484
	4407.94	4407.94.00	--Of cherry (Prunus spp.)	2484
	4407.95	4407.95.00	--Of ash (Fraxinus spp.)	2484
	4407.96	4407.96.00	--Of birch (Betula spp.)	2484

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4407.97	4407.97.00	--Of poplar and aspen ( <i>Populus</i> spp.)	2484
	4407.99		--Other	
		4407.99.11	---Of raintree	2484
		4407.99.12	---Of kauvula ( <i>Endospermum Macrophyllum</i> )	2484
		4407.99.14	---Of sandalwood	2484
		4407.99.90	---Other	2484
44.08			<b>Sheets of veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood or other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed or of thickness not exceeding 6 mm.</b>	
	4408.10	4408.10.00	-Coniferous	63411
			-Of tropical wood:	
	4408.31	4408.31.00	--Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	63412
	4408.39	4408.39.00	--Other	63412
	4408.90	4408.90.00	-Other	63412
44.09			<b>Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.</b>	
	4409.10		-Coniferous:	
		4409.10.10	---Of Dakua ( <i>Kauri</i> )	2483
		4409.10.90	---Other	2483
			-Non-coniferous:	
	4409.21	4409.21.00	--Of bamboo	2485
	4409.22		--Of tropical wood:	
			---Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed common in the Pacific	
		4409.22.11	----Of raintree	2485
		4409.22.12	----Of kavula	2485
		4409.22.90	---Other	2485
	4409.29	4409.29.00	--Other	2485
44.10			<b>Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.</b>	
			-Of wood:	
	4410.11	4410.11.00	--Particle board	63422
	4410.12	4410.12.00	--Oriented strand board (OSB)	63422
	4410.19	4410.19.00	--Other	63422
	4410.90	4410.90.00	-Other	63423
44.11			<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.</b>	
			-Medium density fibreboard (MDF):	
	4411.12	4411.12.00	--Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	63454
	4411.13	4411.13.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	63454
	4411.14	4411.14.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	63454
			-Other:	
	4411.92	4411.92.00	--Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	63459
	4411.93	4411.93.00	--Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	63459
	4411.94	4411.94.00	--Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	63459
44.12			<b>Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.</b>	
	4412.10	4412.10.00	-Of bamboo	63432
			-Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	
	4412.31	4412.31.00	--With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	63431
	4412.33	4412.33.00	--Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder ( <i>Alnus</i> spp.), ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.),	63431



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), cherry ( <i>Prunus</i> spp.), chestnut ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.), elm ( <i>Ulmus</i> spp.), eucalyptus ( <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.), hickory ( <i>Carya</i> spp.), horse chestnut ( <i>Aesculus</i> spp.), lime ( <i>Tilia</i> spp.), maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), plane tree ( <i>Platanus</i> spp.), poplar and aspen ( <i>Populus</i> spp.), robinia ( <i>Robinia</i> spp.), tulipwood ( <i>Liriodendron</i> spp.) or walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.)	
	4412.34	4412.34.00	--Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33	63431
	4412.39	4412.39.00	--Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	63431
			- Laminated veneered lumber (LVL):	
	4412.41	4412.41.00	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	63439
	4412.42	4412.42.00	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	63439
	4412.49	4412.49.00	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	63439
			- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard:	
	4412.51	4412.51.00	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	63433
	4412.52	4412.52.00	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	63433
	4412.59	4412.59.00	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	63433
			-Other:	
	4412.91	4412.91.00	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	63439
	4412.92	4412.92.00	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	63439
	4412.99	4412.99.00	-- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	63439
<b>44.13</b>	<b>4413.00</b>	<b>4413.00.00</b>	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.</b>	<b>63421</b>
<b>44.14</b>			<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.</b>	
	4414.10	4414.10.00	- Of tropical wood	63541
	4414.90	4414.90.00	- Other	63541
<b>44.15</b>			<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packing, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.</b>	
	4415.10	4415.10.00	-Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	63511
	4415.20	4415.20.00	-Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	63512
<b>44.16</b>	<b>4416.00</b>	<b>4416.00.00</b>	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.</b>	<b>6352</b>
<b>44.17</b>	<b>4417.00</b>	<b>4417.00.00</b>	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.</b>	<b>63591</b>
<b>44.18</b>			<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.</b>	
			- Windows, French-windows and their frames:	
	4418.11	4418.11.00	-- Of tropical wood	63531
	4418.19	4418.19.00	-- Other	63531
			- Doors and their frames and thresholds:	
	4418.21	4418.21.00	-- Of tropical wood	63532
	4418.29	4418.29.00	-- Other	63532
	4418.30	4418.30.00	- Posts and beams other than products of subheadings 4418.81 to 4418.89	63539
	4418.40	4418.40.00	-Shuttering for concrete constructional work	63539
	4418.50	4418.50.00	-Shingles and shakes	63533
	4418.73	4418.73.00	--Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo	63534
	4418.74	4418.74.00	--Other, for mosaic floors	63534
	4418.75	4418.75.00	--Other, multilayer	63534
	4418.79	4418.79.00	--Other	63534
			- Engineered structural timber products:	
	4418.81	4418.81.00	-- Glue-laminated timber (glulam)	63539
	4418.82	4418.82.00	-- Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam)	63539
	4418.83	4418.83.00	-- I beams	63539
	4418.89	4418.89.00	-- Other	63539
			-Other:	
	4418.91	4418.91.00	--Of bamboo	63539
	4418.92	4418.92.00	-- Cellular wood panels	63539
	4418.99	4418.99.00	--Other	63539
<b>44.19</b>			<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Of bamboo:	
	4419.11	4419.11.00	--Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards	63542
	4419.12	4419.12.00	--Chopsticks	63542
	4419.19	4419.19.00	--Other	63542
	4419.20	4419.20.00	- Of tropical wood	63542
	4419.90	4419.90.00	-Other	63542
<b>44.20</b>			<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.</b>	
			- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood:	
	4420.11	4420.11.00	-- Of tropical wood	63549
	4420.19	4420.19.00	-- Other	63549
	4420.90		-Other	
		4420.90.10	---Wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94	63549
		4420.90.90	---Other	63549
<b>44.21</b>			<b>Other articles of wood.</b>	
	4421.10	4421.10.00	-Clothes hangers	63599
	4421.20	4421.20.00	-Coffins	63599
			-Other:	
	4421.91	4421.91.00	--Of bamboo	63599
	4421.99		--Other	
		4421.99.10	---Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood	63599
		4421.99.20	---Clothes pegs	63599
		4421.99.30	---Toothpicks	63599
		4421.99.40	---Candy sticks, ice cream sticks and ice cream spoons	63599
		4421.99.90	---Other	63599

## Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
  - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>45.01</b>			<b>Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.</b>	
	4501.10	4501.10.00	-Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	24403
	4501.90	4501.90.00	-Other	24404
<b>45.02</b>	<b>4502.00</b>	<b>4502.00.00</b>	<b>Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).</b>	<b>24402</b>
<b>45.03</b>			<b>Articles of natural cork</b>	
	4503.10	4503.10.00	-Corks and stoppers	63311
	4503.90	4503.90.00	-Other	63319
<b>45.04</b>			<b>Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.</b>	
	4504.10	4504.10.00	-Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	63321
	4504.90	4504.90.00	-Other	63329

## Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

### Notes

- In this Chapter the expression “plaiting materials” means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
  - Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);
  - Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
  - Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings).
- For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression “plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands” means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>46.01</b>			<b>Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).</b>	
			-Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:	
	4601.21	4601.21.00	--Of bamboo	89974
	4601.22	4601.22.00	--Of rattan	89974
	4601.29	4601.29.00	--Other	89974
			-Other	
	4601.92	4601.92.00	--Of bamboo	89979
	4601.93	4601.93.00	--Of rattan	89979
	4601.94	4601.94.00	--Of other vegetable materials	89979
	4601.99		--Other	
		4601.99.10	---Tapa	89979
		4601.99.90	---Other	89979
<b>46.02</b>			<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.</b>	
			-Of vegetable materials:	
	4602.11	4602.11.00	--Of bamboo	89971
	4602.12	4602.12.00	--Of rattan	89971
	4602.19	4602.19.00	--Other	89971
	4602.90	4602.90.00	-Other	89971

## **SECTION X**

### **PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

#### **Section X includes:**

Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

## Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

### Notes

- For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression “chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades” means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 % or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88 % or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 % sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 °C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 % by weight.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
47.01	4701.00	4701.00.00	Mechanical wood pulp.	2512
47.02	4702.00	4702.00.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.	2513
47.03			Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.	
			-Unbleached:	
	4703.11	4703.11.00	--Coniferous	25141
	4703.19	4703.19.00	--Non-coniferous	25142
			-Semi-bleached or bleached:	
	4703.21	4703.21.00	--Coniferous	25151
	4703.29	4703.29.00	--Non-coniferous	25152
47.04			Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.	
			-Unbleached:	
	4704.11	4704.11.00	--Coniferous	25161
	4704.19	4704.19.00	--Non-coniferous	25161
			-Semi-bleached or bleached:	
	4704.21	4704.21.00	--Coniferous	25162
	4704.29	4704.29.00	--Non-coniferous	25162
47.05	4705.00	4705.00.00	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.	25191
47.06			Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.	
	4706.10	4706.10.00	-Cotton linters pulp	25192
	4706.20	4706.20.00	-Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	25192
	4706.30	4706.30.00	-Other, of bamboo	25192
			-Other:	
	4706.91	4706.91.00	--Mechanical	25192
	4706.92	4706.92.00	--Chemical	25192
	4706.93	4706.93.00	--Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes	25192
47.07			Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.	
	4707.10	4707.10.00	-Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	25111
	4707.20	4707.20.00	-Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	25112
	4707.30	4707.30.00	-Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	25113
	4707.90	4707.90.00	-Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	25119

## Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

### Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to “paper” includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading 32.12;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39)
  - (h) Articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
  - (o) Articles of heading 92.09;
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners).
3. Subject to the provisions of Notes 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this Chapter the expression “newsprint” means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>, and applies only to paper: (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 28 cm; or (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions “paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes” and “non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper” mean paper

and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

(A) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

(a) containing 10 % or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) containing more than 8 % ash, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(c) containing more than 3 % ash and having a brightness of 60 % or more; or

(d) containing more than 3 % but not more than 8 % ash, having a brightness less than 60 %, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g; or

(e) containing 3 % ash or less, having a brightness of 60 % or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g.

(B) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

(a) coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) having a brightness of 60 % or more, and

1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or

2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 %; or

(c) having a brightness of less than 60 %, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 %.

(d) Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter “kraft paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.

7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.

8. Headings 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

9. For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression “wallpaper and similar wall coverings” applies only to:

(a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:

(i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

(ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;

(iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or



- (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.

- 10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 11. Heading 48.23 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

### Sub-Heading Notes

- 1. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

- 2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
  - (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 % in the cross direction and of more than 2 % in the machine direction.
  - (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.11, “semi-chemical fluting paper” means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.
4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.
5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g.
6. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, “sulphite wrapping paper” means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 % and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g.
7. For the purposes of subheading 4810.22, “light-weight coated paper” means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
48.01	4801.00	4801.00.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.	64129
48.02			Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	
	4802.10	4802.10.00	-Hand-made paper and paperboard	64121
	4802.20	4802.20.00	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	64122
	4802.40	4802.40.00	-Wallpaper base	64124
			-Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
	4802.54	4802.54.00	--Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup>	64126
	4802.55	4802.55.00	--Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls	64126
	4802.56	4802.56.00	--Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	64126
	4802.57	4802.57.00	--Other, weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	64126
	4802.58	4802.58.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	64126
			-Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:	
	4802.61	4802.61.00	--In rolls	64129
	4802.62		--In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	
		4802.62.10	---Printing paper and photocopying paper (A3, A4, or A5)	64129
		4802.62.90	---Other	64129

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4802.69	4802.69.00	--Other	64129
<b>48.03</b>	<b>4803.00</b>	<b>4803.00.00</b>	<b>Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.</b>	<b>64163</b>
<b>48.04</b>			<b>Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.</b>	
			-Kraftliner:	
	4804.11	4804.11.00	--Unbleached	64141
	4804.19	4804.19.00	--Other	64141
			-Sack kraft paper:	
	4804.21	4804.21.00	--Unbleached	64142
	4804.29	4804.29.00	--Other	64142
			-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:	
	4804.31	4804.31.00	--Unbleached	64146
	4804.39	4804.39.00	--Other	64146
			-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
	4804.41	4804.41.00	--Unbleached	64147
	4804.42	4804.42.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	64147
	4804.49	4804.49.00	--Other	64147
			-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:	
	4804.51	4804.51.00	--Unbleached	64148
	4804.52	4804.52.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process	64148
	4804.59	4804.59.00	--Other	64148
<b>48.05</b>			<b>Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Notes 3 to this Chapter.</b>	
			-Fluting paper:	
	4805.11	4805.11.00	--Semi-chemical fluting paper	64151
	4805.12	4805.12.00	--Straw fluting paper	64151
	4805.19	4805.19.00	--Other	64151
			-Testliner (recycled liner board):	
	4805.24	4805.24.00	--Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	64154
	4805.25	4805.25.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	64154
	4805.30	4805.30.00	-Sulphite wrapping paper	64152
	4805.40		-Filter paper and paperboard	
		4805.40.10	--Teabag paper	64156
		4805.40.90	--Other	64156
	4805.50	4805.50.00	-Felt paper and paperboard	64156
			-Other:	
	4805.91	4805.91.00	--Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	64159
	4805.92	4805.92.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	64159
	4805.93	4805.93.00	--Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	64159
<b>48.06</b>			<b>Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.</b>	
	4806.10	4806.10.00	-Vegetable parchment	64153
	4806.20	4806.20.00	-Greaseproof papers	64153
	4806.30	4806.30.00	-Tracing papers	64153
	4806.40	4806.40.00	-Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	64153

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
48.07	4807.00	4807.00.00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.	64192
48.08			Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.	
	4808.10	4808.10.00	-Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	64164
	4808.40	4808.40.00	-Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	64162
	4808.90	4808.90.00	-Other	64169
48.09			Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.	
	4809.20	4809.20.00	-Self-copy paper	64131
	4809.90	4809.90.00	-Other	64131
48.10			Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.	
			-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:	
	4810.13	4810.13.00	--In rolls	64132
	4810.14	4810.14.00	--In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	64132
	4810.19	4810.19.00	--Other	64132
			-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:	
	4810.22		--Light-weight coated paper	
		4810.22.20	---Printing paper and photocopying paper (A3, A4, or A5)	64134
		4810.22.90	---Other	64134
	4810.29		--Other	
		4810.29.10	---Printing paper and photocopying paper (A3, A4, or A5)	64134
		4810.29.90	---Other	64134
			-Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	
	4810.31	4810.31.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	64174
	4810.32	4810.32.00	--Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	64175
	4810.39	4810.39.00	--Other	64176
			-Other paper and paperboard:	
	4810.92	4810.92.00	--Multi-ply	64177
	4810.99	4810.99.00	--Other	64177
48.11			Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	
	4811.10		-Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	
		4811.10.10	--Floor covering of paper or of paperboard	64173
		4811.10.90	--Other	64173
			-Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4811.41		--Self-adhesive	
		4811.41.10	---Printed	64178
		4811.41.90	---Other	64178
	4811.49	4811.49.00	--Other	64178
			-Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):	
	4811.51		--Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	
		4811.51.10	---Floor covering of paper or of paperboard	64171
		4811.51.90	---Other	64171
	4811.59		--Other	
		4811.59.10	---Floor covering of paper or of paperboard	64172
		4811.59.90	---Other	64172
	4811.60		-Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	
		4811.60.10	--Floor covering of paper or of paperboard	64179
		4811.60.20	--Paper coated with wax in rolls of a width not exceeding 50cm	64179
		4811.60.90	--Other	64179
	4811.90		-Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	
		4811.90.10	--Floor covering of paper or of paperboard	64179
		4811.90.20	--Thermal paper and bond rolls	64179
		4811.90.90	--Other	64179
<b>48.12</b>	<b>4812.00</b>	<b>4812.00.00</b>	<b>Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.</b>	<b>64193</b>
<b>48.13</b>			<b>Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.</b>	
	4813.10	4813.10.00	-In the form of booklets or tubes	64241
	4813.20	4813.20.00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	64241
	4813.90	4813.90.00	-Other	64155
<b>48.14</b>			<b>Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.</b>	
	4814.20	4814.20.00	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	64194
	4814.90	4814.90.00	-Other	64194
<b>[48.15]</b>				
<b>48.16</b>			<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.</b>	
	4816.20	4816.20.00	-Self-copy paper	64242
	4816.90	4816.90.00	-Other	64242
<b>48.17</b>			<b>Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.</b>	
	4817.10		-Envelopes:	
		4817.10.10	--Printed or personalised	64221
		4817.10.90	--Other	64221
	4817.20	4817.20.00	-Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	64222
	4817.30	4817.30.00	-Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	64223
<b>48.18</b>			<b>Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	4818.10	4818.10.00	-Toilet paper	64243
	4818.20	4818.20.00	-Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	64294
	4818.30	4818.30.00	-Tablecloths and serviettes	64294
	4818.50	4818.50.00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	64294
	4818.90	4818.90.00	-Other	64294
<b>48.19</b>			<b>Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.</b>	
	4819.10	4819.10.00	-Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	64211
	4819.20	4819.20.00	-Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	64212
	4819.30	4819.30.00	-Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	64213
	4819.40	4819.40.00	-Other sacks and bags, including cones	64214
	4819.50	4819.50.00	-Other packing containers, including record sleeves	64215
	4819.60	4819.60.00	-Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	64216
<b>48.20</b>			<b>Registers, account books, Notes books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.</b>	
	4820.10	4820.10.00	-Registers, account books, Notes books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	64231
	4820.20	4820.20.00	-Exercise books	64232
	4820.30	4820.30.00	-Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	64233
	4820.40	4820.40.00	-Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	64234
	4820.50	4820.50.00	-Albums for samples or for collections	64235
	4820.90	4820.90.00	-Other	64239
<b>48.21</b>			<b>Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.</b>	
	4821.10		-Printed:	
		4821.10.10	--Self-adhesive	89281
		4821.10.90	--Other	89281
	4821.90	4821.90.00	-Other	89281
<b>48.22</b>			<b>Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).</b>	
	4822.10	4822.10.00	-Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	64291
	4822.90	4822.90.00	-Other	64291
<b>48.23</b>			<b>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</b>	
	4823.20	4823.20.00	-Filter paper and paperboard	64245
	4823.40	4823.40.00	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	64299
			-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:	
	4823.61	4823.61.00	--Of bamboo	64293
	4823.69	4823.69.00	--Other	64293
	4823.70	4823.70.00	-Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	64299
	4823.90		-Other:	
		4823.90.10	--Dress patterns, models and templates, whether or not assembled	64299
		4823.90.20	--Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapters 84, 85 and 90	64299
		4823.90.30	--Floor covering of paper or of paperboard	64299
		4823.90.90	--Other	64299

## Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term “printed” also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 49.01 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding. However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.
5. Subject to Notes 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.
6. For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression “children's picture books” means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>49.01</b>			<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.</b>	
	4901.10	4901.10.00	-In single sheets, whether or not folded	89215
			-Other:	
	4901.91	4901.91.00	--Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	89216
	4901.99		--Other:	
		4901.99.10	---Holy bibles	89219
		4901.99.20	---Religious books for teaching	89219
		4901.99.90	---Other	89219
<b>49.02</b>			<b>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.</b>	
	4902.10	4902.10.00	-Appearing at least four times a week	89221
	4902.90	4902.90.00	-Other	89229

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
49.03	4903.00	4903.00.00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.	89212
49.04	4904.00	4904.00.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.	89285
49.05			Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.	
	4905.20	4905.20.00	-In book form	89213
	4905.90	4905.90.00	-Other	89214
49.06	4906.00	4906.00.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.	89282
49.07	4907.00		Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; bankNotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.	
		4907.00.10	--Bank and currency Notes	89283
		4907.00.20	--Postage stamps	89283
		4907.00.90	--Other	89283
49.08			Transfers (decalcomanias).	
	4908.10	4908.10.00	-Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	89241
	4908.90	4908.90.00	-Other	89241
49.09	4909.00	4909.00.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.	89242
49.10	4910.00	4910.00.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.	89284
49.11			Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.	
	4911.10	4911.10.00	-Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	89286
			-Other:	
	4911.91	4911.91.00	--Pictures, designs and photographs	89287
	4911.99		--Other:	
		4911.99.10	---Printed cinema, theatre, concerts and other similar tickets	89289
		4911.99.90	---Other	89289



## SECTION XI

### TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

#### Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.11);
  - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except filtering or straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;
  - (e) Articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;
  - (f) Sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
  - (i) (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
  - (j) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (k) Articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;
  - (l) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (m) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
  - (n) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (o) Goods of Chapter 67;
  - (p) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;
  - (q) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners); or
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 97.
2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material, the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
- (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
- (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as “twine, cordage, ropes and cables”:

- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
- (c) Of true hemp or flax:
  - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
  - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
- (c) Silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
- (d) Metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
- (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression “put up for retail sale” in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:

- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
  - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
  - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
- (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
  - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
  - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or

(iii) 500 g in other cases;

(c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or

(ii) 125 g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:

(i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and

(ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;

(b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:

(i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or

(ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;

(c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and

(d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:

(i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or

(ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:

(a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;

(b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and

(c) With a final "Z" twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters..... 60 cN/tex

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters..... 53 cN/tex

Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose ray..... 27 cN/tex.

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:

(a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;

(b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);

(c) Cut to size and with at least one heat-sealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other subparagraph of this Notes, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means;

(d) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;

(e) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;

- (f) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (g) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
    - (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Notes 7 above; and
    - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
  9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
  10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
  11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “impregnated” includes “dipped”.
  12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “polyamides” includes “aramids”.
  13. For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “elastomeric yarn” means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
  14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Notes, the expression “textile garments” means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.
  15. Subject to Notes 1 to Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this Section.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

#### **(a) Unbleached yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour (“grey yarn”), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

#### **(b) Bleached yarn**

Yarn which:

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or

(iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

**(c) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which:

(i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;

(ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;

(iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or

(iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

**(d) Unbleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed.

Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

**(e) Bleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric which:

(i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;

(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or

(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

**(f) Dyed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which:

(i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or

(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

**(g) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours**

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

(i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);

(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or

(iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

**(h) Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (d) to (h) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

**(ij) Plain weave**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Notes 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

**Section XI includes**

Chapter 50: Silk

Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Chapter 52: Cotton

Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Chapter 54: Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres

Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Chapter 63: Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

## Chapter 50: Silk

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
50.01	5001.00	5001.00.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	26141
50.02	5002.00	5002.00.00	Raw silk (not thrown).	2613
50.03	5003.00	5003.00.00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	26142
50.04	5004.00	5004.00.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.	65192
50.05	5005.00	5005.00.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	65193
50.06	5006.00	5006.00.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.	65194
50.07			<b>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.</b>	
	5007.10	5007.10.00	-Fabrics of noil silk	65411
	5007.20	5007.20.00	-Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	65413
	5007.90	5007.90.00	-Other fabrics	65419

## Chapter 51: Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

### Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature:

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.11).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>51.01</b>			<b>Wool, not carded or combed.</b>	
			-Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:	
	5101.11	5101.11.00	--Shorn wool	26811
	5101.19	5101.19.00	--Other	26819
			-Degreased, not carbonised:	
	5101.21	5101.21.00	--Shorn wool	26821
	5101.29	5101.29.00	--Other	26821
	5101.30	5101.30.00	-Carbonised	26829
<b>51.02</b>			<b>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.</b>	
			-Fine animal hair:	
	5102.11	5102.11.00	--Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	2683
	5102.19	5102.19.00	--Other	2683
	5102.20	5102.20.00	-Coarse animal hair	2685
<b>51.03</b>			<b>Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.</b>	
	5103.10	5103.10.00	-Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	26863
	5103.20	5103.20.00	-Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	26869
	5103.30	5103.30.00	-Waste of coarse animal hair	26869
<b>51.04</b>	5104.00	5104.00.00	<b>Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.</b>	26862
<b>51.05</b>			<b>Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).</b>	
	5105.10	5105.10.00	-Carded wool	26871
			-Wool tops and other combed wool:	
	5105.21	5105.21.00	--Combed wool in fragments	26871
	5105.29	5105.29.00	--Other	26873
			-Fine animal hair, carded or combed:	
	5105.31	5105.31.00	--Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	26877
	5105.39	5105.39.00	--Other	26877
	5105.40	5105.40.00	-Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	26877
<b>51.06</b>			<b>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5106.10	5106.10.00	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	65112
	5106.20	5106.20.00	-Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	65117
<b>51.07</b>			<b>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5107.10	5107.10.00	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	65113
	5107.20	5107.20.00	-Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	65118
<b>51.08</b>			<b>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5108.10	5108.10.00	-Carded	65114



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5108.20	5108.20.00	-Combed	65114
<b>51.09</b>			<b>Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5109.10	5109.10.00	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	65116
	5109.90	5109.90.00	-Other	65119
<b>51.10</b>	5110.00	5110.00.00	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	65115
<b>51.11</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
	5111.11	5111.11.00	--Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	65421
	5111.19	5111.19.00	--Other	65421
	5111.20	5111.20.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	65431
	5111.30	5111.30.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	65431
	5111.90	5111.90.00	-Other	65433
<b>51.12</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
	5112.11	5112.11.00	--Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	65422
	5112.19	5112.19.00	--Other	65422
	5112.20	5112.20.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	65432
	5112.30	5112.30.00	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	65432
	5112.90	5112.90.00	-Other	65434
<b>51.13</b>	<b>5113.00</b>	<b>5113.00.00</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.</b>	<b>65492</b>

## Chapter 52: Cotton

### Sub-Heading Note

- For the purposes of subheading 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression “denim” means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of three-thread or four-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>52.01</b>	<b>5201.00</b>	<b>5201.00.00</b>	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed.</b>	<b>2631</b>
<b>52.02</b>			<b>Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
	5202.10	5202.10.00	-Yarn waste (including thread waste)	26331
			-Other:	
	5202.91	5202.91.00	--Garnetted stock	26332
	5202.99	5202.99.00	--Other	26339
<b>52.03</b>	<b>5203.00</b>	<b>5203.00.00</b>	<b>Cotton, carded or combed.</b>	<b>2634</b>
<b>52.04</b>			<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			-Not put up for retail sale:	
	5204.11	5204.11.00	--Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	65121
	5204.19	5204.19.00	--Other	65121
	5204.20	5204.20.00	-Put up for retail sale	65122
<b>52.05</b>			<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5205.11	5205.11.00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	65133
	5205.12	5205.12.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	65133
	5205.13	5205.13.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	65133
	5205.14	5205.14.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	65133
	5205.15	5205.15.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	65133
			-Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5205.21	5205.21.00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	65133
	5205.22	5205.22.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	65133
	5205.23	5205.23.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	65133
	5205.24	5205.24.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	65133
	5205.26	5205.26.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	65133
	5205.27	5205.27.00	--Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	65133
	5205.28	5205.28.00	--Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	65133
			-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5205.31	5205.31.00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.32	5205.32.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	65133

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5205.33	5205.33.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.34	5205.34.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.35	5205.35.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65133
			-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5205.41	5205.41.00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.42	5205.42.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.43	5205.43.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.44	5205.44.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.46	5205.46.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.47	5205.47.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	65133
	5205.48	5205.48.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	65133
<b>52.06</b>			<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5206.11	5206.11.00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	65134
	5206.12	5206.12.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	65134
	5206.13	5206.13.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	65134
	5206.14	5206.14.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	65134
	5206.15	5206.15.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	65134
			-Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5206.21	5206.21.00	--Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	65134
	5206.22	5206.22.00	--Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	65134
	5206.23	5206.23.00	--Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	65134
	5206.24	5206.24.00	--Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	65134
	5206.25	5206.25.00	--Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	65134
			-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
	5206.31	5206.31.00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.32	5206.32.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	65134

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5206.33	5206.33.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.34	5206.34.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.35	5206.35.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65134
			-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
	5206.41	5206.41.00	--Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.42	5206.42.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.43	5206.43.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.44	5206.44.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65134
	5206.45	5206.45.00	--Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	65134
<b>52.07</b>			<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5207.10	5207.10.00	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	65131
	5207.90	5207.90.00	-Other	65132
<b>52.08</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m2.</b>	
			-Unbleached:	
	5208.11	5208.11.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	65221
	5208.12	5208.12.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	65221
	5208.13	5208.13.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65221
	5208.19	5208.19.00	--Other fabrics	65221
			-Bleached:	
	5208.21	5208.21.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	65231
	5208.22	5208.22.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	65231
	5208.23	5208.23.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65231
	5208.29	5208.29.00	--Other fabrics	65231
			-Dyed:	
	5208.31	5208.31.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	65232
	5208.32	5208.32.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	65232
	5208.33	5208.33.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65232
	5208.39	5208.39.00	--Other fabrics	65232
			-Of yarns of different colours:	
	5208.41	5208.41.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	65233
	5208.42	5208.42.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	65233
	5208.43	5208.43.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65233
	5208.49	5208.49.00	--Other fabrics	65233
			-Printed:	
	5208.51	5208.51.00	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	65234
	5208.52	5208.52.00	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	65234
	5208.59	5208.59.00	--Other fabrics	65234
<b>52.09</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2.</b>	
			-Unbleached:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5209.11	5209.11.00	--Plain weave	65222
	5209.12	5209.12.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65222
	5209.19	5209.19.00	--Other fabrics	65222
			-Bleached:	
	5209.21	5209.21.00	--Plain weave	65241
	5209.22	5209.22.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65241
	5209.29	5209.29.00	--Other fabrics	65241
			-Dyed:	
	5209.31	5209.31.00	--Plain weave	65242
	5209.32	5209.32.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65242
	5209.39	5209.39.00	--Other fabrics	65242
			-Of yarns of different colours:	
	5209.41	5209.41.00	--Plain weave	65244
	5209.42	5209.42.00	--Denim	65243
	5209.43	5209.43.00	--Other fabrics of Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65244
	5209.49	5209.49.00	--Other fabrics	65244
			-Printed:	
	5209.51	5209.51.00	--Plain weave	65245
	5209.52	5209.52.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65245
	5209.59	5209.59.00	--Other fabrics	65245
<b>52.10</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			-Unbleached:	
	5210.11	5210.11.00	--Plain weave	65223
	5210.19	5210.19.00	--Other fabrics	65223
			-Bleached:	
	5210.21	5210.21.00	--Plain weave	65251
	5210.29	5210.29.00	--Other fabrics	65251
			-Dyed:	
	5210.31	5210.31.00	--Plain weave	65252
	5210.32	5210.32.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65252
	5210.39	5210.39.00	--Other fabrics	65252
			-Of yarns of different colours:	
	5210.41	5210.41.00	--Plain weave	65253
	5210.49	5210.49.00	--Other fabrics	65253
			-Printed:	
	5210.51	5210.51.00	--Plain weave	65254
	5210.59	5210.59.00	--Other fabrics	65254
<b>52.11</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>.</b>	
			-Unbleached:	
	5211.11	5211.11.00	--Plain weave	65224
	5211.12	5211.12.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65224
	5211.19	5211.19.00	--Other fabrics	65224
	5211.20	5211.20.00	-Bleached	65261
			-Dyed:	
	5211.31	5211.31.00	--Plain weave	65262
	5211.32	5211.32.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65262
	5211.39	5211.39.00	--Other fabrics	65262
			-Of yarns of different colours:	
	5211.41	5211.41.00	--Plain weave	65264

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5211.42	5211.42.00	--Denim	65263
	5211.43	5211.43.00	--Other fabrics of Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65264
	5211.49	5211.49.00	--Other fabrics	65264
			-Printed:	
	5211.51	5211.51.00	--Plain weave	65265
	5211.52	5211.52.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill	65265
	5211.59	5211.59.00	--Other fabrics	65265
<b>52.12</b>			<b>Other woven fabrics of cotton.</b>	
			-Weighing not more than 200 g/m2:	
	5212.11	5212.11.00	--Unbleached	65225
	5212.12	5212.12.00	--Bleached	65291
	5212.13	5212.13.00	--Dyed	65292
	5212.14	5212.14.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65293
	5212.15	5212.15.00	--Printed	65294
			-Weighing more than 200 g/m2:	
	5212.21	5212.21.00	--Unbleached	65226
	5212.22	5212.22.00	--Bleached	65295
	5212.23	5212.23.00	--Dyed	65296
	5212.24	5212.24.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65297
	5212.25	5212.25.00	--Printed	65298

## Chapter 53: Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>53.01</b>			<b>Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
	5301.10	5301.10.00	-Flax, raw or retted	26511
			-Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
	5301.21	5301.21.00	--Broken or scotched	26512
	5301.29	5301.29.00	--Other	26512
	5301.30	5301.30.00	-Flax tow and waste	26513
<b>53.02</b>			<b>True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
	5302.10	5302.10.00	-True hemp, raw or retted	26521
	5302.90	5302.90.00	-Other	26529
<b>53.03</b>			<b>Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	
	5303.10	5303.10.00	-Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	2641
	5303.90	5303.90.00	-Other	2649
<b>[53.04]</b>				
<b>53.05</b>	<b>5305.00</b>	<b>5305.00.00</b>	<b>Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).</b>	<b>2658</b>
<b>53.06</b>			<b>Flax yarn.</b>	
	5306.10	5306.10.00	-Single	65196
	5306.20	5306.20.00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled	65196
<b>53.07</b>			<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>	
	5307.10	5307.10.00	-Single	65197
	5307.20	5307.20.00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled	65197
<b>53.08</b>			<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.</b>	
	5308.10	5308.10.00	-Cair yarn	65199
	5308.20	5308.20.00	-True hemp yarn	65199
	5308.90	5308.90.00	-Other	65199
<b>53.09</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of flax.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax:	
	5309.11	5309.11.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65441
	5309.19	5309.19.00	--Other	65441
			-Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax:	
	5309.21	5309.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65442
	5309.29	5309.29.00	--Other	65442
<b>53.10</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.</b>	
	5310.10	5310.10.00	-Unbleached	6545
	5310.90	5310.90.00	-Other	6545
<b>53.11</b>	<b>5311.00</b>	<b>5311.00.00</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.</b>	<b>65493</b>

## Chapter 54: Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

### Notes

- Throughout the Nomenclature, the term “man-made fibres” means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
  - By polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly (vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or
  - By dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms “synthetic” and “artificial”, used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

The terms “man-made”, “synthetic” and “artificial” shall have the same meanings when used in relation to “textile materials”.
- Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>54.01</b>			<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5401.10	5401.10.00	-Of synthetic filaments	65141
	5401.20	5401.20.00	-Of artificial filaments	65142
<b>54.02</b>			<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>	
			-High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured:	
	5402.11	5402.11.00	--Of aramids	65162
	5402.19	5402.19.00	--Other	65162
	5402.20	5402.20.00	-High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured	65162
			-Textured yarn:	
	5402.31	5402.31.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	65151
	5402.32	5402.32.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	65151
	5402.33	5402.33.00	--Of polyesters	65152
	5402.34	5402.34.00	--Of polypropylene	65159
	5402.39	5402.39.00	--Other	65159
			-Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
	5402.44	5402.44.00	--Elastomeric	65163
	5402.45	5402.45.00	--Other, of nylon or other polyamides	65163
	5402.46	5402.46.00	--Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	65163
	5402.47	5402.47.00	--Other, of polyesters	65163
	5402.48	5402.48.00	--Other, of polypropylene	65163
	5402.49	5402.49.00	--Other	65163
			-Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5402.51	5402.51.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides	65164
	5402.52	5402.52.00	--Of polyesters	65164
	5402.53	5402.53.00	--Of polypropylene	65164
	5402.59	5402.59.00	--Other	65164
			-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
	5402.61	5402.61.00	--Of nylon or other polyamides	65169
	5402.62	5402.62.00	--Of polyesters	65169
	5402.63	5402.63.00	--Of polypropylene	65169
	5402.69	5402.69.00	--Other	65169
<b>54.03</b>			<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.</b>	
	5403.10	5403.10.00	-High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	65173
			-Other yarn, single:	
	5403.31	5403.31.00	--Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	65174
	5403.32	5403.32.00	--Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	65175
	5403.33	5403.33.00	--Of cellulose acetate	65175
	5403.39	5403.39.00	--Other	65175
			-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
	5403.41	5403.41.00	--Of viscose rayon	65176
	5403.42	5403.42.00	--Of cellulose acetate	65176
	5403.49	5403.49.00	--Other	65176
<b>54.04</b>			<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>	
			-Monofilament:	
	5404.11	5404.11.00	--Elastomeric	65188
	5404.12	5404.12.00	--Other, of polypropylene	65188
	5404.19		--Other:	
		5404.19.10	---Fishing line	65188
		5404.19.90	---Other	65188
	5404.90	5404.90.00	-Other	65188
<b>54.05</b>	<b>5405.00</b>	<b>5405.00.00</b>	<b>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.</b>	<b>65177</b>
<b>54.06</b>	<b>5406.00</b>	<b>5406.00.00</b>	<b>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.</b>	<b>65178</b>
<b>54.07</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.</b>	
	5407.10	5407.10.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	65311
	5407.20	5407.20.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	65312
	5407.30	5407.30.00	-Fabrics specified in Notes 9 to Section XI	65313
			-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5407.41	5407.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65314
	5407.42	5407.42.00	--Dyed	65314
	5407.43	5407.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65314
	5407.44	5407.44.00	--Printed	65314
			-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5407.51	5407.51.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65315
	5407.52	5407.52.00	--Dyed	65315
	5407.53	5407.53.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65315
	5407.54	5407.54.00	--Printed	65315
			-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments:	
	5407.61	5407.61.00	--Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	65316
	5407.69	5407.69.00	--Other	65317
			-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	
	5407.71	5407.71.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65317
	5407.72	5407.72.00	--Dyed	65317
	5407.73	5407.73.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65317
	5407.74	5407.74.00	--Printed	65317
			-Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
	5407.81	5407.81.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65318
	5407.82	5407.82.00	--Dyed	65318
	5407.83	5407.83.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65318
	5407.84	5407.84.00	--Printed	65318
			-Other woven fabrics:	
	5407.91	5407.91.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65319
	5407.92	5407.92.00	--Dyed	65319
	5407.93	5407.93.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65319
	5407.94	5407.94.00	--Printed	65319
<b>54.08</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.</b>	
	5408.10	5408.10.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	65351
			-Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:	
	5408.21	5408.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65352
	5408.22	5408.22.00	--Dyed	65352
	5408.23	5408.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65352
	5408.24	5408.24.00	--Printed	65352
			-Other woven fabrics:	
	5408.31	5408.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65359
	5408.32	5408.32.00	--Dyed	65359
	5408.33	5408.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65359
	5408.34	5408.34.00	--Printed	65359

## Chapter 55: Man-made staple fibres

### Notes

1. Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
  - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
  - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
  - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
  - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 % of its length;
  - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>55.01</b>			<b>Synthetic filament tow.</b>	
			- Of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5501.11	5501.11.00	-- Of aramids	26661
	5501.19	5501.19.00	-- Other	26661
	5501.20	5501.20.00	-Of polyesters	26662
	5501.30	5501.30.00	-Acrylic or modacrylic	26663
	5501.40	5501.40.00	-Of polypropylene	26669
	5501.90	5501.90.00	-Other	26669
<b>55.02</b>			<b>Artificial filament tow.</b>	
	5502.10	5502.10.00	-Of cellulose acetate	26712
	5502.90	5502.90.00	-Other	26712
<b>55.03</b>			<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	
			-Of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5503.11	5503.11.00	--Of aramids	26651
	5503.19	5503.19.00	--Other	26651
	5503.20	5503.20.00	-Of polyesters	26652
	5503.30	5503.30.00	-Acrylic or modacrylic	26653
	5503.40	5503.40.00	-Of polypropylene	26659
	5503.90	5503.90.00	-Other	26659
<b>55.04</b>			<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	
	5504.10	5504.10.00	-Of viscose rayon	26711
	5504.90	5504.90.00	-Other	26711
<b>55.05</b>			<b>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.</b>	
	5505.10	5505.10.00	-Of synthetic fibres	26721
	5505.20	5505.20.00	-Of artificial fibres	26722
<b>55.06</b>			<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	
	5506.10	5506.10.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	26671
	5506.20	5506.20.00	-Of polyesters	26672
	5506.30	5506.30.00	-Acrylic or modacrylic	26673
	5506.40	5506.40.00	-Of polypropylene	26679
	5506.90	5506.90.00	-Other	26679

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
55.07	5507.00	5507.00.00	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.</b>	<b>26713</b>
55.08			<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5508.10	5508.10.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres	65143
	5508.20	5508.20.00	-Of artificial staple fibres	65144
55.09			<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5509.11	5509.11.00	--Single yarn	65182
	5509.12	5509.12.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	65182
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibre:	
	5509.21	5509.21.00	--Single yarn	65182
	5509.22	5509.22.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	65182
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5509.31	5509.31.00	--Single yarn	65182
	5509.32	5509.32.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	65182
			-Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
	5509.41	5509.41.00	--Single yarn	65182
	5509.42	5509.42.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	65182
			-Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
	5509.51	5509.51.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	65184
	5509.52	5509.52.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	65184
	5509.53	5509.53.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	65184
	5509.59	5509.59.00	--Other	65184
			-Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5509.61	5509.61.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	65184
	5509.62	5509.62.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	65184
	5509.69	5509.69.00	--Other	65184
			-Other yarn:	
	5509.91	5509.91.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	65184
	5509.92	5509.92.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	65184
	5509.99	5509.99.00	--Other	65184
55.10			<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
	5510.11	5510.11.00	--Single yarn	65186
	5510.12	5510.12.00	--Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	65186
	5510.20	5510.20.00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	65187
	5510.30	5510.30.00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	65187
	5510.90	5510.90.00	-Other yarn	65187
55.11			<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.</b>	
	5511.10	5511.10.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres	65181
	5511.20	5511.20.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres	65183
	5511.30	5511.30.00	-Of artificial staple fibres	65185
55.12			<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
	5512.11	5512.11.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65321

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5512.19	5512.19.00	--Other	65321
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5512.21	5512.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65325
	5512.29	5512.29.00	--Other	65325
			-Other:	
	5512.91	5512.91.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65329
	5512.99	5512.99.00	--Other	65329
<b>55.13</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m2.</b>	
			-Unbleached or bleached:	
	5513.11	5513.11.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65331
	5513.12	5513.12.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	65331
	5513.13	5513.13.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	65331
	5513.19	5513.19.00	--Other woven fabrics	65332
			-Dyed:	
	5513.21	5513.21.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65331
	5513.23	5513.23.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	65331
	5513.29	5513.29.00	--Other woven fabrics	65332
			-Of yarns of different colours:	
	5513.31	5513.31.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65331
	5513.39	5513.39.00	--Other woven fabrics	65332
			-Printed:	
	5513.41	5513.41.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65331
	5513.49	5513.49.00	--Other woven fabrics	65332
<b>55.14</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m2.</b>	
			-Unbleached or bleached:	
	5514.11	5514.11.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65333
	5514.12	5514.12.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	65333
	5514.19	5514.19.00	--Other woven fabrics	65334
			-Dyed:	
	5514.21	5514.21.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65333
	5514.22	5514.22.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	65333
	5514.23	5514.23.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	65333
	5514.29	5514.29.00	--Other woven fabrics	65334
	5514.30	5514.30.00	-Of yarns of different colours	65335
			-Printed:	
	5514.41	5514.41.00	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	65333
	5514.42	5514.42.00	--Three-thread or four-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	65333
	5514.43	5514.43.00	--Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	65333
	5514.49	5514.49.00	--Other woven fabrics	65334
<b>55.15</b>			<b>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.</b>	
			-Of polyester staple fibres:	
	5515.11	5515.11.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	65343
	5515.12	5515.12.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	65342
	5515.13	5515.13.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	65341
	5515.19	5515.19.00	--Other	65343

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5515.21	5515.21.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	65342
	5515.22	5515.22.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	65341
	5515.29	5515.29.00	--Other	65343
			-Other woven fabrics:	
	5515.91	5515.91.00	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	65342
	5515.99	5515.99.00	--Other	65343
<b>55.16</b>			<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.</b>	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
	5516.11	5516.11.00	--Unbleached or bleached	6536
	5516.12	5516.12.00	--Dyed	6536
	5516.13	5516.13.00	--Of yarns of different colours	6536
	5516.14	5516.14.00	--Printed	6536
			-Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
	5516.21	5516.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65383
	5516.22	5516.22.00	--Dyed	65383
	5516.23	5516.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65383
	5516.24	5516.24.00	--Printed	65383
			-Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
	5516.31	5516.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65382
	5516.32	5516.32.00	--Dyed	65382
	5516.33	5516.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65382
	5516.34	5516.34.00	--Printed	65382
			-Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
	5516.41	5516.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65381
	5516.42	5516.42.00	--Dyed	65381
	5516.43	5516.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65381
	5516.44	5516.44.00	--Printed	65381
			-Other:	
	5516.91	5516.91.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65389
	5516.92	5516.92.00	--Dyed	65389
	5516.93	5516.93.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65389
	5516.94	5516.94.00	--Printed	65389

## Chapter 56: Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of heading 58.11;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14);
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV); or
  - (f) Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners and similar articles of heading 96.19.
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).  
 Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.  
 Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover:
  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 % or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>56.01</b>			<b>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.</b>	
			-Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof:	
	5601.21	5601.21.00	--Of cotton	65771
	5601.22	5601.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	65771
	5601.29	5601.29.00	--Other	65771
	5601.30	5601.30.00	-Textile flock and dust and mill neps	65771
<b>56.02</b>			<b>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>	
	5602.10	5602.10.00	-Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	65711
			-Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	5602.21	5602.21.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	65712
	5602.29	5602.29.00	--Of other textile materials	65712

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5602.90	5602.90.00	-Other	65719
<b>56.03</b>			<b>Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.</b>	
			-Of man-made filaments:	
	5603.11	5603.11.00	--Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
	5603.12	5603.12.00	--Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
	5603.13	5603.13.00	--Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
	5603.14	5603.14.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
			-Other:	
	5603.91	5603.91.00	--Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
	5603.92	5603.92.00	--Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
	5603.93	5603.93.00	--Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
	5603.94	5603.94.00	--Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6572
<b>56.04</b>			<b>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>	
	5604.10	5604.10.00	-Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	65781
	5604.90	5604.90.00	-Other	65789
<b>56.05</b>	<b>5605.00</b>	<b>5605.00.00</b>	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.</b>	<b>65191</b>
<b>56.06</b>	<b>5606.00</b>	<b>5606.00.00</b>	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.</b>	<b>65631</b>
<b>56.07</b>			<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.</b>	
			-Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:	
	5607.21	5607.21.00	--Binder or baler twine	65751
	5607.29	5607.29.00	--Other	65751
			-Of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
	5607.41	5607.41.00	--Binder or baler twine	65751
	5607.49	5607.49.00	--Other	65751
	5607.50	5607.50.00	-Of other synthetic fibres	65751
	5607.90		-Other	
		5607.90.10	---Of jute and other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	65751
		5607.90.90	---Other	65751
<b>56.08</b>			<b>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made-up nets, of textile materials.</b>	
			-Of man-made textile materials:	
	5608.11	5608.11.00	--Made up fishing nets	65752
	5608.19	5608.19.00	--Other	65752
	5608.90	5608.90.00	-Other	65752
<b>56.09</b>	<b>5609.00</b>	<b>5609.00.00</b>	<b>Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	<b>65759</b>



## Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings

### Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “carpets and other textile floor coverings” means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>57.01</b>			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.</b>	
	5701.10	5701.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	65921
	5701.90	5701.90.00	-Of other textile materials	65929
<b>57.02</b>			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs.</b>	
	5702.10	5702.10.00	-“Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs	6593
	5702.20	5702.20.00	-Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	65959
			-Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
	5702.31	5702.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	65951
	5702.32	5702.32.00	--Of man-made textile materials	65952
	5702.39	5702.39.00	--Of other textile materials	65959
			-Other, of pile construction, made up:	
	5702.41	5702.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	65951
	5702.42	5702.42.00	--Of man-made textile materials	65952
	5702.49	5702.49.00	--Of other textile materials	65959
	5702.50	5702.50.00	-Other, not of pile construction, not made up	65953
			-Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
	5702.91	5702.91.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	65951
	5702.92	5702.92.00	--Of man-made textile materials	65952
	5702.99	5702.99.00	--Of other textile materials	65959
<b>57.03</b>			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings (including turf), tufted, whether or not made up.</b>	
	5703.10	5703.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair	65941
			- Of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5703.21	5703.21.00	-- Turf	65942
	5703.29	5703.29.00	-- Other	65942
			- Of other man-made textile materials:	
	5703.31	5703.31.00	-- Turf	65943
	5703.39	5703.39.00	-- Other	65943
	5703.90	5703.90.00	- Of other textile materials	65949
<b>57.04</b>			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.</b>	
	5704.10	5704.10.00	-Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup>	65961
	5704.20	5704.20.00	-Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m <sup>2</sup> but not exceeding 1 m <sup>2</sup>	65961
	5704.90	5704.90.00	-Other	65961
<b>57.05</b>	<b>5705.00</b>	<b>5705.00.00</b>	<b>Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.</b>	65969

## Chapter 58: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Notes 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
5. For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.
6. In Heading 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The Heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>58.01</b>			<b>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.</b>	
	5801.10	5801.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	65435
			-Of cotton:	
	5801.21	5801.21.00	--Uncut weft pile fabrics	65214
	5801.22	5801.22.00	--Cut corduroy	65215
	5801.23	5801.23.00	--Other weft pile fabrics	65215
	5801.26	5801.26.00	--Chenille fabrics	65215
	5801.27	5801.27.00	--Warp pile fabrics	65215
			-Of man-made fibres:	
	5801.31	5801.31.00	--Uncut weft pile fabrics	65391
	5801.32	5801.32.00	--Cut corduroy	65393
	5801.33	5801.33.00	--Other weft pile fabrics	65393
	5801.36	5801.36.00	--Chenille fabrics	65393
	5801.37	5801.37.00	--Warp pile fabrics	65393
	5801.90	5801.90.00	-Of other textile materials	65393
<b>58.02</b>			<b>Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.</b>	
	5802.10	5802.10.00	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton	65213
	5802.20	5802.20.00	-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	65496
	5802.30	5802.30.00	-Tufted textile fabrics	65497

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
58.03	5803.00	5803.00.00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	65494
58.04			Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.	
	5804.10	5804.10.00	-Tulles and other net fabrics	65641
			-Mechanically made lace:	
	5804.21	5804.21.00	--Of man-made fibres	65642
	5804.29	5804.29.00	--Of other textile materials	65642
	5804.30	5804.30.00	-Hand-made lace	65643
58.05	5805.00	5805.00.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.	65891
58.06			Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).	
	5806.10	5806.10.00	-Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	65611
	5806.20	5806.20.00	-Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	65612
			-Other woven fabrics:	
	5806.31	5806.31.00	--Of cotton	65613
	5806.32	5806.32.00	--Of man-made fibres	65613
	5806.39	5806.39.00	--Of other textile materials	65613
	5806.40	5806.40.00	-Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	65614
58.07			Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.	
	5807.10	5807.10.00	-Woven	65621
	5807.90	5807.90.00	-Other	65629
58.08			Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.	
	5808.10	5808.10.00	-Braids in the piece	65632
	5808.90	5808.90.00	-Other	65632
58.09	5809.00	5809.00.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	65491
58.10			Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	
	5810.10		-Embroidery without visible ground	
		5810.10.10	---Labels, badges, emblems "flashes", initials, numbers, stars, national and sporting insignia and the like	65651
		5810.10.90	---Other	65651
			-Other embroidery:	
	5810.91		--Of cotton	
		5810.91.10	---Labels, badges, emblems "flashes", initials, numbers, stars, national and sporting insignia and the like	65659
		5810.91.90	---Other	65659
	5810.92		--Of man-made fibres	
		5810.92.10	---Labels, badges, emblems "flashes", initials, numbers, stars, national and sporting insignia and the like	65659
		5810.92.90	---Other	65659
	5810.99		--Of other textile materials:	
		5810.99.10	---Labels, badges, emblems "flashes", initials, numbers, stars, national and sporting insignia and the like	65659

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		5810.99.90	---Other	65659
<b>58.11</b>	<b>5811.00</b>	<b>5811.00.00</b>	<b>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.</b>	<b>6574</b>

## Chapter 59: Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression “textile fabrics” applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.
2. Heading 59.03 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 °C and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of heading 58.11;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.
3. For the purposes of heading 59.03, “textile fabrics laminated with plastics” means products made by the assembly of one or more layers of fabrics with one or more sheets or film of plastics which are combined by any process that bonds the layers together, whether or not the sheets or film of plastics are visible to the naked eye in the cross-section.
4. For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression “textile wall coverings” applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).
5. This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).
6. For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression “rubberised textile fabrics” means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber;
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50 % by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of Heading 56.04; and
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.

6. Heading 59.07 does not apply to:

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14); or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).

7. Heading 59.10 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).

8. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 59.08 to 59.10), the following only:
  - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
  - (ii) Bolting cloth;
  - (iii) Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
  - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
  - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
  - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
59.01			Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.	
	5901.10	5901.10.00	-Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	65731
	5901.90	5901.90.00	-Other	65731
59.02			Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.	
	5902.10	5902.10.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	65793
	5902.20	5902.20.00	-Of polyesters	65793
	5902.90	5902.90.00	-Other	65793
59.03			Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.	
	5903.10	5903.10.00	-With poly(vinyl chloride)	65732
	5903.20	5903.20.00	-With polyurethane	65732
	5903.90	5903.90.00	-Other	65732
59.04			Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.	
	5904.10	5904.10.00	-Linoleum	6591
	5904.90	5904.90.00	-Other	6591
59.05	5905.00	5905.00.00	Textile wall coverings.	65735
59.06			Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.	
	5906.10	5906.10.00	-Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	65733
			-Other:	
	5906.91		--Knitted or crocheted	
		5906.91.10	---Fabrics laminated with expanded or foam rubber	65733
		5906.91.90	---Other	65733
	5906.99	5906.99.00	--Other	65733
59.07	5907.00	5907.00.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	65734
59.08	5908.00	5908.00.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	65772
59.09	5909.00	5909.00.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.	65791
59.10	5910.00	5910.00.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.	65792
59.11			Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Notes 8 to this Chapter.	
	5911.10	5911.10.00	-Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	65773
	5911.20	5911.20.00	-Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	65773
			-Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	
	5911.31	5911.31.00	--Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup>	65773

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	5911.32	5911.32.00	--Weighing 650 g/m2 or more	65773
	5911.40	5911.40.00	- Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	65773
	5911.90	5911.90.00	-Other	65773



## Chapter 60: Knitted or crocheted fabrics

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Crochet lace of heading 58.04;
  - Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or
  - Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.
- This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
- Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “knitted” goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

### Sub-Heading Notes

- Subheading 6005.35 covers fabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament, weighing not less than 30 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 55 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a mesh size of not less than 20 holes/cm<sup>2</sup> and not more than 100 holes/cm<sup>2</sup>, and impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>60.01</b>			<b>Pile fabrics, including “long pile” fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6001.10	6001.10.00	-“Long pile” fabrics	65511
			-Looped pile fabrics:	
	6001.21	6001.21.00	--Of cotton	65512
	6001.22	6001.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	65512
	6001.29	6001.29.00	--Of other textile materials	65512
			-Other:	
	6001.91	6001.91.00	--Of cotton	65519
	6001.92	6001.92.00	--Of man-made fibres	65519
	6001.99	6001.99.00	--Of other textile materials	65519
<b>60.02</b>			<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.</b>	
	6002.40	6002.40.00	-Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	65521
	6002.90	6002.90.00	-Other	65521
<b>60.03</b>			<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.</b>	
	6003.10	6003.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	65521
	6003.20	6003.20.00	-Of cotton	65521
	6003.30	6003.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	65521
	6003.40	6003.40.00	-Of artificial fibres	65521
	6003.90	6003.90.00	-Other	65521
<b>60.04</b>			<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.</b>	
	6004.10	6004.10.00	-Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	65522

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6004.90	6004.90.00	-Other	65522
<b>60.05</b>			<b>Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.</b>	
			-Of cotton:	
	6005.21	6005.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65523
	6005.22	6005.22.00	--Dyed	65523
	6005.23	6005.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65523
	6005.24	6005.24.00	--Printed	65523
			-Of synthetic fibres:	
	6005.35	6005.35.00	--Fabrics specified in subheading Notes 1 to this Chapter	65523
	6005.36	6005.36.00	--Other, unbleached or bleached	65523
	6005.37	6005.37.00	--Other, dyed	65523
	6005.38	6005.38.00	--Other, of yarns of different colours	65523
	6005.39	6005.39.00	--Other, printed	65523
			-Of artificial fibres:	
	6005.41	6005.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65523
	6005.42	6005.42.00	--Dyed	65523
	6005.43	6005.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65523
	6005.44	6005.44.00	--Printed	65523
	6005.90	6005.90.00	-Other	65523
<b>60.06</b>			<b>Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.</b>	
	6006.10	6006.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	65529
			-Of cotton:	
	6006.21	6006.21.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65529
	6006.22	6006.22.00	--Dyed	65529
	6006.23	6006.23.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65529
	6006.24	6006.24.00	--Printed	65529
			-Of synthetic fibres:	
	6006.31	6006.31.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65529
	6006.32	6006.32.00	--Dyed	65529
	6006.33	6006.33.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65529
	6006.34	6006.34.00	--Printed	65529
			-Of artificial fibres:	
	6006.41	6006.41.00	--Unbleached or bleached	65529
	6006.42	6006.42.00	--Dyed	65529
	6006.43	6006.43.00	--Of yarns of different colours	65529
	6006.44	6006.44.00	--Printed	65529
	6006.90	6006.90.00	-Other	65529

## Chapter 61: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

### Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 62.12;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
3. For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04:

- (a) The term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and

- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term “suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments. "Shirts" and "shirt-blouses" are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. "Shirts", "shirt-blouses" and "blouses" may also have a collar.
5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 61.11:
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
  - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.
7. For the purposes of heading 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of
  - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
 

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

### Regional Sub-Heading Notes

1. The expression **Tropical Island wear** coded 6109.10.10, 6109.90.10 includes for example, mumus, bula shirts, Mother Hubbard dresses, Meri blouses, Pohnpeian skirts called "UROHS" and t-shirts bearing Island designs.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>61.01</b>			<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.</b>	
	6101.20	6101.20.00	-Of cotton	8431
	6101.30	6101.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	8431
	6101.90	6101.90.00	-Of other textile materials	8431
<b>61.02</b>			<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.</b>	
	6102.10	6102.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	8441
	6102.20	6102.20.00	-Of cotton	8441
	6102.30	6102.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	8441
	6102.90	6102.90.00	-Of other textile materials	8441
<b>61.03</b>			<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6103.10	6103.10.00	-Suits	84321
			-Ensembles:	
	6103.22	6103.22.00	--Of cotton	84322
	6103.23	6103.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84322
	6103.29	6103.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84322
			-Jackets and blazers:	
	6103.31	6103.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84323
	6103.32	6103.32.00	--Of cotton	84323
	6103.33	6103.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84323
	6103.39	6103.39.00	--Of other textile materials	84323
			-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
	6103.41	6103.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84324
	6103.42	6103.42.00	--Of cotton	84324
	6103.43	6103.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84324
	6103.49	6103.49.00	--Of other textile materials	84324
<b>61.04</b>			<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			-Suits:	
	6104.13	6104.13.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84421
	6104.19	6104.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84421
			-Ensembles:	
	6104.22	6104.22.00	--Of cotton	84422
	6104.23	6104.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84422
	6104.29	6104.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84422
			-Jackets and blazers:	
	6104.31	6104.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84423
	6104.32	6104.32.00	--Of cotton	84423
	6104.33	6104.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84423
	6104.39	6104.39.00	--Of other textile materials	84423
			-Dresses:	
	6104.41	6104.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84424
	6104.42	6104.42.00	--Of cotton	84424
	6104.43	6104.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84424
	6104.44	6104.44.00	--Of artificial fibres	84424
	6104.49	6104.49.00	--Of other textile materials	84424
			-Skirts and divided skirts:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6104.51	6104.51.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84425
	6104.52	6104.52.00	--Of cotton	84425
	6104.53	6104.53.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84425
	6104.59	6104.59.00	--Of other textile materials	84425
			-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
	6104.61	6104.61.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84426
	6104.62	6104.62.00	--Of cotton	84426
	6104.63	6104.63.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84426
	6104.69	6104.69.00	--Of other textile materials	84426
<b>61.05</b>			<b>Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6105.10	6105.10.00	-Of cotton	84371
	6105.20	6105.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	84379
	6105.90	6105.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84379
<b>61.06</b>			<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6106.10	6106.10.00	-Of cotton	8447
	6106.20	6106.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	8447
	6106.90	6106.90.00	-Of other textile materials	8447
<b>61.07</b>			<b>Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			-Underpants and briefs:	
	6107.11	6107.11.00	--Of cotton	84381
	6107.12	6107.12.00	--Of man-made fibres	84381
	6107.19	6107.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84381
			-Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
	6107.21	6107.21.00	--Of cotton	84382
	6107.22	6107.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	84382
	6107.29	6107.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84382
			-Other:	
	6107.91	6107.91.00	--Of cotton	84389
	6107.99	6107.99.00	--Of other textile materials	84389
<b>61.08</b>			<b>Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			-Slips and petticoats:	
	6108.11	6108.11.00	--Of man-made fibres	84481
	6108.19	6108.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84481
			-Briefs and panties:	
	6108.21	6108.21.00	--Of cotton	84482
	6108.22	6108.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	84482
	6108.29	6108.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84482
			-Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
	6108.31	6108.31.00	--Of cotton	84483
	6108.32	6108.32.00	--Of man-made fibres	84483
	6108.39	6108.39.00	--Of other textile materials	84483
			-Other:	
	6108.91	6108.91.00	--Of cotton	84489
	6108.92	6108.92.00	--Of man-made fibres	84489
	6108.99	6108.99.00	--Of other textile materials	84489
<b>61.09</b>			<b>T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6109.10		-Of cotton	
		6109.10.10	---Tropical Island wear	8454
		6109.10.90	---Other	8454
	6109.90		-Of other textile materials	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		6109.90.10	---Tropical Island wear	8454
		6109.90.90	---Other	8454
<b>61.10</b>			<b>Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			-Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	6110.11	6110.11.00	--Of wool	8453
	6110.12	6110.12.00	--Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	8453
	6110.19	6110.19.00	--Other	8453
	6110.20	6110.20.00	-Of cotton	8453
	6110.30	6110.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	8453
	6110.90	6110.90.00	-Of other textile materials	8453
<b>61.11</b>			<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6111.20	6111.20.00	-Of cotton	84512
	6111.30	6111.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	84512
	6111.90	6111.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84512
<b>61.12</b>			<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
			-Track suits:	
	6112.11	6112.11.00	--Of cotton	84591
	6112.12	6112.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84591
	6112.19	6112.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84591
	6112.20	6112.20.00	-Ski suits	84592
			-Men's or boys' swimwear:	
	6112.31	6112.31.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84562
	6112.39	6112.39.00	--Of other textile materials	84562
			-Women's or girls' swimwear:	
	6112.41	6112.41.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84564
	6112.49	6112.49.00	--Of other textile materials	84564
<b>61.13</b>	<b>6113.00</b>		<b>Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>	
		6113.00.10	-Diver's Suits (Wetsuits)	84524
		6113.00.90	-Other	84524
<b>61.14</b>			<b>Other garments, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6114.20	6114.20.00	-Of cotton	84599
	6114.30	6114.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	84599
	6114.90	6114.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84599
<b>61.15</b>			<b>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6115.10	6115.10.00	-Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	84623
			-Other panty hose and tights:	
	6115.21	6115.21.00	--Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	84624
	6115.22	6115.22.00	--Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	84624
	6115.29	6115.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84624
	6115.30	6115.30.00	-Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	84625
			-Other:	
	6115.94	6115.94.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84629
	6115.95	6115.95.00	--Of cotton	84629
	6115.96	6115.96.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84629
	6115.99	6115.99.00	--Of other textile materials	84629
<b>61.16</b>			<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6116.10	6116.10.00	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber	846

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other:	
	6116.91	6116.91.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84692
	6116.92	6116.92.00	--Of cotton	84692
	6116.93	6116.93.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84692
	6116.99	6116.99.00	--Of other textile materials	84692
<b>61.17</b>	<b>6117.10</b>		<b>Other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.</b>	
			-Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	
		6117.10.10	---Scarves and shawls	84693
		6117.10.90	---Other	84693
	6117.80	6117.80.00	-Other accessories	84699
	6117.90	6117.90.00	-Parts	84699



## Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

### Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 62.12).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
3. For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04:

- (a) The term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and

- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term “suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4. Headings 62.05 and 62.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment. Heading 62.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.

“Shirts” and “shirt-blouses” are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. “Blouses” are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. “Shirts”, “shirt-blouses” and “blouses” may also have a collar.

5. For the purposes of heading 62.09:
- (a) The expression babies garments and clothing accessories means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
  - (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.
6. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.
7. For the purposes of heading 62.11, “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) a “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
- The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
- All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments.

These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

### Regional Sub-Heading Notes

11. The expression **Tropical Island wear** coded 6204.42.90, 6204.43.10, 6204.52.10, 6204.53.10, 6205.20.10 and 6206.30.10 includes for example, mumus, bula shirts, Mother Hubbard dresses, Meri blouses, Pohnpeian skirts called “UROHS” and t-shirts bearing Island designs.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>62.01</b>			<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.</b>	
	6201.20	6201.20.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair	84119
	6201.30	6201.30.00	- Of cotton	84119
	6201.40	6201.40.00	- Of man-made fibres	84119
	6201.90	6201.90.00	- Of other textile materials	84119
<b>62.02</b>			<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.</b>	
	6202.20	6202.20.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair	8421
	6202.30	6202.30.00	- Of cotton	8421
	6202.40	6202.40.00	- Of man-made fibres	8421
	6202.90	6202.90.00	- Of other textile materials	8421
<b>62.03</b>			<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>	
			-Suits:	
	6203.11	6203.11.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84121
	6203.12	6203.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84122
	6203.19	6203.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84122
			-Ensembles:	
	6203.22	6203.22.00	--Of cotton	84123
	6203.23	6203.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84123
	6203.29	6203.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84123
			-Jackets and blazers:	
	6203.31	6203.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	8413
	6203.32	6203.32.00	--Of cotton	8413
	6203.33	6203.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres	8413
	6203.39	6203.39.00	--Of other textile materials	8413
			-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
	6203.41	6203.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	8414
	6203.42	6203.42.00	--Of cotton	8414
	6203.43	6203.43.00	--Of synthetic fibres	8414
	6203.49	6203.49.00	--Of other textile materials	8414
<b>62.04</b>			<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).</b>	
			-Suits:	
	6204.11	6204.11.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84221
	6204.12	6204.12.00	--Of cotton	84221
	6204.13	6204.13.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84221
	6204.19	6204.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84221
			-Ensembles:	
	6204.21	6204.21.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	84222
	6204.22	6204.22.00	--Of cotton	84222
	6204.23	6204.23.00	--Of synthetic fibres	84222
	6204.29	6204.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84222
			-Jackets and blazers:	
	6204.31	6204.31.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	8423
	6204.32	6204.32.00	--Of cotton	8423
	6204.33	6204.33.00	--Of synthetic fibres	8423
	6204.39	6204.39.00	--Of other textile materials	8423
			-Dresses:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6204.41	6204.41.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	8424
	6204.42		--Of cotton	
		6204.42.10	---Tropical Island wear	8424
		6204.42.90	---Other	8424
	6204.43		--Of synthetic fibres	
		6204.43.10	---Tropical Island wear	8424
		6204.43.90	---Other	8424
	6204.44	6204.44.00	--Of artificial fibres	8424
	6204.49	6204.49.00	--Of other textile materials	8424
			-Skirts and divided skirts:	
	6204.51	6204.51.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	8425
	6204.52		--Of cotton	
		6204.52.10	---Tropical Island wear	8425
		6204.52.90	---Other	8425
	6204.53		--Of synthetic fibres	
		6204.53.10	---Tropical Island wear	8425
		6204.53.90	---Other	8425
	6204.59	6204.59.00	--Of other textile materials	8425
			-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
	6204.61	6204.61.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	8426
	6204.62	6204.62.00	--Of cotton	8426
	6204.63	6204.63.00	--Of synthetic fibres	8426
	6204.69	6204.69.00	--Of other textile materials	8426
<b>62.05</b>			<b>Men's or boys' shirts.</b>	
	6205.20		-Of cotton	
		6205.20.10	---Tropical Island wear	84151
		6205.20.90	---Other	84151
	6205.30	6205.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	84159
	6205.90	6205.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84159
<b>62.06</b>			<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.</b>	
	6206.10	6206.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	8427
	6206.20	6206.20.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	8427
	6206.30		-Of cotton	
		6206.30.10	---Tropical Island wear	8427
		6206.30.90	---Other	8427
	6206.40	6206.40.00	-Of man-made fibres	8427
	6206.90	6206.90.00	-Of other textile materials	8427
<b>62.07</b>			<b>Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>	
			-Underpants and briefs:	
	6207.11	6207.11.00	--Of cotton	84161
	6207.19	6207.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84161
			-Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
	6207.21	6207.21.00	--Of cotton	84162
	6207.22	6207.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	84162
	6207.29	6207.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84162
			-Other:	
	6207.91	6207.91.00	--Of cotton	84169
	6207.99	6207.99.00	--Of other textile materials	84169
<b>62.08</b>			<b>Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.</b>	
			-Slips and petticoats:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6208.11	6208.11.00	--Of man-made fibres	84281
	6208.19	6208.19.00	--Of other textile materials	84281
			-Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
	6208.21	6208.21.00	--Of cotton	84282
	6208.22	6208.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	84282
	6208.29	6208.29.00	--Of other textile materials	84282
			-Other:	
	6208.91		--Of cotton	
		6208.91.10	---Briefs and panties	84289
		6208.91.90	---Other	84289
	6208.92		--Of man-made fibres	
		6208.92.10	---Briefs and panties	84289
		6208.92.90	---Other	84289
	6208.99		--Of other textile materials	
		6208.99.10	---Briefs and panties	84289
		6208.99.90	---Other	84289
<b>62.09</b>			<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories.</b>	
	6209.20	6209.20.00	-Of cotton	84511
	6209.30	6209.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	84511
	6209.90	6209.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84511
<b>62.10</b>			<b>Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.</b>	
	6210.10	6210.10.00	-Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	84521
	6210.20	6210.20.00	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.01	84522
	6210.30	6210.30.00	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.02	84523
	6210.40	6210.40.00	-Other men's or boys' garments	84522
	6210.50	6210.50.00	-Other women's or girls' garments	84523
<b>62.11</b>			<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.</b>	
			-Swimwear:	
	6211.11	6211.11.00	--Men's or boys'	84561
	6211.12	6211.12.00	--Women's or girls'	84563
	6211.20	6211.20.00	-Ski suits	84581
			-Other garments, men's or boys':	
	6211.32	6211.32.00	--Of cotton	84587
	6211.33	6211.33.00	--Of man-made fibres	84587
	6211.39	6211.39.00	--Of other textile materials	84587
			-Other garments, women's or girls':	
	6211.42	6211.42.00	--Of cotton	84589
	6211.43	6211.43.00	--Of man-made fibres	84589
	6211.49	6211.49.00	--Of other textile materials	84589
<b>62.12</b>			<b>Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.</b>	
	6212.10	6212.10.00	-Brassieres	84551
	6212.20	6212.20.00	-Girdles and panty-girdles	84552
	6212.30	6212.30.00	-Corselettes	84552
	6212.90	6212.90.00	-Other	84552
<b>62.13</b>			<b>Handkerchiefs.</b>	
	6213.20	6213.20.00	-Of cotton	84611
	6213.90	6213.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84611
<b>62.14</b>			<b>Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.</b>	
	6214.10		-Of silk or silk waste	
		6214.10.10	---Scarves and shawls	84612
		6214.10.90	---Other	84612

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6214.20		-Of wool or fine animal hair	
		6214.20.10	---Scarves and shawls	84612
		6214.20.90	---Other	84612
	6214.30		-Of synthetic fibres	
		6214.30.10	---Scarves and shawls	84612
		6214.30.90	---Other	84612
	6214.40		-Of artificial fibres	
		6214.40.10	---Scarves and shawls	84612
		6214.40.90	---Other	84612
	6214.90		-Of other textile materials	
		6214.90.10	---Scarves and shawls	84612
		6214.90.90	---Other	84612
<b>62.15</b>			<b>Ties, bow ties and cravats.</b>	
	6215.10	6215.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	84613
	6215.20	6215.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	84613
	6215.90	6215.90.00	-Of other textile materials	84613
<b>62.16</b>	<b>6216.00</b>	<b>6216.00.00</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts.</b>	<b>84614</b>
<b>62.17</b>			<b>Other made-up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.</b>	
	6217.10		-Accessories	
		6217.10.10	---Pockets, sleeves, collars, collarettes, wimples, fallals of various kinds, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, yokes, lapels and similar articles.	84619
		6217.10.20	---Badges, labels, emblems and the like	84619
		6217.10.30	---Stockings, socks and sockettes	84619
		6217.10.40	---Belts of all kinds (including bandoliers) and sashes, of textile fabric	84619
		6217.10.90	---Other	84619
	6217.90	6217.90.00	-Parts	84619

## Chapter 63: Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

### Notes

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.
3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; and
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05;
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

  - (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear; and
  - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. Subheading 6304.20 covers articles made from warp knit fabrics, impregnated or coated with alphacypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO) permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>I.-OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES</b>	
<b>63.01</b>			<b>Blankets and travelling rugs.</b>	
	6301.10	6301.10.00	-Electric blankets	77585
	6301.20	6301.20.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	65831
	6301.30	6301.30.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	65832
	6301.40	6301.40.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	65833
	6301.90	6301.90.00	-Other blankets and travelling rugs	65839
<b>63.02</b>			<b>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.</b>	
	6302.10	6302.10.00	-Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	65841
			-Other bed linen, printed:	
	6302.21	6302.21.00	--Of cotton	65842
	6302.22	6302.22.00	--Of man-made fibres	65843
	6302.29	6302.29.00	--Of other textile materials	65843
			-Other bed linen:	
	6302.31	6302.31.00	--Of cotton	65842
	6302.32	6302.32.00	--Of man-made fibres	65843
	6302.39	6302.39.00	--Of other textile materials	65843
	6302.40	6302.40.00	-Table linen, knitted or crocheted	65844
			-Other table linen:	
	6302.51	6302.51.00	--Of cotton	65845

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6302.53	6302.53.00	--Of man-made fibres	65846
	6302.59	6302.59.00	--Of other textile materials	65846
	6302.60	6302.60.00	-Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	65847
			-Other:	
	6302.91	6302.91.00	--Of cotton	65847
	6302.93	6302.93.00	--Of man-made fibres	65848
	6302.99	6302.99.00	--Of other textile materials	65848
<b>63.03</b>			<b>Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.</b>	
			-Knitted or crocheted:	
	6303.12	6303.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres	65851
	6303.19	6303.19.00	--Of other textile materials	65851
			-Other:	
	6303.91	6303.91.00	--Of cotton	65851
	6303.92	6303.92.00	--Of synthetic fibres	65851
	6303.99	6303.99.00	--Of other textile materials	65851
<b>63.04</b>			<b>Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.</b>	
			-Bedspreads:	
	6304.11	6304.11.00	--Knitted or crocheted	65852
	6304.19	6304.19.00	--Other	65852
	6304.20	6304.20.00	-Bed (mosquito) nets specified in subheading Notes 1 to this Chapter	65859
			-Other:	
	6304.91	6304.91.00	--Knitted or crocheted	65859
	6304.92	6304.92.00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	65859
	6304.93	6304.93.00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres:	65859
	6304.99	6304.99.00	--Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	65859
<b>63.05</b>			<b>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.</b>	
	6305.10	6305.10.00	-Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	65811
	6305.20	6305.20.00	-Of cotton	65812
			-Of man-made textile materials:	
	6305.32	6305.32.00	--Flexible intermediate bulk containers	65813
	6305.33	6305.33.00	--Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	65813
	6305.39	6305.39.00	--Other	65813
	6305.90	6305.90.00	-Of other textile materials	65819
<b>63.06</b>			<b>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles); sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.</b>	
			-Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
	6306.12	6306.12.00	--Of synthetic fibres	65821
	6306.19	6306.19.00	--Of other textile materials	65821
			-Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles)	
	6306.22	6306.22.00	--Of synthetic fibres	65822
	6306.29	6306.29.00	--Of other textile materials	65822
	6306.30	6306.30.00	-Sails	65823
	6306.40	6306.40.00	-Pneumatic mattresses	65824
	6306.90	6306.90.00	-Other	65829
<b>63.07</b>			<b>Other made-up articles, including dress patterns.</b>	
	6307.10	6307.10.00	-Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	65892
	6307.20	6307.20.00	-Life-jackets and life-belts	65893
	6307.90		-Other:	
		6307.90.10	--Dress patterns	65893
		6307.90.20	--Flags	65893
		6307.90.30	--Car seat covers	65893
		6307.90.90	--Other	65893
			<b>II.-SETS</b>	
<b>63.08</b>	<b>6308.00</b>	<b>6308.00.00</b>	<b>Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.</b>	<b>65899</b>
			<b>III.-WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS</b>	



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
63.09	6309.00	6309.00.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.	26901
63.10			Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.	
	6310.10	6310.10.00	-Sorted	26902
	6310.90	6310.90.00	-Other	26902

## **SECTION XII**

**FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

**Section XII includes:**

Chapter 64: Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof

Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

## Chapter 64:Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
  - (c) Worn footwear of heading 63.09;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 68.12);
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 64.06, the term “parts” does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter
  - (a) the terms “rubber” and “plastics” include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
  - (b) the term “leather” refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.
4. Subject to Notes 3 to this Chapter:
  - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments; and
  - (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

### Sub-Heading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression “sports footwear” applies only to:
  - (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like; and
  - (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
64.01			Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.	
	6401.10	6401.10.00	-Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	85111
			-Other footwear:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6401.92	6401.92.00	--Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	85131
	6401.99	6401.99.00	--Other	85131
<b>64.02</b>			<b>Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.</b>	
			-Sports footwear:	
	6402.12	6402.12.00	--Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	85121
	6402.19	6402.19.00	--Other	85123
	6402.20	6402.20.00	-Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	85132
			-Other footwear:	
	6402.91	6402.91.00	--Covering the ankle	85132
	6402.99	6402.99.00	--Other	85132
<b>64.03</b>			<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.</b>	
			-Sports footwear:	
	6403.12	6403.12.00	--Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	85122
	6403.19	6403.19.00	--Other	85124
	6403.20	6403.20.00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	85141
	6403.40	6403.40.00	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	85115
			-Other footwear with outer soles of leather:	
	6403.51	6403.51.00	--Covering the ankle	85148
	6403.59	6403.59.00	--Other	85148
			-Other footwear:	
	6403.91	6403.91.00	--Covering the ankle	85148
	6403.99	6403.99.00	--Other	85148
<b>64.04</b>			<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.</b>	
			-Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:	
	6404.11	6404.11.00	--Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	85125
	6404.19	6404.19.00	--Other	85151
	6404.20	6404.20.00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	85152
<b>64.05</b>			<b>Other footwear.</b>	
	6405.10	6405.10.00	-With uppers of leather or composition leather	85149
	6405.20	6405.20.00	-With uppers of textile materials	85159
	6405.90	6405.90.00	-Other	8517
<b>64.06</b>			<b>Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.</b>	
	6406.10	6406.10.00	-Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners	8519
	6406.20	6406.20.00	-Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	8519
	6406.90	6406.90.00	-Other	8519

## Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of heading 63.09;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or
  - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
65.01	6501.00	6501.00.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.	65761
65.02	6502.00	6502.00.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.	65762
[65.03]				
65.04	6504.00	6504.00.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	84842
65.05	6505.00		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	
		6505.00.10	--Hair nets	84843
		6505.00.90	--Other	84843
65.06			Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.	
	6506.10		-Safety headgear	
		6506.10.10	--Motorcycle helmets	84844
		6506.10.90	--Other	84844
			-Other:	
	6506.91	6506.91.00	--Of rubber or of plastics	84845
	6506.99	6506.99.00	--Of other materials	84849
65.07	6507.00	6507.00.00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.	84848

## Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>66.01</b>			<b>Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick, umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).</b>	
	6601.10	6601.10.00	-Garden or similar umbrellas	89941
			-Other:	
	6601.91	6601.91.00	--Having a telescopic shaft	89941
	6601.99	6601.99.00	--Other	89941
<b>66.02</b>	<b>6602.00</b>	<b>6602.00.00</b>	<b>Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.</b>	<b>89942</b>
<b>66.03</b>			<b>Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.</b>	
	6603.20	6603.20.00	-Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	89949
	6603.90	6603.90.00	-Other	89949

## Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Filtering or straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading 67.01 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 940.4);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made-up articles of heading 67.02.
3. Heading 67.02 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
67.01	6701.00	6701.00.00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).	89992
67.02			Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.	
	6702.10	6702.10.00	-Of plastics	89921
	6702.90	6702.90.00	-Of other materials	89929
67.03	6703.00	6703.00.00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.	89994
67.04			Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.	
			-Of synthetic textile materials:	
	6704.11	6704.11.00	--Complete wigs	89995
	6704.19	6704.19.00	--Other	89995
	6704.20	6704.20.00	-Of human hair	89995
	6704.90	6704.90.00	-Of other materials	89995

## **SECTION XIII**

### **ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

**Section XIII includes:**

Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Chapter 69: Ceramic products

Chapter 70: Glass and glassware



## Chapter 68: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
  - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
  - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 84.42;
  - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
  - (h) Dental burrs (heading 90.18);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (m) Articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Notes 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons), of heading 96.09 (for example, slate pencils), heading 96.10 (for example, drawing slates) or of heading 96.20 (monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 68.02 the expression “worked monumental or building stone” applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
68.01	6801.00	6801.00.00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).	66131
68.02			Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).	
	6802.10	6802.10.00	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder.	66133
			-Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:	
	6802.21	6802.21.00	--Marble, travertine and alabaster	66134
	6802.23	6802.23.00	--Granite	66135
	6802.29	6802.29.00	--Other stone	66135
			-Other:	
	6802.91	6802.91.00	--Marble, travertine and alabaster	66136

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6802.92	6802.92.00	--Other calcareous stone	66139
	6802.93	6802.93.00	--Granite	66139
	6802.99	6802.99.00	--Other stone	66139
<b>68.03</b>	<b>6803.00</b>	<b>6803.00.00</b>	<b>Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.</b>	<b>66132</b>
<b>68.04</b>			<b>Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.</b>	
	6804.10	6804.10.00	-Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	66311
			-Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:	
	6804.21	6804.21.00	--Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	66312
	6804.22	6804.22.00	--Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	66312
	6804.23	6804.23.00	--Of natural stone	66312
	6804.30	6804.30.00	-Hand sharpening or polishing stones	66313
<b>68.05</b>			<b>Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.</b>	
	6805.10	6805.10.00	-On a base of woven textile fabric only	66321
	6805.20	6805.20.00	-On a base of paper or paperboard only	66322
	6805.30	6805.30.00	-On a base of other materials	66329
<b>68.06</b>			<b>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.</b>	
	6806.10	6806.10.00	-Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	66351
	6806.20	6806.20.00	-Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	66352
	6806.90	6806.90.00	-Other	66353
<b>68.07</b>			<b>Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).</b>	
	6807.10	6807.10.00	-In rolls	66181
	6807.90	6807.90.00	-Other	66181
<b>68.08</b>	<b>6808.00</b>		<b>Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.</b>	
		6808.00.10	---Floor coverings in the piece and rectangular tiles	66182
		6808.00.90	---Other	66182
<b>68.09</b>			<b>Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.</b>	
			-Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:	
	6809.11	6809.11.00	--Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	66331
	6809.19		--Other:	
		6809.19.10	---Floor coverings in the piece and rectangular tiles	66331
		6809.19.90	---Other	66331
	6809.90	6809.90.00	-Other articles	66331
<b>68.10</b>			<b>Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.</b>	
			-Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:	
	6810.11	6810.11.00	--Building blocks and bricks	66332
	6810.19	6810.19.00	--Other	66332
			-Other articles:	
	6810.91	6810.91.00	--Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	66333

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6810.99	6810.99.00	--Other	66334
<b>68.11</b>			<b>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.</b>	
	6811.40	6811.40.00	-Containing asbestos	66183
			-Not containing asbestos:	
	6811.81	6811.81.00	--Corrugated sheets	66183
	6811.82		--Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles:	
		6811.82.10	---Floor coverings in the piece and rectangular tiles	66183
		6811.82.90	---Other	66183
	6811.89	6811.89.00	--Other articles	66183
<b>68.12</b>			<b>Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.</b>	
	6812.80	6812.80.00	-Of crocidolite	66381
			-Other:	
	6812.91	6812.91.00	--Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	66381
	6812.99	6812.99.00	--Other	66381
<b>68.13</b>			<b>Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.</b>	
	6813.20	6813.20.00	-Containing asbestos	66382
			-Not containing asbestos:	
	6813.81	6813.81.00	--Brake linings and pads	66382
	6813.89	6813.89.00	--Other	66382
<b>68.14</b>			<b>Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.</b>	
	6814.10	6814.10.00	-Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	66335
	6814.90	6814.90.00	-Other	66335
<b>68.15</b>			<b>Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
			- Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses:	
	6815.11	6815.11.00	-- Carbon fibres	66339
	6815.12	6815.12.00	-- Fabrics of carbon fibres	66339
	6815.13	6815.13.00	-- Other articles of carbon fibres	66339
	6815.19	6815.19.00	-- Other	66336
	6815.20	6815.20.00	-Articles of peat	66337
			-Other articles:	
	6815.91	6815.91.00	-- Containing magnesite, magnesite in the form of periclase, dolomite including in the form of dolime, or chromite	663
	6815.99	6815.99.00	--Other	66339

## Chapter 69: Ceramic products

### Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping:
  - (a) Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03;
  - (b) Articles heated to temperatures less than 800 °C for purposes such as curing of resins, accelerating hydration reactions, or for the removal of water or other volatile components, are not considered to be fired. Such articles are excluded from Chapter 69; and
  - (c) Ceramic articles are obtained by firing inorganic, non-metallic materials which have been prepared and shaped previously at, in general, room temperature. Raw materials comprise, *inter alia*, clays, siliceous materials including fused silica, materials with a high melting point, such as oxides, carbides, nitrides, graphite or other carbon, and in some cases binders such as refractory clays or phosphates.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of heading 28.44;
  - (b) Articles of heading 68.04;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (d) Cermets of heading 81.13;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
  - (g) Artificial teeth (heading 90.21);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (l) Articles of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>I.-GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS</b>	
69.01	6901.00	6901.00.00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.	66231
69.02			Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.	
	6902.10	6902.10.00	-Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	66232
	6902.20	6902.20.00	-Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of these products	66232
	6902.90	6902.90.00	-Other	66232
69.03			Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and slide gates), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.	
	6903.10	6903.10.00	- Containing, by weight, more than 50 % of free carbon	66232

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	6903.20	6903.20.00	-Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	6637
	6903.90	6903.90.00	-Other	6637
			<b>II.-OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b>	
<b>69.04</b>			<b>Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.</b>	
	6904.10	6904.10.00	-Building bricks	66241
	6904.90	6904.90.00	-Other	66241
<b>69.05</b>			<b>Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.</b>	
	6905.10	6905.10.00	-Roofing tiles	66242
	6905.90	6905.90.00	-Other	66242
<b>69.06</b>	<b>6906.00</b>	<b>6906.00.00</b>	<b>Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.</b>	<b>66243</b>
<b>69.07</b>			<b>Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics.</b>	
			-Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40:	
	6907.21	6907.21.00	--Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 %	6624
	6907.22	6907.22.00	--Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 % but not exceeding 10 %	6624
	6907.23	6907.23.00	--Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 %	6624
	6907.30	6907.30.00	-Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of subheading 6907.40	6624
	6907.40	6907.40.00	-Finishing ceramics	6624
<b>[69.08]</b>				
<b>69.09</b>			<b>Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.</b>	
			-Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:	
	6909.11	6909.11.00	--Of porcelain or china	66391
	6909.12	6909.12.00	--Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	66391
	6909.19	6909.19.00	--Other	66391
	6909.90	6909.90.00	-Other	66391
<b>69.10</b>			<b>Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.</b>	
	6910.10	6910.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	81221
	6910.90	6910.90.00	-Other	81229
<b>69.11</b>			<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.</b>	
	6911.10	6911.10.00	-Tableware and kitchenware	66611
	6911.90	6911.90.00	-Other	66612
<b>69.12</b>	6912.00	6912.00.00	<b>Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.</b>	66613
<b>69.13</b>			<b>Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.</b>	
	6913.10	6913.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	66621
	6913.90	6913.90.00	-Other	66629
<b>69.14</b>			<b>Other ceramic articles.</b>	
	6914.10	6914.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	66399
	6914.90	6914.90.00	-Other	66399

## Chapter 70: Glass and glassware

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (c) Optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
  - (d) Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
  - (e) Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
  - (f) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
  - (g) Luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
  - (h) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
  - (ij) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:
  - (a) glass is not regarded as “worked” by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
  - (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets; and
  - (c) the expression “absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer” means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression “glass wool” means:
  - (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60 % by weight; and
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60 % but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5 % by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2 % by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.

5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “glass” includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

### Sub-Heading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.22, 7013.33, 7013.41 and 7013.91, the expression “lead crystal” means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide ( $\text{PbO}$ ) content by weight of 24 %.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
70.01	7001.00	7001.00.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass, excluding glass from cathode ray tubes or other activated glass of heading 85.49; glass in the mass.	66411
70.02			Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.	
	7002.10	7002.10.00	-Balls	66412
	7002.20	7002.20.00	-Rods	66412
			-Tubes:	
	7002.31	7002.31.00	--Of fused quartz or other fused silica	66412
	7002.32	7002.32.00	--Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	66412
	7002.39	7002.39.00	--Other	66412
70.03			Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	
			-Non-wired sheets:	
	7003.12	7003.12.00	--Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	66451
	7003.19	7003.19.00	--Other	66451
	7003.20	7003.20.00	-Wired sheets	66452
	7003.30	7003.30.00	-Profiles	66453
70.04			Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	
	7004.20	7004.20.00	-Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	66431
	7004.90	7004.90.00	-Other glass	66439
70.05			Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	
	7005.10	7005.10.00	-Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	66441
			-Other non-wired glass:	
	7005.21	7005.21.00	--Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	66441
	7005.29	7005.29.00	--Other	66441
	7005.30	7005.30.00	-Wired glass	66442
70.06	7006.00	7006.00.00	Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	66491
70.07			Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.	
			-Toughened (tempered) safety glass:	
	7007.11	7007.11.00	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	66471
	7007.19	7007.19.00	--Other	66471
			-Laminated safety glass:	
	7007.21	7007.21.00	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	66472
	7007.29	7007.29.00	--Other	66472
70.08	7008.00	7008.00.00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.	66492
70.09			Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.	
	7009.10	7009.10.00	-Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	66481
			-Other:	
	7009.91	7009.91.00	--Unframed	66489
	7009.92	7009.92.00	--Framed	66489
70.10			Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.	
	7010.10	7010.10.00	-Ampoules	66592
	7010.20	7010.20.00	-Stoppers, lids and other closures	6651
	7010.90	7010.90.00	-Other	6651
70.11			Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, electric lamps and light sources, cathode-ray tubes or the like.	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7011.10	7011.10.00	-For electric lighting	66493
	7011.20	7011.20.00	-For cathode-ray tubes	66493
	7011.90	7011.90.00	-Other	66493
<b>[70.12]</b>				
<b>70.13</b>			<b>Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18)</b>	
	7013.10	7013.10.00	-Of glass-ceramics	66521
			-Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:	
	7013.22	7013.22.00	--Of lead crystal	66522
	7013.28	7013.28.00	--Other	66522
			-Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics:	
	7013.33	7013.33.00	--Of lead crystal	66522
	7013.37	7013.37.00	--Other	66522
			-Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics:	
	7013.41	7013.41.00	--Of lead crystal	66523
	7013.42	7013.42.00	--Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	66523
	7013.49	7013.49.00	--Other	66523
			-Other glassware:	
	7013.91		--Of lead crystal	
		7013.91.10	---Statuettes and other ornamental articles	66529
		7013.91.90	---Other	66529
	7013.99	7013.99.00	--Other	66529
<b>70.14</b>	<b>7014.00</b>		<b>Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.</b>	
		7014.00.10	---Of a kind suitable for use in motor vehicles	66595
		7014.00.90	---Other	66595
<b>70.15</b>			<b>Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.</b>	
	7015.10	7015.10.00	-Glasses for corrective spectacles	66494
	7015.90	7015.90.00	-Other	66494
<b>70.16</b>			<b>Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.</b>	
	7016.10	7016.10.00	-Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	66594
	7016.90	7016.90.00	-Other	66496
<b>70.17</b>			<b>Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.</b>	
	7017.10	7017.10.00	-Of fused quartz or other fused silica	66591
	7017.20	7017.20.00	-Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	66591
	7017.90	7017.90.00	-Other	66591
<b>70.18</b>			<b>Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.</b>	
	7018.10		-Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	
		7018.10.10	---Imitation pearls	66593
		7018.10.90	---Other	66593
	7018.20	7018.20.00	-Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	66593
	7018.90	7018.90.00	-Other	66593



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>70.19</b>			<b>Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, rovings, woven fabrics).</b>	
			- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof:	
	7019.11	7019.11.00	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	65195
	7019.12	7019.12.00	-- Rovings	65195
	7019.13	70.19.13.00	-- Other yarn, slivers	65195
	7019.14	70.19.14.00	-- Mechanically bonded mats	66495
	7019.15	70.19.15.00	-- Chemically bonded mats	66495
	7019.19	7019.19.00	--Other	66495
			- Mechanically bonded fabrics:	
	7019.61	7019.61.00	-- Closed woven fabrics of rovings	6546
	7019.62	7019.62.00	-- Other closed fabrics of rovings	66495
	7019.63	7019.63.00	-- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated	6546
	7019.64	7019.64.00	-- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated	6546
	7019.65	7019.65.00	-- Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	6546
	7019.66	7019.66.00	-- Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	6546
	7019.69	7019.69.00	-- Other	664
			- Chemically bonded fabrics:	
	7019.71	7019.71.00	-- Veils (thin sheets)	66495
	7019.72	7019.72.00	-- Other closed fabrics	66495
	7019.73	7019.73.00	-- Other open fabrics	66495
	7019.80	7019.80.00	- Glass wool and articles of glass wool	66495
	7019.90	7019.90.00	- Other	664
<b>70.20</b>	<b>7020.00</b>	<b>7020.00.00</b>	<b>Other articles of glass.</b>	<b>66599</b>

## **SECTION XIV**

**NATURAL OR CULTURAL PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN**

**Section XIV includes:**

Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

## Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

### Notes

1. Subject to Notes 1 (A) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. (A) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Notes does not apply to such articles (\*).  
 (B) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (heading 38.15);
  - (e) Articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Notes 3 (B) to Chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Notes 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Notes 4 to that Chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (A) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.

(\*) The underlined portion of this Note constitutes an optional text.

(B) The expression “platinum” means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(C) The expression precious or semi-precious stones does not include any of the substances specified in Notes 2 (b) to Chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 %, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 %, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold; and
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2 % or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Notes 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “metal clad with precious metal” means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to Notes 1 (A) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
9. For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression “articles of jewellery” means:
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).
10. These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.
11. For the purposes of heading 71.14, the expression “articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares” includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
12. For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression “imitation jewellery” means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Notes 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions “powder” and “in powder form” mean products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Notes 4 (B), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression “platinum” does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.

3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>71.01</b>			<b>Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	
	7101.10		-Natural pearls	
		7101.10.10	---Natural pearls from the oyster pinctada margaritifera	66711
		7101.10.90	---Other	66711
			-Cultured pearls:	
	7101.21		--Unworked	
		7101.21.10	---Natural pearls from the oyster pinctada margaritifera	66712
		7101.21.90	---Other	66712
	7101.22		--Worked	
		7101.22.10	---Natural pearls from the oyster pinctada margaritifera	66713
		7101.22.90	---Other	66713
<b>71.02</b>			<b>Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.</b>	
	7102.10	7102.10.00	-Unsorted	66721
			-Industrial:	
	7102.21	7102.21.00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	27711
	7102.29	7102.29.00	--Other	27719
			-Non-industrial:	
	7102.31	7102.31.00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	66722
	7102.39	7102.39.00	--Other	66729
<b>71.03</b>			<b>Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	
	7103.10	7103.10.00	-Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	66731
			-Otherwise worked:	
	7103.91	7103.91.00	--Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	66739
	7103.99	7103.99.00	--Other	66739
<b>71.04</b>			<b>Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.</b>	
	7104.10	7104.10.00	-Piezo-electric quartz	66741
			-Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:	
	7104.21	7104.21.00	--Diamonds	66742
	7104.29	7104.29.00	--Other	66742
			-Other:	
	7104.91	7104.91.00	--Diamonds	66749
	7104.99	7104.99.00	--Other	66749
<b>71.05</b>			<b>Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones.</b>	
	7105.10	7105.10.00	-Of diamonds	27721
	7105.90	7105.90.00	-Other	27721
			<b>II.-PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL</b>	
<b>71.06</b>			<b>Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	
	7106.10	7106.10.00	-Powder	68114
			-Other:	
	7106.91	7106.91.00	--Unwrought	68113
	7106.92	7106.92.00	--Semi-manufactured	68114
<b>71.07</b>	<b>7107.00</b>	<b>7107.00.00</b>	<b>Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	<b>68112</b>
<b>71.08</b>			<b>Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Non-monetary:	
	7108.11	7108.11.00	--Powder	97101
	7108.12	7108.12.00	--Other unwrought forms	97101
	7108.13	7108.13.00	--Other semi-manufactured forms	97101
	7108.20	7108.20.00	-Monetary	
<b>71.09</b>	<b>7109.00</b>	<b>7109.00.00</b>	<b>Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	<b>97102</b>
<b>71.10</b>			<b>Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.</b>	
			-Platinum:	
	7110.11	7110.11.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	68123
	7110.19	7110.19.00	--Other	68125
			-Palladium:	
	7110.21	7110.21.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	68124
	7110.29	7110.29.00	--Other	68125
			-Rhodium:	
	7110.31	7110.31.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	68124
	7110.39	7110.39.00	--Other	68125
			-Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:	
	7110.41	7110.41.00	--Unwrought or in powder form	68124
	7110.49	7110.49.00	--Other	68125
<b>71.11</b>	<b>7111.00</b>	<b>7111.00.00</b>	<b>Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.</b>	68122
<b>71.12</b>			<b>Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal other than goods of heading 85.49.</b>	
	7112.30	7112.30.00	-Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	97103
			-Other:	
	7112.91	7112.91.00	--Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	97103
	7112.92	7112.92.00	--Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	28921
	7112.99	7112.99.00	--Other	28929
			<b>III.-JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES</b>	
<b>71.13</b>			<b>Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	
			-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
	7113.11		--Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	
		7113.11.10	---Inlaid with or incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	89731
		7113.11.20	---Chain of precious metal	89731
		7113.11.90	---Other	89731
	7113.19		--Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	
		7113.19.10	---Inlaid with or incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	89731
		7113.19.20	---Chain of precious metal	89731
		7113.19.90	---Other	89731
	7113.20		-Of base metal clad with precious metal	
		7113.20.10	--Inlaid with or incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	89731
		7113.20.20	---Chain of precious metal	89731
		7113.20.90	--Other	89731
<b>71.14</b>			<b>Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	
			-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
	7114.11	7114.11.00	--Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	89732
	7114.19	7114.19.00	--Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	89732
	7114.20	7114.20.00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal	89732
<b>71.15</b>			<b>Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	
	7115.10	7115.10.00	-Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	89741

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7115.90	7115.90.00	-Other:	89749
<b>71.16</b>			<b>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).</b>	
	7116.10		-Of natural or cultured pearls:	
		7116.10.10	--Pearls from the oyster pinctada margaritifera	89733
		7116.10.90	--Other	89733
	7116.20	7116.20.00	-Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	89733
<b>71.17</b>			<b>Imitation jewellery.</b>	
			-Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:	
	7117.11	7117.11.00	--Cuff-links and studs	89721
	7117.19	7117.19.00	--Other	89721
	7117.90	7117.90.00	-Other	89729
<b>71.18</b>			<b>Coin.</b>	
	7118.10	7118.10.00	-Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	9610
	7118.90	7118.90.00	-Other	

## SECTION XV

### BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

#### Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
  - (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;
  - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;
  - (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
  - (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
  - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
  - (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
  - (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
  - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “parts of general use” means:
  - (a) Articles of heading 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 90.21);
  - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 91.14); and
  - (c) Articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Notes 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “base metals” means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term “cermets” means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term “cermets” includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):



- (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
  - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
  - (c) In this Section the term “alloys” includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Notes 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretative Rules containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals.

For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
  - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Notes 5, it is classified; and
  - (c) A cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Waste and scrap**

- (i) All metal waste and scrap;
- (ii) Metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

**(b) Powders**

Products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1mm.

9. For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.

**(b) Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been

subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(c) Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Section XV includes:**

Chapter 72: Iron and steel

Chapter 73: Articles of iron or steel

Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof

Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof

Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof

Chapter 77: *(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)*

Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof

Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof

Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof

Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal

## Chapter 72: Iron and steel

### Notes

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

#### (a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 % by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 % of chromium
- not more than 6 % of manganese
- not more than 3 % of phosphorus
- not more than 8 % of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 % of other elements.

#### (b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 % but not more than 30 % of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

#### (c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 % or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 % of chromium
- more than 30 % of manganese
- more than 3 % of phosphorus
- more than 8 % of silicon
- a total of more than 10 % of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 % in the case of copper.

#### (d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 % or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

#### (e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2 % or less of carbon and 10.5 % or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

#### (f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3 % or more of aluminium;
- 0.0008 % or more of boron;
- 0.3 % or more of chromium;

- 0.3 % or more of cobalt;
- 0.4 % or more of copper;
- 0.4 % or more of lead;
- 1.65 % or more of manganese;
- 0.08 % or more of molybdenum;
- 0.3 % or more of nickel;
- 0.06 % or more of niobium;
- 0.6 % or more of silicon;
- 0.05 % or more of titanium;
- 0.3 % or more of tungsten (wolfram);
- 0.1 % or more of vanadium;
- 0.05 % or more of zirconium; and
- 0.1 % or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

**(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

**(h) Granules**

Products of which less than 90 % by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

**(ij) Semi-finished products**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

**(k) Flat-rolled products**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils**

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two

sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

**(m) Other bars and rods**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

**(n) Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

**(o) Wire**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

**(p) Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

**Sub-Heading Notes**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Alloy pig iron**

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2 % of chromium;
- more than 0.3 % of copper;
- more than 0.3 % of nickel; and
- more than 0.1 % of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

**(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08 % or more of sulphur
- 0.1 % or more of lead
- more than 0.05 % of selenium

- more than 0.01 % of tellurium
- more than 0.05 % of bismuth.

**(c) Silicon-electrical steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 % but not more than 6 % of silicon and not more than 0.08 % of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 % of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

**(d) High speed steel**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 % or more, 0.6 % or more of carbon and 3 to 6 % of chromium.

**(e) Silico-manganese steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7 % of carbon,
- 0.5 % or more but not more than 1.9 % of manganese, and
- 0.6 % or more but not more than 2.3 % of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant Subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Notes 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Notes 1 (c) must each exceed 10 % by weight.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>I.-PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</b>	
<b>72.01</b>			<b>Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.</b>	
	7201.10	7201.10.00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus	67121
	7201.20	7201.20.00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus	67122
	7201.50	7201.50.00	-Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	67123
<b>72.02</b>			<b>Ferro-alloys.</b>	
			-Ferro-manganese:	
	7202.11	7202.11.00	--Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon	67141
	7202.19	7202.19.00	--Other	67149
			-Ferro-silicon:	
	7202.21	7202.21.00	--Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon	67151
	7202.29	7202.29.00	--Other	67151
	7202.30	7202.30.00	-Ferro-silico-manganese	67152
			-Ferro-chromium:	
	7202.41	7202.41.00	--Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon	67153
	7202.49	7202.49.00	--Other	67153
	7202.50	7202.50.00	-Ferro-silico-chromium	67154
	7202.60	7202.60.00	-Ferro-nickel	67155
	7202.70	7202.70.00	-Ferro-molybdenum	67159
	7202.80	7202.80.00	-Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	67159
			-Other:	
	7202.91	7202.91.00	--Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	67159

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7202.92	7202.92.00	--Ferro-vanadium	67159
	7202.93	7202.93.00	--Ferro-niobium	67159
	7202.99	7202.99.00	--Other	67159
<b>72.03</b>			<b>Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.</b>	
	7203.10	7203.10.00	-Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	67133
	7203.90	7203.90.00	-Other	67133
<b>72.04</b>			<b>Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.</b>	
	7204.10	7204.10.00	-Waste and scrap of cast iron	2821
			-Waste and scrap of alloy steel:	
	7204.21	7204.21.00	--Of stainless steel	28221
	7204.29	7204.29.00	--Other	28229
	7204.30	7204.30.00	-Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	28231
			-Other waste and scrap:	
	7204.41	7204.41.00	--Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	28232
	7204.49	7204.49.00	--Other	28239
	7204.50	7204.50.00	-Remelting scrap ingots	28233
<b>72.05</b>			<b>Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.</b>	
	7205.10	7205.10.00	-Granules	67131
			-Powders:	
	7205.21	7205.21.00	--Of alloy steel	67132
	7205.29	7205.29.00	--Other	67132
			<b>II.-IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>	
<b>72.06</b>			<b>Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).</b>	
	7206.10	7206.10.00	-Ingots	67241
	7206.90	7206.90.00	-Other	67245
<b>72.07</b>			<b>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
			-Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon:	
	7207.11	7207.11.00	--Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	67261
	7207.12	7207.12.00	--Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	67262
	7207.19	7207.19.00	--Other	67269
	7207.20	7207.20.00	-Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon	6727
<b>72.08</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.</b>	
	7208.10	7208.10.00	-In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	67321
			-Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:	
	7208.25	7208.25.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	67321
	7208.26	7208.26.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	67321
	7208.27	7208.27.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	67321
			-Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7208.36	7208.36.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	67321
	7208.37	7208.37.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	67321
	7208.38	7208.38.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	67321
	7208.39	7208.39.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	67321
	7208.40	7208.40.00	-Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	67324
			-Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7208.51	7208.51.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	67324
	7208.52	7208.52.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	67324

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7208.53	7208.53.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	67324
	7208.54	7208.54.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	67324
	7208.90	7208.90.00	-Other	67351
<b>72.09</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.</b>	
			-In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7209.15	7209.15.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	67341
	7209.16	7209.16.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	67341
	7209.17	7209.17.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	67341
	7209.18	7209.18.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	67341
			-Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7209.25	7209.25.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	67346
	7209.26	7209.26.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	67346
	7209.27	7209.27.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	67346
	7209.28	7209.28.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	67346
	7209.90	7209.90.00	-Other	67352
<b>72.10</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.</b>	
			-Plated or coated with tin:	
	7210.11		--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	
		7210.11.10	---Roofing sheets	67421
		7210.11.90	---Other	67421
	7210.12		--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	
		7210.12.10	---Roofing sheets	67421
		7210.12.90	---Other	67421
	7210.20		-Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	
		7210.20.10	---Roofing sheets	67441
		7210.20.90	---Other	67441
	7210.30		-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	
		7210.30.10	---Roofing sheets	67411
		7210.30.90	---Other	67411
			-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	
	7210.41		--Corrugated	
		7210.41.10	---Roofing sheets	67413
		7210.41.90	---Other	67413
	7210.49		--Other	
		7210.49.10	---Roofing sheets	67413
		7210.49.90	---Other	67413
	7210.50		-Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	
		7210.50.10	---Roofing sheets	67442
		7210.50.90	---Other	67442
			-Plated or coated with aluminium:	
	7210.61		--Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	
		7210.61.10	---Roofing sheets	67443
		7210.61.90	---Other	67443
	7210.69		--Other	
		7210.69.10	---Roofing sheets	67443
		7210.69.90	---Other	67443
	7210.70		-Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	
		7210.70.10	---Roofing sheets	67431
		7210.70.90	---Other	67431
	7210.90		-Other	



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		7210.90.10	---Roofing sheets	67444
		7210.90.90	---Other	67444
<b>72.11</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.</b>	
			-Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7211.13	7211.13.00	--Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	67327
	7211.14	7211.14.00	--Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	67327
	7211.19	7211.19.00	--Other	67329
			-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7211.23	7211.23.00	--Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon	67349
	7211.29	7211.29.00	--Other	67349
	7211.90	7211.90.00	-Other	67353
<b>72.12</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.</b>	
	7212.10		-Plated or coated with tin	
		7212.10.10	--Roofing sheets	67422
		7212.10.90	--Other	67422
	7212.20		-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	
		7212.20.10	--Roofing sheets	67412
		7212.20.90	--Other	67412
	7212.30		-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	
		7212.30.10	--Roofing sheets	67414
		7212.30.90	--Other	67414
	7212.40		-Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	
		7212.40.10	--Roofing sheets	67432
		7212.40.90	--Other	67432
	7212.50		-Otherwise plated or coated	
		7212.50.10	--Roofing sheets	67451
		7212.50.90	--Other	67451
	7212.60		-Clad	
		7212.60.10	--Roofing sheets	67452
		7212.60.90	--Other	67452
<b>72.13</b>			<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
	7213.10	7213.10.00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	67611
	7213.20	7213.20.00	-Other, of free-cutting steel	67612
			-Other:	
	7213.91	7213.91.00	--Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	67619
	7213.99	7213.99.00	--Other	67619
<b>72.14</b>			<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.</b>	
	7214.10	7214.10.00	-Forged	67643
	7214.20	7214.20.00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	67621
	7214.30	7214.30.00	-Other, of free-cutting steel	67622
			-Other:	
	7214.91	7214.91.00	--Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	67629
	7214.99	7214.99.00	--Other	67629
<b>72.15</b>			<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7215.10	7215.10.00	-Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold finished	67631
	7215.50	7215.50.00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	67633
	7215.90	7215.90.00	-Other	67644
<b>72.16</b>			<b>Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
	7216.10	7216.10.00	-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	67681
			-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:	
	7216.21	7216.21.00	--L sections	67681
	7216.22	7216.22.00	--T sections	67681
			-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:	
	7216.31	7216.31.00	--U sections	67682
	7216.32	7216.32.00	--I sections	67682
	7216.33	7216.33.00	--H sections	67682
	7216.40	7216.40.00	-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	67682
	7216.50	7216.50.00	-Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	67683
			-Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
	7216.61	7216.61.00	--Obtained from flat-rolled products	67684
	7216.69	7216.69.00	--Other	67684
			-Other:	
	7216.91	7216.91.00	--Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	67685
	7216.99	7216.99.00	--Other	67685
<b>72.17</b>			<b>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
	7217.10	7217.10.00	-Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	67814
	7217.20	7217.20.00	-Plated or coated with zinc	67815
	7217.30	7217.30.00	-Plated or coated with other base metals	67815
	7217.90	7217.90.00	-Other	67819
			<b>III.-STAINLESS STEEL</b>	
<b>72.18</b>			<b>Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.</b>	
	7218.10	7218.10.00	-Ingots and other primary forms	67247
			-Other:	
	7218.91	7218.91.00	--Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	67281
	7218.99	7218.99.00	--Other	67281
<b>72.19</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>	
			-Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:	
	7219.11	7219.11.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	67531
	7219.12	7219.12.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	67531
	7219.13	7219.13.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	67532
	7219.14	7219.14.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	67533
			-Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:	
	7219.21	7219.21.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	67534
	7219.22	7219.22.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	67534
	7219.23	7219.23.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	67535
	7219.24	7219.24.00	--Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	67536
			-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
	7219.31	7219.31.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	67551
	7219.32	7219.32.00	--Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	67552

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7219.33	7219.33.00	--Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	67553
	7219.34	7219.34.00	--Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	67554
	7219.35	7219.35.00	--Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	67555
	7219.90	7219.90.00	-Other	67571
<b>72.20</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>	
			-Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
	7220.11	7220.11.00	--Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	67537
	7220.12	7220.12.00	--Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	67538
	7220.20	7220.20.00	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	67556
	7220.90	7220.90.00	-Other	67572
<b>72.21</b>	<b>7221.00</b>	<b>7221.00.00</b>	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.</b>	<b>67615</b>
<b>72.22</b>			<b>Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.</b>	
			-Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:	
	7222.11	7222.11.00	--Of circular cross-section	67625
	7222.19	7222.19.00	--Other	67625
	7222.20	7222.20.00	-Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	67634
	7222.30	7222.30.00	-Other bars and rods	67645
	7222.40	7222.40.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	67687
<b>72.23</b>	<b>7223.00</b>	<b>7223.00.00</b>	<b>Wire of stainless steel.</b>	<b>67821</b>
			<b>IV.-OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>	
<b>72.24</b>			<b>Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.</b>	
	7224.10	7224.10.00	-Ingots and other primary forms	67249
	7224.90	7224.90.00	-Other	67282
<b>72.25</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.</b>	
			-Of silicon-electrical steel:	
	7225.11	7225.11.00	--Grain-oriented	67511
	7225.19	7225.19.00	--Other	67511
	7225.30	7225.30.00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	67541
	7225.40	7225.40.00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	67542
	7225.50	7225.50.00	-Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	67561
			-Other:	
	7225.91	7225.91.00	--Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	67573
	7225.92	7225.92.00	--Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	67573
	7225.99	7225.99.00	--Other	67573
<b>72.26</b>			<b>Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.</b>	
			-Of silicon-electrical steel:	
	7226.11	7226.11.00	--Grain-oriented	67512
	7226.19	7226.19.00	--Other	67512
	7226.20	7226.20.00	-Of high speed steel	6752
			-Other:	
	7226.91	7226.91.00	--Not further worked than hot-rolled	67543
	7226.92	7226.92.00	--Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	67562
	7226.99	7226.99.00	--Other	67574
<b>72.27</b>			<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.</b>	
	7227.10	7227.10.00	-Of high speed steel	67617
	7227.20	7227.20.00	-Of silico-manganese steel	67619
	7227.90	7227.90.00	-Other	67619
<b>72.28</b>			<b>Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7228.10	7228.10.00	-Bars and rods, of high speed steel	67641
	7228.20	7228.20.00	-Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	67642
	7228.30	7228.30.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	67629
	7228.40	7228.40.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	67646
	7228.50	7228.50.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	67639
	7228.60	7228.60.00	-Other bars and rods	67647
	7228.70	7228.70.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	67688
	7228.80	7228.80.00	-Hollow drill bars and rods	67648
<b>72.29</b>			<b>Wire of other alloy steel.</b>	
	7229.20	7229.20.00	-Of silico-manganese steel	67829
	7229.90	7229.90.00	-Other	67829

## Chapter 73: Articles of iron or steel

### Notes

1. In this Chapter the expression “cast iron” applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Notes 1 (d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter the word “wire” means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>73.01</b>			<b>Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.</b>	
	7301.10	7301.10.00	-Sheet piling	67686
	7301.20	7301.20.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	67686
<b>73.02</b>			<b>Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.</b>	
	7302.10	7302.10.00	-Rails	67701
	7302.30	7302.30.00	-Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	67709
	7302.40	7302.40.00	-Fish-plates and sole plates	67709
	7302.90	7302.90.00	-Other	67709
<b>73.03</b>	<b>7303.00</b>	<b>7303.00.00</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.</b>	<b>67911</b>
<b>73.04</b>			<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.</b>	
			-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
	7304.11	7304.11.00	--Of stainless steel	67912
	7304.19	7304.19.00	--Other	67912
			-Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
	7304.22	7304.22.00	--Drill pipe of stainless steel	67913
	7304.23	7304.23.00	--Other drill pipe	67913
	7304.24	7304.24.00	--Other, of stainless steel	67913
	7304.29	7304.29.00	--Other	67913
			-Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
	7304.31	7304.31.00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	67914
	7304.39	7304.39.00	--Other	67914
			-Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:	
	7304.41	7304.41.00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	67915
	7304.49	7304.49.00	--Other	67915
			-Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
	7304.51	7304.51.00	--Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	67916
	7304.59	7304.59.00	--Other	67916
	7304.90	7304.90.00	-Other	67917
<b>73.05</b>			<b>Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
	7305.11	7305.11.00	--Longitudinally submerged arc welded	67931
	7305.12	7305.12.00	--Other, longitudinally welded	67931

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7305.19	7305.19.00	--Other	67931
	7305.20	7305.20.00	-Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	67932
			-Other, welded:	
	7305.31	7305.31.00	--Longitudinally welded	67933
	7305.39	7305.39.00	--Other	67933
	7305.90	7305.90.00	-Other	67939
<b>73.06</b>			<b>Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
	7306.11	7306.11.00	--Welded, of stainless steel	67941
	7306.19	7306.19.00	--Other	67941
			-Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:	
	7306.21	7306.21.00	--Welded, of stainless steel	67942
	7306.29	7306.29.00	--Other	67942
	7306.30	7306.30.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	67943
	7306.40	7306.40.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	67943
	7306.50	7306.50.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	67943
			-Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:	
	7306.61	7306.61.00	--Of square or rectangular cross-section	67944
	7306.69	7306.69.00	--Of other non-circular cross-section	67944
	7306.90	7306.90.00	-Other	67949
<b>73.07</b>			<b>Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Cast fittings:	
	7307.11	7307.11.00	--Of non-malleable cast iron	67951
	7307.19	7307.19.00	--Other	67952
			-Other, of stainless steel:	
	7307.21	7307.21.00	--Flanges	67953
	7307.22	7307.22.00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	67954
	7307.23	7307.23.00	--Butt welding fittings	67955
	7307.29	7307.29.00	--Other	67956
			-Other:	
	7307.91	7307.91.00	--Flanges	67959
	7307.92	7307.92.00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	67959
	7307.93	7307.93.00	--Butt welding fittings	67959
	7307.99	7307.99.00	--Other	67959
<b>73.08</b>			<b>Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.</b>	
	7308.10	7308.10.00	-Bridges and bridge-sections	69111
	7308.20	7308.20.00	-Towers and lattice masts	69112
	7308.30		-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	
		7308.30.10	---Louvre type windows and their frames	69113
		7308.30.90	---Other	69113
	7308.40	7308.40.00	-Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping	69114
	7308.90		-Other	
		7308.90.10	---Large scale shelvings and rackings	69119
		7308.90.90	---Other	69119
<b>73.09</b>	<b>7309.00</b>	<b>7309.00.00</b>	<b>Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity</b>	<b>69211</b>

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	
73.10			Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	
	7310.10	7310.10.00	-Of a capacity of 50 l or more	69241
			-Of a capacity of less than 50 l:	
	7310.21	7310.21.00	--Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	69241
	7310.29	7310.29.00	--Other	69241
73.11	7311.00	7311.00.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.	69243
73.12			Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.	
	7312.10	7312.10.00	-Stranded wire, ropes and cables	69311
	7312.90	7312.90.00	-Other	69311
73.13	7313.00	7313.00.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.	6932
73.14			Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	
			-Woven cloth:	
	7314.12	7314.12.00	--Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	6935
	7314.14	7314.14.00	--Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	6935
	7314.19	7314.19.00	--Other	6935
	7314.20	7314.20.00	-Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more	6935
			-Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:	
	7314.31	7314.31.00	--Plated or coated with zinc	6935
	7314.39	7314.39.00	--Other	6935
			-Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:	
	7314.41		--Plated or coated with zinc	
		7314.41.10	---Chicken mesh hexagonal wire netting	6935
		7314.41.90	---Other	6935
	7314.42	7314.42.00	--Coated with plastics	6935
	7314.49	7314.49.00	--Other	6935
	7314.50	7314.50.00	-Expanded metal	6935
73.15			Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
			-Articulated link chain and parts thereof:	
	7315.11	7315.11.00	--Roller chain	74831
	7315.12	7315.12.00	--Other chain	74832
	7315.19	7315.19.00	--Parts	74839
	7315.20	7315.20.00	-Skid chain	69921
			-Other chain:	
	7315.81	7315.81.00	--Stud-link	69922
	7315.82	7315.82.00	--Other, welded link	69922
	7315.89	7315.89.00	--Other	69922
	7315.90	7315.90.00	-Other parts	69922
73.16	7316.00	7316.00.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	69961
73.17	7317.00		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.	
		7317.00.10	---Nails	6941

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		7317.00.90	---Other	6941
<b>73.18</b>			<b>Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Threaded articles:	
	7318.11	7318.11.00	--Coach screws	69421
	7318.12	7318.12.00	--Other wood screws	69421
	7318.13	7318.13.00	--Screw hooks and screw rings	69421
	7318.14	7318.14.00	--Self-tapping screws	69421
	7318.15	7318.15.00	--Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	69421
	7318.16	7318.16.00	--Nuts	69421
	7318.19	7318.19.00	--Other	69421
			-Non-threaded articles:	
	7318.21	7318.21.00	--Spring washers and other lock washers	69422
	7318.22	7318.22.00	--Other washers	69422
	7318.23	7318.23.00	--Rivets	69422
	7318.24	7318.24.00	--Cotters and cotter-pins	69422
	7318.29	7318.29.00	--Other	69422
<b>73.19</b>			<b>Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	7319.40	7319.40.00	-Safety pins and other pins	69932
	7319.90	7319.90.00	-Other	69931
<b>73.20</b>			<b>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.</b>	
	7320.10	7320.10.00	-Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	6994
	7320.20	7320.20.00	-Helical springs	6994
	7320.90	7320.90.00	-Other	6994
<b>73.21</b>			<b>Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Cooking appliances and plate warmers:	
	7321.11	7321.11.00	--For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	69731
	7321.12		--For liquid fuel	
		7321.12.10	---Multi wick kerosene stoves	69731
		7321.12.90	---Other	69731
	7321.19		--Other, including appliances for solid fuel	
		7321.19.10	---Parts for multi wick kerosene stoves	69731
		7321.19.90	---Other	69731
			-Other appliances:	
	7321.81	7321.81.00	--For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	69732
	7321.82	7321.82.00	--For liquid fuel	69732
	7321.89	7321.89.00	--Other, including appliances for solid fuel	69732
	7321.90	7321.90.00	-Parts	69733
<b>73.22</b>			<b>Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Radiators and parts thereof:	
	7322.11	7322.11.00	--Of cast iron	81211
	7322.19	7322.19.00	--Other	81211
	7322.90	7322.90.00	-Other	81215



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>73.23</b>			<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.</b>	
	7323.10	7323.10.00	-Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	69744
			-Other:	
	7323.91	7323.91.00	--Of cast iron, not enamelled	69741
	7323.92	7323.92.00	--Of cast iron, enamelled	69741
	7323.93	7323.93.00	--Of stainless steel	69741
	7323.94	7323.94.00	--Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	69741
	7323.99	7323.99.00	--Other	69741
<b>73.24</b>			<b>Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.</b>	
	7324.10	7324.10.00	-Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	69751
			-Baths:	
	7324.21	7324.21.00	--Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	69751
	7324.29	7324.29.00	--Other	69751
	7324.90	7324.90.00	-Other, including parts	69751
<b>73.25</b>			<b>Other cast articles of iron or steel.</b>	
	7325.10	7325.10.00	-Of non-malleable cast iron	69962
			-Other:	
	7325.91	7325.91.00	--Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	69963
	7325.99	7325.99.00	--Other	69963
<b>73.26</b>			<b>Other articles of iron or steel.</b>	
			-Forged or stamped, but not further worked:	
	7326.11	7326.11.00	--Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	69965
	7326.19	7326.19.00	--Other	69965
	7326.20	7326.20.00	-Articles of iron or steel wire	69967
	7326.90	7326.90.00	-Other	69969

## Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof

### Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

#### (a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 % by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 % by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

**TABLE-Other elements**

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

\* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

#### (b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 %.

#### (c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 % by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 28.53.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

#### (a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 % (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 % (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

**(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 % or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 %.

**(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 % or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

**(d) Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case, containing by weight not more than 1 % of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>74.01</b>	<b>7401.00</b>	<b>7401.00.00</b>	<b>Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).</b>	<b>2832</b>
<b>74.02</b>	<b>7402.00</b>	<b>7402.00.00</b>	<b>Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.</b>	<b>68211</b>
<b>74.03</b>			<b>Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.</b>	
			-Refined copper:	
	7403.11	7403.11.00	--Cathodes and sections of cathodes	68212
	7403.12	7403.12.00	--Wire-bars	68212
	7403.13	7403.13.00	--Billets	68212
	7403.19	7403.19.00	--Other	68212
			-Copper alloys:	
	7403.21	7403.21.00	--Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	68214
	7403.22	7403.22.00	--Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	68214
	7403.29	7403.29.00	--Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	68214
<b>74.04</b>	<b>7404.00</b>	<b>7404.00.00</b>	<b>Copper waste and scrap.</b>	<b>28821</b>
<b>74.05</b>	<b>7405.00</b>	<b>7405.00.00</b>	<b>Master alloys of copper.</b>	<b>68213</b>
<b>74.06</b>			<b>Copper powders and flakes.</b>	
	7406.10	7406.10.00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure	68262
	7406.20	7406.20.00	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	68262
<b>74.07</b>			<b>Copper bars, rods and profiles.</b>	
	7407.10	7407.10.00	-Of refined copper	68231
			-Of copper alloys:	
	7407.21	7407.21.00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	68232
	7407.29	7407.29.00	--Other	68232
<b>74.08</b>			<b>Copper wire.</b>	
			-Of refined copper:	
	7408.11	7408.11.00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	68241
	7408.19	7408.19.00	--Other	68241
			-Of copper alloys:	
	7408.21	7408.21.00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	68242
	7408.22	7408.22.00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	68242
	7408.29	7408.29.00	--Other	68242
<b>74.09</b>			<b>Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.</b>	
			-Of refined copper:	
	7409.11	7409.11.00	--In coils	68251
	7409.19	7409.19.00	--Other	68251
			-Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):	
	7409.21	7409.21.00	--In coils	68252
	7409.29	7409.29.00	--Other	68252

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):	
	7409.31	7409.31.00	--In coils	68252
	7409.39	7409.39.00	--Other	68252
	7409.40	7409.40.00	-Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	68252
	7409.90	7409.90.00	-Of other copper alloys	68252
<b>74.10</b>			<b>Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.</b>	
			-Not backed:	
	7410.11	7410.11.00	--Of refined copper	68261
	7410.12	7410.12.00	--Of copper alloys	68261
			-Backed:	
	7410.21	7410.21.00	--Of refined copper	68261
	7410.22	7410.22.00	--Of copper alloys	68261
<b>74.11</b>			<b>Copper tubes and pipes.</b>	
	7411.10	7411.10.00	-Of refined copper	68271
			-Of copper alloys:	
	7411.21	7411.21.00	--Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	68271
	7411.22	7411.22.00	--Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	68271
	7411.29	7411.29.00	--Other	68271
<b>74.12</b>			<b>Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	
	7412.10	7412.10.00	-Of refined copper	68272
	7412.20	7412.20.00	-Of copper alloys	68272
<b>74.13</b>	<b>7413.00</b>	<b>7413.00.00</b>	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.</b>	<b>69312</b>
<b>[74.14]</b>				
<b>74.15</b>			<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.</b>	
	7415.10	7415.10.00	-Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	69431
			-Other articles, not threaded:	
	7415.21	7415.21.00	--Washers (including spring washers)	69432
	7415.29	7415.29.00	--Other	69432
			-Other threaded articles:	
	7415.33	7415.33.00	--Screws; bolts and nuts	69433
	7415.39	7415.39.00	--Other	69433
<b>[74.16]</b>				
<b>[74.17]</b>				
<b>74.18</b>			<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.</b>	
	7418.10	7418.10.00	-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	69742
	7418.20	7418.20.00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof	69752
<b>74.19</b>			<b>Other articles of copper.</b>	
	7419.20	7419.20.00	- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	69973
	7419.80	7419.80.00	-Other	69973

## Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) (a) Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 %; and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

**TABLE-Other elements**

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

**(b) Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 %;
  - (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
  - (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 %.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Notes 9 (c) to Section XV, for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>75.01</b>			<b>Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.</b>	
	7501.10	7501.10.00	-Nickel mattes	28421
	7501.20	7501.20.00	-Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	28422
<b>75.02</b>			<b>Unwrought nickel.</b>	
	7502.10	7502.10.00	-Nickel, not alloyed	68311
	7502.20	7502.20.00	-Nickel alloys	68312
<b>75.03</b>	<b>7503.00</b>	<b>7503.00.00</b>	<b>Nickel waste and scrap.</b>	<b>28822</b>
<b>75.04</b>	<b>7504.00</b>	<b>7504.00.00</b>	<b>Nickel powders and flakes.</b>	<b>68323</b>
<b>75.05</b>			<b>Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	
			-Bars, rods and profiles:	
	7505.11	7505.11.00	--Of nickel, not alloyed	68321
	7505.12	7505.12.00	--Of nickel alloys	68321
			-Wire:	
	7505.21	7505.21.00	--Of nickel, not alloyed	68321
	7505.22	7505.22.00	--Of nickel alloys	68321
<b>75.06</b>			<b>Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.</b>	
	7506.10	7506.10.00	-Of nickel, not alloyed	68324

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7506.20	7506.20.00	-Of nickel alloys	68324
<b>75.07</b>			<b>Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	
			-Tubes and pipes:	
	7507.11	7507.11.00	--Of nickel, not alloyed	68322
	7507.12	7507.12.00	--Of nickel alloys	68322
	7507.20	7507.20.00	-Tube or pipe fittings	68322
<b>75.08</b>			<b>Other articles of nickel.</b>	
	7508.10	7508.10.00	-Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	69975
	7508.90		-Other	
		7508.90.10	---Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	69975
		7508.90.90	---Other	69975

## Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

**TABLE-Other elements**

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements <sup>(1)</sup> , each	0.1 <sup>(2)</sup>
(1) Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn. (2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 % but not more than 0.2 %, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 %.	

**(b) Aluminium alloys**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 %.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Notes 9 (c) to Section XV, for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>76.01</b>			<b>Unwrought aluminium.</b>	
	7601.10	7601.10.00	-Aluminium, not alloyed	68411
	7601.20	7601.20.00	-Aluminium alloys	68412
<b>76.02</b>	<b>7602.00</b>	<b>7602.00.00</b>	<b>Aluminium waste and scrap.</b>	<b>28823</b>
<b>76.03</b>			<b>Aluminium powders and flakes.</b>	
	7603.10	7603.10.00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure	68425
	7603.20	7603.20.00	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	68425
<b>76.04</b>			<b>Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.</b>	
	7604.10	7604.10.00	-Of aluminium, not alloyed	68421
			-Of aluminium alloys:	
	7604.21	7604.21.00	--Hollow profiles	68421
	7604.29	7604.29.00	--Other	68421
<b>76.05</b>			<b>Aluminium wire.</b>	
			-Of aluminium, not alloyed:	
	7605.11	7605.11.00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	68422
	7605.19	7605.19.00	--Other	68422
			-Of aluminium alloys:	
	7605.21	7605.21.00	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	68422
	7605.29	7605.29.00	--Other	68422
<b>76.06</b>			<b>Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.</b>	
			-Rectangular (including square):	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7606.11	7606.11.00	--Of aluminium, not alloyed	68423
	7606.12	7606.12.00	--Of aluminium alloys	68423
			-Other:	
	7606.91	7606.91.00	--Of aluminium, not alloyed	68423
	7606.92	7606.92.00	--Of aluminium alloys	68423
<b>76.07</b>			<b>Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.</b>	
			-Not backed:	
	7607.11	7607.11.00	--Rolled but not further worked	68424
	7607.19	7607.19.00	--Other	68424
	7607.20	7607.20.00	-Backed	68424
<b>76.08</b>			<b>Aluminium tubes and pipes.</b>	
	7608.10	7608.10.00	-Of aluminium, not alloyed	68426
	7608.20	7608.20.00	-Of aluminium alloys	68426
<b>76.09</b>	<b>7609.00</b>	<b>7609.00.00</b>	<b>Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).</b>	<b>68427</b>
<b>76.10</b>			<b>Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.</b>	
	7610.10		-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	
		7610.10.10	---Louvre-type windows and their frames	69121
		7610.10.90	---Other	69121
	7610.90	7610.90.00	-Other	69129
<b>76.11</b>	<b>7611.00</b>	<b>7611.00.00</b>	<b>Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	<b>69212</b>
<b>76.12</b>			<b>Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.</b>	
	7612.10	7612.10.00	-Collapsible tubular containers	69242
	7612.90	7612.90.00	-Other	69242
<b>76.13</b>	<b>7613.00</b>	<b>7613.00.00</b>	<b>Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.</b>	<b>69244</b>
<b>76.14</b>			<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.</b>	
	7614.10	7614.10.00	-With steel core	69313
	7614.90	7614.90.00	-Other	69313
<b>76.15</b>			<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.</b>	
	7615.10		-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	
		7615.10.10	---Articles of kitchenware including Bombay pots	69743
		7615.10.20	---Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	69743
		7615.10.90	---Other	69743
	7615.20	7615.20.00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof	69753
<b>76.16</b>			<b>Other articles of aluminium.</b>	



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	7616.10	7616.10.00	-Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of Heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	6944
			-Other:	
	7616.91	7616.91.00	--Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	69979
	7616.99	7616.99.00	--Other	69979

**Chapter 77: (*Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System*)**

---

## Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Chapter the expression “refined lead” means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 % of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

**TABLE-Other elements**

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>78.01</b>			<b>Unwrought lead.</b>	
	7801.10	7801.10.00	-Refined lead	68512
			-Other:	
	7801.91	7801.91.00	--Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	68511
	7801.99	7801.99.00	--Other	68511
<b>78.02</b>	<b>7802.00</b>	<b>7802.00.00</b>	<b>Lead waste and scrap.</b>	<b>28824</b>
[78.03]				
<b>78.04</b>			<b>Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.</b>	
			-Plates, sheets, strip and foil:	
	7804.11	7804.11.00	--Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	6852
	7804.19	7804.19.00	--Other	6852
	7804.20	7804.20.00	-Powders and flakes	6852
[78.05]				
<b>78.06</b>	<b>7806.00</b>	<b>7806.00.00</b>	<b>Other articles of lead.</b>	<b>69976</b>

## Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Zinc, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 % of zinc.

**(b) Zinc alloys**

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 %.

**(c) Zinc dust**

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 % by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 % by weight of metallic zinc.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>79.01</b>			<b>Unwrought zinc.</b>	
			-Zinc, not alloyed:	
	7901.11	7901.11.00	--Containing by weight 99.99 % or more of zinc	68611
	7901.12	7901.12.00	--Containing by weight less than 99.99 % of zinc	68611
	7901.20	7901.20.00	-Zinc alloys	68612
<b>79.02</b>	<b>7902.00</b>	<b>7902.00.00</b>	<b>Zinc waste and scrap.</b>	<b>28825</b>
<b>79.03</b>			<b>Zinc dust, powders and flakes.</b>	
	7903.10	7903.10.00	-Zinc dust	68633
	7903.90	7903.90.00	-Other	68633
<b>79.04</b>	<b>7904.00</b>	<b>7904.00.00</b>	<b>Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	<b>68631</b>
<b>79.05</b>	<b>7905.00</b>	<b>7905.00.00</b>	<b>Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.</b>	<b>68632</b>
<b>[79.06]</b>				
<b>79.07</b>	<b>7907.00</b>		<b>Other articles of zinc.</b>	
		7907.00.10	---Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components	69977
		7907.00.90	---Other	69977

## Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE-Other elements		
	Element	Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

**(b) Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 %; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>80.01</b>			<b>Unwrought tin.</b>	
	8001.10	8001.10.00	-Tin, not alloyed	68711
	8001.20	8001.20.00	-Tin alloys	68712
<b>80.02</b>	<b>8002.00</b>	<b>8002.00.00</b>	<b>Tin waste and scrap.</b>	<b>28826</b>
<b>80.03</b>	<b>8003.00</b>	<b>8003.00.00</b>	<b>Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.</b>	<b>6872</b>
[80.04]				
[80.05]				
[80.06]				
<b>80.07</b>	<b>8007.00</b>		<b>Other articles of tin.</b>	
		8007.00.10	---Household articles and tableware of pewter	69978
		8007.00.90	---Other	69978

## Chapter 81: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>81.01</b>			<b>Tungsten (Wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
	8101.10	8101.10.00	-Powders	68911
			-Other:	
	8101.94	8101.94.00	--Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	68911
	8101.96	8101.96.00	--Wire	69991
	8101.97	8101.97.00	--Waste and scrap	68911
	8101.99	8101.99.00	--Other	69991
<b>81.02</b>			<b>Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
	8102.10	8102.10.00	-Powders	68912
			-Other:	
	8102.94	8102.94.00	--Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	68912
	8102.95	8102.95.00	--Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	69992
	8102.96	8102.96.00	--Wire	69992
	8102.97	8102.97.00	--Waste and scrap	68912
	8102.99	8102.99.00	--Other	69992
<b>81.03</b>			<b>Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
	8103.20	8103.20.00	-Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	68913
	8103.30	8103.30.00	-Waste and scrap	68913
			- Other:	
	8103.91	8103.91.00	-- Crucibles	69993
	8103.99	8103.99.00	-- Other	69993
<b>81.04</b>			<b>Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			-Unwrought magnesium:	
	8104.11	8104.11.00	--Containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium	68915
	8104.19	8104.19.00	--Other	68915
	8104.20	8104.20.00	-Waste and scrap	68914
	8104.30	8104.30.00	-Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	69994
	8104.90	8104.90.00	-Other	69994
<b>81.05</b>			<b>Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
	8105.20	8105.20.00	-Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	68981
	8105.30	8105.30.00	-Waste and scrap	68981
	8105.90	8105.90.00	-Other	69981
<b>81.06</b>			<b>Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
	8106.10	8106.10.00	- Containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight	68992
	8106.90	8106.90.00	Other	68992
<b>[81.07]</b>				
<b>81.08</b>			<b>Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
	8108.20	8108.20.00	-Unwrought titanium; powders	68983
	8108.30	8108.30.00	-Waste and scrap	68983
	8108.90	8108.90.00	-Other	69985
<b>81.09</b>			<b>Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			- Unwrought zirconium; powders:	
	8109.21	8109.21.00	-- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	68984
	8109.29	8109.29.00	-- Other	68984
			- Waste and scrap:	
	8109.31	8109.31.00	-- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	68984
	8109.39	8109.39.00	-- Other	68984
			-Other	
	8109.91	8109.91.00	-- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	69987
	8109.99	8109.99.00	-- Other	69987
<b>81.10</b>			<b>Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8110.10	8110.10.00	-Unwrought antimony; powders	68993
	8110.20	8110.20.00	-Waste and scrap	68993
	8110.90	8110.90.00	-Other	68993
<b>81.11</b>	<b>8111.00</b>	<b>8111.00.00</b>	<b>Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<b>68994</b>
<b>81.12</b>			<b>Beryllium, chromium, hafnium, rhenium, thallium, cadmium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, indium and niobium (columbium), and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.</b>	
			-Beryllium:	
	8112.12	8112.12.00	--Unwrought; powders	68991
	8112.13	8112.13.00	--Waste and scrap	68991
	8112.19	8112.19.00	--Other	69995
			-Chromium:	
	8112.21	8112.21.00	--Unwrought; powders	68995
	8112.22	8112.22.00	--Waste and scrap	68995
	8112.29	8112.29.00	--Other	68995
			- Hafnium:	
	8112.31	8112.31.00	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	68998
	8112.39	8112.39.00	--Other	69999
			- Rhenium:	
	8112.41	8112.41.00	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	68998
	8112.49	8112.49.00	-- Other	69999
			-Thallium:	
	8112.51	8112.51.00	--Unwrought; powders	68998
	8112.52	8112.52.00	--Waste and scrap	68998
	8112.59	8112.59.00	--Other	69999
			- Cadmium:	
	8112.61	8112.61.00	-- Waste and scrap	68982
	8112.69	8112.69.00	-- Other	68982
			-Other:	
	8112.92	8112.92.00	--Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	68998
	8112.99	8112.99.00	--Other	69999
<b>81.13</b>	<b>8113.00</b>	<b>8113.00.00</b>	<b>Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.</b>	<b>68999</b>

## Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

### Notes

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - (a) Base metal;
  - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
  - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
  - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.
3. Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
4. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>82.01</b>			<b>Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.</b>	
	8201.10	8201.10.00	-Spades and shovels	6951
	8201.30	8201.30.00	-Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	6951
	8201.40	8201.40.00	-Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	6951
	8201.50	8201.50.00	-Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	6951
	8201.60	8201.60.00	-Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	6951
	8201.90	8201.90.00	-Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	6951
<b>82.02</b>			<b>Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).</b>	
	8202.10	8202.10.00	-Hand saws	69521
	8202.20	8202.20.00	-Band saw blades	69551
			-Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):	
	8202.31	8202.31.00	--With working part of steel	69552
	8202.39	8202.39.00	--Other, including parts	69553
	8202.40	8202.40.00	-Chain saw blades	69554
			-Other saw blades:	
	8202.91	8202.91.00	--Straight saw blades, for working metal	69555
	8202.99	8202.99.00	--Other	69559



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>82.03</b>			<b>Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.</b>	
	8203.10	8203.10.00	-Files, rasps and similar tools	69522
	8203.20	8203.20.00	-Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	69523
	8203.30	8203.30.00	-Metal cutting shears and similar tools	69523
	8203.40	8203.40.00	-Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	69523
<b>82.04</b>			<b>Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.</b>	
			-Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:	
	8204.11	8204.11.00	--Non-adjustable	6953
	8204.12	8204.12.00	--Adjustable	6953
	8204.20	8204.20.00	-Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	6953
<b>82.05</b>			<b>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or waterjet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.</b>	
	8205.10	8205.10.00	-Drilling, threading or tapping tools	69541
	8205.20	8205.20.00	-Hammers and sledge hammers	69542
	8205.30	8205.30.00	-Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	69543
	8205.40	8205.40.00	-Screwdrivers	69544
			-Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):	
	8205.51	8205.51.00	--Household tools	69545
	8205.59	8205.59.00	--Other	69546
	8205.60	8205.60.00	-Blow lamps	69546
	8205.70	8205.70.00	-Vices, clamps and the like	69547
	8205.90	8205.90.00	-Other, including sets of articles of two or more of subheadings of this heading	69549
<b>82.06</b>	<b>8206.00</b>	<b>8206.00.00</b>	<b>Tools of two or more of headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.</b>	<b>6957</b>
<b>82.07</b>			<b>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.</b>	
			-Rock drilling or earth boring tools:	
	8207.13	8207.13.00	--With working part of cermet	69563
	8207.19	8207.19.00	--Other, including parts	69563
	8207.20	8207.20.00	-Dies for drawing or extruding metal	69564
	8207.30	8207.30.00	-Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	69564
	8207.40	8207.40.00	-Tools for tapping or threading	69564
	8207.50	8207.50.00	-Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	69564
	8207.60	8207.60.00	-Tools for boring or broaching	69564
	8207.70	8207.70.00	-Tools for milling	69564
	8207.80	8207.80.00	-Tools for turning	69564
	8207.90	8207.90.00	-Other interchangeable tools	69564
<b>82.08</b>			<b>Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.</b>	
	8208.10	8208.10.00	-For metal working	69561
	8208.20	8208.20.00	-For wood working	69561
	8208.30	8208.30.00	-For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	69561
	8208.40	8208.40.00	-For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	69561
	8208.90	8208.90.00	-Other	69561

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>82.09</b>	<b>8209.00</b>	<b>8209.00.00</b>	<b>Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.</b>	<b>69562</b>
<b>82.10</b>	<b>8210.00</b>	<b>8210.00.00</b>	<b>Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.</b>	<b>69781</b>
<b>82.11</b>			<b>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.</b>	
	8211.10	8211.10.00	-Sets of assorted articles	6968
			-Other:	
	8211.91	8211.91.00	--Table knives having fixed blades	6968
	8211.92	8211.92.00	--Other knives having fixed blades	6968
	8211.93	8211.93.00	--Knives having other than fixed blades	6968
	8211.94	8211.94.00	--Blades	6968
	8211.95	8211.95.00	--Handles of base metal	6968
<b>82.12</b>			<b>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).</b>	
	8212.10	8212.10.00	-Razors	69631
	8212.20	8212.20.00	-Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	69635
	8212.90	8212.90.00	-Other parts	69638
<b>82.13</b>	<b>8213.00</b>	<b>8213.00.00</b>	<b>Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.</b>	<b>6964</b>
<b>82.14</b>			<b>Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).</b>	
	8214.10	8214.10.00	-Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	69651
	8214.20	8214.20.00	-Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	69655
	8214.90	8214.90.00	-Other	69659
<b>82.15</b>			<b>Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.</b>	
	8215.10	8215.10.00	-Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	69661
	8215.20	8215.20.00	-Other sets of assorted articles	69662
			-Other:	
	8215.91	8215.91.00	--Plated with precious metal	69663
	8215.99	8215.99.00	--Other	69669

## Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal

### Notes

- For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles.  
However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
- For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word “castors” means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>83.01</b>			<b>Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.</b>	
	8301.10	8301.10.00	-Padlocks	69911
	8301.20	8301.20.00	-Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	69911
	8301.30	8301.30.00	-Locks of a kind used for furniture	69911
	8301.40	8301.40.00	-Other locks	69911
	8301.50	8301.50.00	-Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	69911
	8301.60	8301.60.00	-Parts	69911
	8301.70	8301.70.00	-Keys presented separately	69911
<b>83.02</b>			<b>Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.</b>	
	8302.10	8302.10.00	-Hinges	69913
	8302.20	8302.20.00	-Castors	69914
	8302.30	8302.30.00	-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	69915
			-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:	
	8302.41		--Suitable for buildings	
		8302.41.10	---Barrel bolts	69916
		8302.41.90	---Other	69916
	8302.42		--Other, suitable for furniture	
		8302.42.10	---Barrel bolts	69917
		8302.42.90	---Other	69917
	8302.49		--Other	
		8302.49.10	---Barrel bolts	69919
		8302.49.90	---Other	69919
	8302.50	8302.50.00	-Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	69919
	8302.60	8302.60.00	-Automatic door closers	69919
<b>83.03</b>	<b>8303.00</b>	<b>8303.00.00</b>	<b>Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.</b>	<b>69912</b>
<b>83.04</b>	<b>8304.00</b>	<b>8304.00.00</b>	<b>Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.</b>	<b>89511</b>
<b>83.05</b>			<b>Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.</b>	
	8305.10	8305.10.00	-Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	89512
	8305.20	8305.20.00	-Staples in strips	89512
	8305.90	8305.90.00	-Other, including parts	89512
<b>83.06</b>			<b>Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.</b>	
	8306.10	8306.10.00	-Bells, gongs and the like	69952

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Statuettes and other ornaments:	
	8306.21	8306.21.00	--Plated with precious metal	69782
	8306.29	8306.29.00	--Other	69782
	8306.30	8306.30.00	-Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	69782
<b>83.07</b>			<b>Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.</b>	
	8307.10	8307.10.00	-Of iron or steel	69951
	8307.90	8307.90.00	-Of other base metal	69951
<b>83.08</b>			<b>Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.</b>	
	8308.10	8308.10.00	-Hooks, eyes and eyelets	69933
	8308.20	8308.20.00	-Tubular or bifurcated rivets	69933
	8308.90	8308.90.00	-Other, including parts	69933
<b>83.09</b>			<b>Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.</b>	
	8309.10	8309.10.00	-Crown corks	69953
	8309.90	8309.90.00	-Other	69953
<b>83.10</b>	<b>8310.00</b>	<b>8310.00.00</b>	<b>Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.</b>	<b>69954</b>
<b>83.11</b>			<b>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.</b>	
	8311.10	8311.10.00	-Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	69955
	8311.20	8311.20.00	-Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	69955
	8311.30	8311.30.00	-Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	69955
	8311.90	8311.90.00	-Other	69955

## SECTION XVI

### **MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

#### **Notes**

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (heading 73.04);
  - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
  - (l) Articles of Section XVII;
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (Heading 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95; or
  - (q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 96.20.
2. Subject to Notes 1 to this Section, Notes 1 to Chapter 84 and to Notes 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of Heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.87, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

- (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same Heading (including a machine of Heading 84.79 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 85.24 are to be classified in heading 85.29;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 84.87 or 85.48.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
  4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
  5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression “machine” means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.
  6. (A) Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “electrical and electronic waste and scrap” means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards, and electrical or electronic articles that:
    - (i) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and
    - (ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations.
  - (B) Mixed consignments of “electrical and electronic waste and scrap” and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 85.49.
  - (C) This Section does not cover municipal waste, as defined in Notes 4 to Chapter 38.

**Section XVI includes:**

Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

## Chapter 84; Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
  - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);
  - (d) Articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
  - (e) Vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08;
  - (f) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25;
  - (g) Radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or
  - (h) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).
2. Subject to the operation of Notes 3 to Section XVI and subject to Notes 11 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24, or heading 84.86 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 84.86, as the case may be, and not the latter group.
  - (A) Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover:
    - (i) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);
    - (ii) Grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);
    - (iii) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);
    - (iv) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or
    - (v) Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
  - (B) Heading 84.22 does not cover:
    - (i) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52); or
    - (ii) Office machinery of heading 84.72.
  - (C) Heading 84.24 does not cover:
    - (i) Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43); or
    - (ii) Water-jet cutting machines (heading 84.56).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.
4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:

- (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. For the purposes of heading 84.62, a “slitting line” for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, a slitter and a recoiler. A “cut-to-length line” for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, and a shear.
6. (A) For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression “automatic data processing machines” means machines capable of:
- (i) Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
  - (ii) Being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
  - (iii) Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and
  - (iv) Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.
- (C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions:
- (i) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
  - (ii) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
  - (iii) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in Heading 84.71. However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (C) (ii) and (C) (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.
- (D) Heading 84.71 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Notes 6 (C) above:
- (i) Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;
  - (ii) Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);
  - (iii) Loudspeakers and microphones;
  - (iv) Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;
  - (v) Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.
- (E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
7. Heading 84.82 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 % or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.
8. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.



Subject to Notes 2 to this Chapter and Notes 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any Heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79. Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

9. For the purposes of heading 84.70, the term “pocket-size” applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
10. For the purposes of heading 84.85, the expression “additive manufacturing” (also referred to as 3D printing) means the formation of physical objects, based on a digital model, by the successive addition and layering, and consolidation and solidification, of material (for example, metal, plastics or ceramics).

Subject to Notes 1 to Section XVI and Notes 1 to Chapter 84, machines answering to the description in heading 84.85 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

11. (A) Notes 12 (a) and 12 (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions “semiconductor devices” and “electronic integrated circuits”, respectively, as used in this Notes and in Heading 84.86. However, for the purposes of this Notes and of heading 84.86, the expression “semiconductor devices” also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light-emitting diodes (LED).

(B) For the purposes of this Notes and of Heading 84.86, the expression “manufacture of flat panel displays” covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel.

The expression “flat panel display” does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

(C) Heading 84.86 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for:

- (i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
- (ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits;
- (iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

(D) Subject to Notes 1 to Section XVI and Notes 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in Heading 84.86 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

#### Sub-Heading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 8465.20, the term “machining centres” applies only to machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term “systems” means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Notes 6 (C) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
3. For the purposes of subheading 8481.20, the expression “valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions” means valves which are used specifically in the transmission of “fluid power” in a hydraulic or pneumatic system, where the energy source is supplied in the form of pressurised fluids (liquid or gas). These valves may be of any type (for example, pressure-reducing type, check type). Subheading 8481.20 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 84.81.
4. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>84.01</b>			<b>Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.</b>	
	8401.10	8401.10.00	-Nuclear reactors	71871
	8401.20	8401.20.00	-Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	72847
	8401.30	8401.30.00	-Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	71877
	8401.40	8401.40.00	-Parts of nuclear reactors	71878
<b>84.02</b>			<b>Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.</b>	
			-Steam or other vapour generating boilers:	
	8402.11	8402.11.00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	71111
	8402.12	8402.12.00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	71111
	8402.19		--Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers:	
		8402.19.10	--Wood fired boilers	71111
		8402.19.90	--Other	71111
	8402.20	8402.20.00	-Super-heated water boilers	71112
	8402.90		-Parts:	
		8402.90.10	--Suitable for use with wood fired boilers	71191
		8402.90.90	--Other	71191
<b>84.03</b>			<b>Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.</b>	
	8403.10	8403.10.00	-Boilers	81217
	8403.90	8403.90.00	-Parts	81219
<b>84.04</b>			<b>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.</b>	
	8404.10	8404.10.00	-Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	71121
	8404.20	8404.20.00	-Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	71122
	8404.90	8404.90.00	-Parts	71192
<b>84.05</b>			<b>Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.</b>	
	8405.10	8405.10.00	-Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	74171
	8405.90	8405.90.00	-Parts	74172
<b>84.06</b>			<b>Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.</b>	
	8406.10	8406.10.00	-Turbines for marine propulsion	71211
			-Other turbines:	
	8406.81	8406.81.00	--Of an output exceeding 40 MW	71219
	8406.82	8406.82.00	--Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	71219
	8406.90	8406.90.00	-Parts	7128
<b>84.07</b>			<b>Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.</b>	
	8407.10	8407.10.00	-Aircraft engines	71311
			-Marine propulsion engines:	
	8407.21	8407.21.00	--Outboard motors	71331
	8407.29	8407.29.00	--Other	71332
			-Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
	8407.31	8407.31.00	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	71321
	8407.32	8407.32.00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	71321
	8407.33	8407.33.00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	71321
	8407.34	8407.34.00	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc	71322

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8407.90	8407.90.00	-Other engines	71381
<b>84.08</b>			<b>Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).</b>	
	8408.10	8408.10.00	-Marine propulsion engines	71333
	8408.20	8408.20.00	-Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	71323
	8408.90	8408.90.00	-Other engines	71382
<b>84.09</b>			<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.</b>	
	8409.10	8409.10.00	-For aircraft engines	71319
			-Other:	
	8409.91	8409.91.00	--Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	71391
	8409.99	8409.99.00	--Other	71392
<b>84.10</b>			<b>Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.</b>	
			-Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:	
	8410.11	8410.11.00	--Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	71811
	8410.12	8410.12.00	--Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	71811
	8410.13	8410.13.00	--Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	71811
	8410.90	8410.90.00	-Parts, including regulators	71819
<b>84.11</b>			<b>Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.</b>	
			-Turbo-jets:	
	8411.11	8411.11.00	--Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	71441
	8411.12	8411.12.00	--Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	71441
			-Turbo-propellers:	
	8411.21	8411.21.00	--Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	71481
	8411.22	8411.22.00	--Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	71481
			-Other gas turbines:	
	8411.81	8411.81.00	--Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	71489
	8411.82	8411.82.00	--Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	71489
			-Parts:	
	8411.91	8411.91.00	--Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	71491
	8411.99	8411.99.00	--Other	71499
<b>84.12</b>			<b>Other engines and motors.</b>	
	8412.10	8412.10.00	-Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	71449
			-Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
	8412.21	8412.21.00	--Linear acting (cylinders)	71891
	8412.29	8412.29.00	--Other	71893
			-Pneumatic power engines and motors:	
	8412.31	8412.31.00	--Linear acting (cylinders)	71892
	8412.39	8412.39.00	--Other	71893
	8412.80	8412.80.00	-Other	71893
	8412.90	8412.90.00	-Parts	71899
<b>84.13</b>			<b>Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.</b>	
			-Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:	
	8413.11	8413.11.00	--Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	74211
	8413.19	8413.19.00	--Other	74219
	8413.20	8413.20.00	-Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	74271
	8413.30	8413.30.00	-Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	7422
	8413.40	8413.40.00	-Concrete pumps	7423
	8413.50	8413.50.00	-Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	7424

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8413.60	8413.60.00	-Other rotary positive displacement pumps	7425
	8413.70	8413.70.00	-Other centrifugal pumps	7426
			-Other pumps; liquid elevators:	
	8413.81	8413.81.00	--Pumps	74271
	8413.82	8413.82.00	--Liquid elevators	74275
			-Parts:	
	8413.91	8413.91.00	--Of pumps	74291
	8413.92	8413.92.00	--Of liquid elevators	74295
<b>84.14</b>			<b>Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; gas-tight biological safety cabinets, whether or not fitted with filters.</b>	
	8414.10	8414.10.00	-Vacuum pumps	74311
	8414.20	8414.20.00	-Hand-or foot-operated air pumps	74313
	8414.30	8414.30.00	-Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	74315
	8414.40	8414.40.00	-Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	74317
			-Fans:	
	8414.51	8414.51.00	--Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	74341
	8414.59	8414.59.00	--Other	74343
	8414.60	8414.60.00	-Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	74345
	8414.70	8414.70.00	-Gas-tight biological safety cabinets	743
	8414.80	8414.80.00	-Other	74319
	8414.90	8414.90.00	-Parts	743
<b>84.15</b>			<b>Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.</b>	
	8415.10	8415.10.00	-Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or "split-system"	74151
	8415.20	8415.20.00	-Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	74155
			-Other:	
	8415.81	8415.81.00	--Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	74155
	8415.82	8415.82.00	--Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	74155
	8415.83	8415.83.00	--Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	74155
	8415.90	8415.90.00	-Parts	74159
<b>84.16</b>			<b>Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.</b>	
	8416.10	8416.10.00	-Furnace burners for liquid fuel	74121
	8416.20	8416.20.00	-Other furnace burners, including combination burners	74123
	8416.30	8416.30.00	-Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	74125
	8416.90	8416.90.00	-Parts	74128
<b>84.17</b>			<b>Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.</b>	
	8417.10	8417.10.00	-Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	74136
	8417.20	8417.20.00	-Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	74137
	8417.80	8417.80.00	-Other	74138
	8417.90	8417.90.00	-Parts	74139
<b>84.18</b>			<b>Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8418.10	8418.10.00	-Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof	77521
			-Refrigerators, household type:	
	8418.21	8418.21.00	--Compression-type	77521
	8418.29	8418.29.00	--Other	77521
	8418.30	8418.30.00	-Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	77522
	8418.40	8418.40.00	-Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	77522
	8418.50		-Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	
		8418.50.10	---Dispensers of a kind suitable for use in hotels, restaurants and the like	74143
		8418.50.90	---Other	74143
			-Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
	8418.61	8418.61.00	--Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15	74145
	8418.69		--Other	
		8418.69.10	---Condensing unit, self-contained comprising a compressor, condenser and pump for use with air conditioning units	74145
		8418.69.90	---Other	74145
			-Parts:	
	8418.91	8418.91.00	--Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	74149
	8418.99	8418.99.00	--Other	74149
84.19			<b>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.</b>	
			-Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
	8419.11	8419.11.00	--Instantaneous gas water heaters	74181
	8419.12	8419.12.00	--Solar water heaters	74182
	8419.19	8419.19.00	--Other	74182
	8419.20	8419.20.00	-Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	74183
			-Dryers:	
	8419.33	8419.33.00	--Lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers	7418
	8419.34	8419.34.00	--Other, for agricultural products	74184
	8419.35	8419.35.00	--Other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	74185
	8419.39	8419.39.00	--Other	74186
	8419.40	8419.40.00	-Distilling or rectifying plant	74173
	8419.50	8419.50.00	-Heat exchange units	74174
	8419.60	8419.60.00	-Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	74175
			-Other machinery, plant and equipment:	
	8419.81	8419.81.00	--For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	74187
	8419.89	8419.89.00	--Other	74189
	8419.90	8419.90.00	-Parts	7419
84.20			<b>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.</b>	
	8420.10	8420.10.00	-Calendering or other rolling machines	74591
			-Parts:	
	8420.91	8420.91.00	--Cylinders	74593
	8420.99	8420.99.00	--Other	74593

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>84.21</b>			<b>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.</b>	
			-Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:	
	8421.11	8421.11.00	--Cream separators	74351
	8421.12	8421.12.00	--Clothes-dryers	74355
	8421.19		--Other	
		8421.19.10	---Centrifugal clarifiers for milk	74359
		8421.19.20	---Centrifuges for extracting honey	74359
		8421.19.90	---Other	74359
			-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:	
	8421.21	8421.21.00	--For filtering or purifying water	74361
	8421.22	8421.22.00	--For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	74362
	8421.23	8421.23.00	--Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	74363
	8421.29	8421.29.00	--Other	74367
			-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:	
	8421.31	8421.31.00	--Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	74364
	8421.32	8421.32.00	--Catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines	74369
	8421.39	8421.39.00	--Other	74369
			-Parts:	
	8421.91	8421.91.00	--Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	74391
	8421.99	8421.99.00	--Other	74395
<b>84.22</b>			<b>Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.</b>	
			-Dish washing machines:	
	8422.11	8422.11.00	--Of the household type	7753
	8422.19	8422.19.00	--Other	74521
	8422.20	8422.20.00	-Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	74523
	8422.30	8422.30.00	-Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	74527
	8422.40	8422.40.00	-Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	74527
	8422.90	8422.90.00	-Parts	74529
<b>84.23</b>			<b>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.</b>	
	8423.10	8423.10.00	-Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	74532
	8423.20	8423.20.00	-Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	74531
	8423.30	8423.30.00	-Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	74531
			-Other weighing machinery:	
	8423.81	8423.81.00	--Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	74531
	8423.82	8423.82.00	--Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	74531
	8423.89		--Other	
		8423.89.10	---Portable or mobile platform type scales	74531
		8423.89.90	---Other	74531
	8423.90	8423.90.00	-Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	74539

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>84.24</b>			<b>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.</b>	
	8424.10	8424.10.00	-Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	74561
	8424.20	8424.20.00	-Spray guns and similar appliances	74562
	8424.30	8424.30.00	-Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	74563
			-Agricultural or horticultural sprayers:	
	8424.41	8424.41.00	--Portable sprayers	74564
	8424.49	8424.49.00	--Other	74564
			-Other appliances:	
	8424.82	8424.82.00	--Agricultural or horticultural	74564
	8424.89	8424.89.00	--Other	74565
	8424.90	8424.90.00	-Parts	74568
<b>84.25</b>			<b>Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.</b>	
			-Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
	8425.11	8425.11.00	--Powered by electric motor	74421
	8425.19	8425.19.00	--Other	74421
			-Winches; capstans:	
	8425.31	8425.31.00	--Powered by electric motor	74425
	8425.39	8425.39.00	--Other	74425
			-Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
	8425.41	8425.41.00	--Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	74441
	8425.42	8425.42.00	--Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	74443
	8425.49	8425.49.00	--Other	74449
<b>84.26</b>			<b>Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.</b>	
			-Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:	
	8426.11		--Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support:	
		8426.11.10	---New	74431
		8426.11.20	---Used or reconditioned	74431
	8426.12		--Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers:	
		8426.12.10	---New	74432
		8426.12.20	---Used or reconditioned	74432
	8426.19		--Other:	
		8426.19.10	---New	74433
		8426.19.20	---Used or reconditioned	74433
	8426.20		-Tower cranes:	
		8426.20.10	---New	74434
		8426.20.20	---Used or reconditioned	74434
	8426.30		-Portal or pedestal jib cranes:	
		8426.30.10	---New	74435
		8426.30.20	---Used or reconditioned	74435
			-Other machinery, self-propelled:	
	8426.41		--On tyres:	
		8426.41.10	---New	74437
		8426.41.20	---Used or reconditioned	74437
	8426.49		--Other:	
		8426.49.10	---New	74437
		8426.49.20	---Used or reconditioned	74437

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other machinery:	
	8426.91		--Designed for mounting on road vehicles:	
		8426.91.10	---New	74439
		8426.91.20	---Used or reconditioned	74439
	8426.99		--Other	
		8426.99.10	---New	74439
		8426.99.20	---Used or reconditioned	74439
<b>84.27</b>			<b>Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.</b>	
	8427.10		-Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor:	
		8427.10.10	--New	74411
		8427.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	74411
	8427.20		-Other self-propelled trucks:	
		8427.20.10	--New	74412
		8427.20.20	--Used or reconditioned	74412
	8427.90		-Other trucks	
		8427.90.10	--New	74413
		8427.90.20	--Used or reconditioned	74413
<b>84.28</b>			<b>Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).</b>	
	8428.10	8428.10.00	-Lifts and skip hoists	74481
	8428.20	8428.20.00	-Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	74471
			-Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:	
	8428.31	8428.31.00	--Specially designed for underground use	74472
	8428.32	8428.32.00	--Other, bucket type	74473
	8428.33	8428.33.00	--Other, belt type	74474
	8428.39	8428.39.00	--Other	74479
	8428.40	8428.40.00	-Escalators and moving walkways	74485
	8428.60	8428.60.00	-Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	74489
	8428.70	8428.70.00	-Industrial robots	74489
	8428.90	8428.90.00	-Other machinery	74489
<b>84.29</b>			<b>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.</b>	
			-Bulldozers and angledozers:	
	8429.11		--Track laying:	
		8429.11.10	---New	72311
		8429.11.20	---Used or reconditioned	72311
	8429.19		--Other:	
		8429.19.10	---New	72311
		8429.19.20	---Used or reconditioned	72311
	8429.20		-Graders and levellers:	
		8429.20.10	--New	72312
		8429.20.20	--Used or reconditioned	72312
	8429.30		-Scrapers:	
		8429.30.10	--New	72331
		8429.30.20	--Used or reconditioned	72331
	8429.40		-Tamping machines and road rollers:	
		8429.40.10	--New	72333
		8429.40.20	--Used or reconditioned	72333
			-Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:	
	8429.51		--Front-end shovel loaders:	



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		8429.51.10	---New	72321
		8429.51.20	---Used or reconditioned	72321
	8429.52		--Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:	
		8429.52.10	---New	72322
		8429.52.20	---Used or reconditioned	72322
	8429.59		--Other:	
		8429.59.10	---New	72329
		8429.59.20	---Used or reconditioned	72329
<b>84.30</b>			<b>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.</b>	
	8430.10		-Pile-drivers and pile-extractors:	
		8430.10.10	--New	72341
		8430.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	72341
	8430.20		-Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers:	
		8430.20.10	--New	72342
		8430.20.20	--Used or reconditioned	72342
			-Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:	
	8430.31		--Self-propelled:	
		8430.31.10	---New	72335
		8430.31.20	---Used or reconditioned	72335
	8430.39		--Other:	
		8430.39.10	---New	72343
		8430.39.20	---Used or reconditioned	72343
			-Other boring or sinking machinery:	
	8430.41		--Self-propelled:	
		8430.41.10	---New	72337
		8430.41.20	---Used or reconditioned	72337
	8430.49		--Other:	
		8430.49.10	---New	72344
		8430.49.20	---Used or reconditioned	72344
	8430.50		-Other machinery, self-propelled:	
		8430.50.10	--New	72339
		8430.50.20	--Used or reconditioned	72339
			-Other machinery, not self-propelled:	
	8430.61		--Tamping or compacting machinery:	
		8430.61.10	---New	72345
		8430.61.20	---Used or reconditioned	72345
	8430.69		--Other:	
		8430.69.10	---New	72347
		8430.69.20	---Used or reconditioned	72347
<b>84.31</b>			<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 84.25 to 84.30.</b>	
	8431.10	8431.10.00	-Of machinery of heading 84.25	74491
	8431.20	8431.20.00	-Of machinery of heading 84.27	74492
			-Of machinery of heading 84.28:	
	8431.31	8431.31.00	--Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	74493
	8431.39	8431.39.00	--Other	74494
			-Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:	
	8431.41	8431.41.00	--Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	72391
	8431.42	8431.42.00	--Bulldozer or angledozer blades	72392
	8431.43	8431.43.00	--Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	72393
	8431.49	8431.49.00	--Other	72399

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
84.32			Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.	
	8432.10	8432.10.00	-Ploughs	72111
			-Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:	
	8432.21	8432.21.00	--Disc harrows	72113
	8432.29	8432.29.00	--Other	72113
			-Seeders, planters and transplanters:	
	8432.31	8432.31.00	--No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters	72112
	8432.39	8432.39.00	--Other	72112
			-Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors:	
	8432.41	8432.41.00	--Manure spreaders	72112
	8432.42	8432.42.00	--Fertiliser distributors	72112
	8432.80	8432.80.00	-Other machinery	72118
	8432.90	8432.90.00	-Parts	72119
<b>84.33</b>			<b>Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.</b>	
			-Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:	
	8433.11	8433.11.00	--Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	72121
	8433.19		--Other:	
		8433.19.10	---Other lawn mowers, powered	72121
		8433.19.90	---Other	72121
	8433.20	8433.20.00	-Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	72123
	8433.30	8433.30.00	-Other haymaking machinery	72123
	8433.40	8433.40.00	-Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	72123
			-Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:	
	8433.51	8433.51.00	--Combine harvester-threshers	72122
	8433.52	8433.52.00	--Other threshing machinery	72123
	8433.53	8433.53.00	--Root or tuber harvesting machines	72123
	8433.59	8433.59.00	--Other	72123
	8433.60	8433.60.00	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	72126
	8433.90	8433.90.00	-Parts	72129
<b>84.34</b>			<b>Milking machines and dairy machinery.</b>	
	8434.10	8434.10.00	-Milking machines	72131
	8434.20	8434.20.00	-Dairy machinery	72138
	8434.90	8434.90.00	-Parts	72139
<b>84.35</b>			<b>Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.</b>	
	8435.10	8435.10.00	-Machinery	72191
	8435.90	8435.90.00	-Parts	72198
<b>84.36</b>			<b>Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.</b>	
	8436.10	8436.10.00	-Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	72196
			-Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:	
	8436.21	8436.21.00	--Poultry incubators and brooders	72195
	8436.29	8436.29.00	--Other	72195
	8436.80	8436.80.00	-Other machinery	72196
			-Parts:	
	8436.91	8436.91.00	--Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	72199
	8436.99	8436.99.00	--Other	72199

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>84.37</b>			<b>Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.</b>	
	8437.10	8437.10.00	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	72127
	8437.80	8437.80.00	-Other machinery	72711
	8437.90	8437.90.00	-Parts	72719
<b>84.38</b>			<b>Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils.</b>	
	8438.10	8438.10.00	-Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	72722
	8438.20	8438.20.00	-Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	72722
	8438.30	8438.30.00	-Machinery for sugar manufacture	72722
	8438.40	8438.40.00	-Brewery machinery	72722
	8438.50	8438.50.00	-Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	72722
	8438.60	8438.60.00	-Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	72722
	8438.80	8438.80.00	-Other machinery	72722
	8438.90	8438.90.00	-Parts	72729
<b>84.39</b>			<b>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.</b>	
	8439.10	8439.10.00	-Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	72511
	8439.20	8439.20.00	-Machinery for making paper or paperboard	72512
	8439.30	8439.30.00	-Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	72512
			-Parts:	
	8439.91	8439.91.00	--Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	72591
	8439.99	8439.99.00	--Other	72591
<b>84.40</b>			<b>Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.</b>	
	8440.10	8440.10.00	-Machinery	72681
	8440.90	8440.90.00	-Parts	72689
<b>84.41</b>			<b>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.</b>	
	8441.10	8441.10.00	-Cutting machines	72521
	8441.20	8441.20.00	-Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	72523
	8441.30	8441.30.00	-Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	72525
	8441.40	8441.40.00	-Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	72527
	8441.80	8441.80.00	-Other machinery	72529
	8441.90	8441.90.00	-Parts	72599
<b>84.42</b>			<b>Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).</b>	
	8442.30	8442.30.00	-Machinery, apparatus and equipment	72631
	8442.40	8442.40.00	-Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	72691
	8442.50	8442.50.00	-Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	72635
<b>84.43</b>			<b>Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			<b>machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.</b>	
			-Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42:	
	8443.11	8443.11.00	--Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	72651
	8443.12	8443.12.00	--Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	72655
	8443.13	8443.13.00	--Other offset printing machinery	72659
	8443.14	8443.14.00	--Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	72661
	8443.15	8443.15.00	--Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	72661
	8443.16	8443.16.00	--Flexographic printing machinery	72663
	8443.17	8443.17.00	--Gravure printing machinery	72665
	8443.19	8443.19.00	--Other	72669
			-Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:	
	8443.31	8443.31.00	--Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	75194
	8443.32	8443.32.00	--Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	75195
	8443.39	8443.39.00	--Other	75196
			-Parts and accessories:	
	8443.91	8443.91.00	--Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42	72699
	8443.99	8443.99.00	--Other	75197
<b>84.44</b>	<b>8444.00</b>	<b>8444.00.00</b>	<b>Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.</b>	<b>72441</b>
<b>84.45</b>			<b>Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.</b>	
			-Machines for preparing textile fibres:	
	8445.11	8445.11.00	--Carding machines	72442
	8445.12	8445.12.00	--Combing machines	72442
	8445.13	8445.13.00	--Drawing or roving machines	72442
	8445.19	8445.19.00	--Other	72442
	8445.20	8445.20.00	-Textile spinning machines	72443
	8445.30	8445.30.00	-Textile doubling or twisting machines	72443
	8445.40	8445.40.00	-Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	72443
	8445.90	8445.90.00	-Other	72454
<b>84.46</b>			<b>Weaving machines (looms).</b>	
	8446.10	8446.10.00	-For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	72451
			-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:	
	8446.21	8446.21.00	--Power looms	72451
	8446.29	8446.29.00	--Other	72451
	8446.30	8446.30.00	-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	72451
<b>84.47</b>			<b>Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.</b>	
			-Circular knitting machines:	
	8447.11	8447.11.00	--With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	72452

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8447.12	8447.12.00	--With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	72452
	8447.20	8447.20.00	-Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	72452
	8447.90	8447.90.00	-Other	72453
<b>84.48</b>			<b>Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).</b>	
			-Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:	
	8448.11	8448.11.00	--Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	72461
	8448.19	8448.19.00	--Other	72461
	8448.20	8448.20.00	-Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	72449
			-Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
	8448.31	8448.31.00	--Card clothing	72449
	8448.32	8448.32.00	--Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	72449
	8448.33	8448.33.00	--Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	72449
	8448.39	8448.39.00	--Other	72449
			-Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
	8448.42	8448.42.00	--Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	72467
	8448.49	8448.49.00	--Other	72467
			-Parts and accessories of machines of Heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
	8448.51	8448.51.00	--Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	72468
	8448.59	8448.59.00	--Other	72468
<b>84.49</b>	<b>8449.00</b>	<b>8449.00.00</b>	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.</b>	<b>72455</b>
<b>84.50</b>			<b>Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.</b>	
			-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:	
	8450.11	8450.11.00	--Fully-automatic machines	77511
	8450.12	8450.12.00	--Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	77511
	8450.19	8450.19.00	--Other	77511
	8450.20	8450.20.00	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	72471
	8450.90	8450.90.00	-Parts	72491
<b>84.51</b>			<b>Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.</b>	
	8451.10	8451.10.00	-Dry-cleaning machines	72472
			-Drying machines:	
	8451.21	8451.21.00	--Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	77512
	8451.29	8451.29.00	--Other	72473
	8451.30	8451.30.00	-Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	72474

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8451.40	8451.40.00	-Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	72474
	8451.50	8451.50.00	-Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	72474
	8451.80	8451.80.00	-Other machinery	72474
	8451.90	8451.90.00	-Parts	72492
<b>84.52</b>			<b>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.</b>	
	8452.10	8452.10.00	-Sewing machines of the household type	72433
			-Other sewing machines:	
	8452.21	8452.21.00	--Automatic units	72435
	8452.29	8452.29.00	--Other	72435
	8452.30	8452.30.00	-Sewing machine needles	72439
	8452.90	8452.90.00	-Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	72439
<b>84.53</b>			<b>Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.</b>	
	8453.10	8453.10.00	-Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	72481
	8453.20	8453.20.00	-Machinery for making or repairing footwear	72483
	8453.80	8453.80.00	-Other machinery	72485
	8453.90	8453.90.00	-Parts	72488
<b>84.54</b>			<b>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.</b>	
	8454.10	8454.10.00	-Converters	73711
	8454.20	8454.20.00	-Ingot moulds and ladles	73711
	8454.30	8454.30.00	-Casting machines	73712
	8454.90	8454.90.00	-Parts	73719
<b>84.55</b>			<b>Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.</b>	
	8455.10	8455.10.00	-Tube mills	73721
			-Other rolling mills:	
	8455.21	8455.21.00	--Hot or combination hot and cold	73721
	8455.22	8455.22.00	--Cold	73721
	8455.30	8455.30.00	-Rolls for rolling mills	73729
	8455.90	8455.90.00	-Other parts	73729
<b>84.56</b>			<b>Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.</b>	
			-Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:	
	8456.11	8456.11.00	--Operated by laser	73111
	8456.12	8456.12.00	--Operated by other light or photon beam processes	73111
	8456.20	8456.20.00	-Operated by ultrasonic processes	73112
	8456.30	8456.30.00	-Operated by electro-discharge processes	73113
	8456.40	8456.40.00	-Operated by plasma arc processes	72849
	8456.50	8456.50.00	-Water-jet cutting machines	72849
	8456.90	8456.90.00	-Other	72849
<b>84.57</b>			<b>Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.</b>	
	8457.10	8457.10.00	-Machining centres	73121
	8457.20	8457.20.00	-Unit construction machines (single station)	73122
	8457.30	8457.30.00	-Multi-station transfer machines	73123
<b>84.58</b>			<b>Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.</b>	
			-Horizontal lathes:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8458.11	8458.11.00	--Numerically controlled	73131
	8458.19	8458.19.00	--Other	73137
			-Other lathes:	
	8458.91	8458.91.00	--Numerically controlled	73135
	8458.99	8458.99.00	--Other	73139
<b>84.59</b>			<b>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.</b>	
	8459.10	8459.10.00	-Way-type unit head machines	73141
			-Other drilling machines:	
	8459.21	8459.21.00	--Numerically controlled	73142
	8459.29	8459.29.00	--Other	73143
			-Other boring-milling machines:	
	8459.31	8459.31.00	--Numerically controlled	73144
	8459.39	8459.39.00	--Other	73145
			-Other boring machines:	
	8459.41	8459.41.00	--Numerically controlled	73146
	8459.49	8459.49.00	--Other	73146
			-Milling machines, knee-type:	
	8459.51	8459.51.00	--Numerically controlled	73151
	8459.59	8459.59.00	--Other	73152
			-Other milling machines:	
	8459.61	8459.61.00	--Numerically controlled	73153
	8459.69	8459.69.00	--Other	73154
	8459.70	8459.70.00	-Other threading or tapping machines	73157
<b>84.60</b>			<b>Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.</b>	
			-Flat-surface grinding machines:	
	8460.12	8460.12.00	--Numerically controlled	73169
	8460.19	8460.19.00	--Other	7316
			-Other grinding machines:	
	8460.22	8460.22.00	--Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled	73163
	8460.23	8460.23.00	--Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled	73163
	8460.24	8460.24.00	--Other, numerically controlled	73163
	8460.29	8460.29.00	--Other	73169
			-Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:	
	8460.31	8460.31.00	--Numerically controlled	73165
	8460.39	8460.39.00	--Other	73166
	8460.40	8460.40.00	-Honing or lapping machines	73167
	8460.90	8460.90.00	-Other	73169
<b>84.61</b>			<b>Machine-tools for planning, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	8461.20	8461.20.00	-Shaping or slotting machines	73171
	8461.30	8461.30.00	-Broaching machines	73173
	8461.40	8461.40.00	-Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	73175
	8461.50	8461.50.00	-Sawing or cutting-off machines	73177
	8461.90	8461.90.00	-Other	73179
<b>84.62</b>			<b>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die forging (excluding rolling mills); machine-tools</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			(including presses, slitting lines and cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	
			-Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers:	
	8462.11	8462.11.00	--Closed die forging machines	73311
	8462.19	8462.19.00	--Other	73311
			-Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products:	
	8462.22	8462.22.00	--Profile forming machines	7331
	8462.23	8462.23.00	--Numerically controlled press brakes	73312
	8462.24	8462.24.00	--Numerically controlled panel benders	73312
	8462.25	8462.25.00	--Numerically controlled roll forming machines	73312
	8462.26	8462.26.00	--Other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines	73312
	8462.29	8462.29.00	--Other	7331
			-Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines:	
	8462.32	8462.32.00	--Slitting lines and cut-to-length lines	7331
	8462.33	8462.33.00	--Numerically controlled shearing machines	73314
	8462.39	8462.39.00	--Other	73315
			-Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines:	
	8462.42	8462.42.00	--Numerically controlled	7331
	8462.49	8462.49.00	--Other	73318
			-Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses):	
	8462.51	8462.51.00	--Numerically controlled	7331
	8462.59	8462.59.00	--Other	7331
			- Cold metal working presses:	
	8462.61	8462.61.00	--Hydraulic presses	7331
	8462.62	8462.62.00	--Mechanical presses	7331
	8462.63	8462.63.00	--Servo-presses	7331
	8462.69	8462.69.00	--Other	7331
	8462.90	8462.90.00	-Other	7331
<b>84.63</b>			<b>Other machine-tools for working metal, or cermets, without removing material.</b>	
	8463.10	8463.10.00	-Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	73391
	8463.20	8463.20.00	-Thread rolling machines	73393
	8463.30	8463.30.00	-Machines for working wire	73395
	8463.90	8463.90.00	-Other	73399
<b>84.64</b>			<b>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.</b>	
	8464.10	8464.10.00	-Sawing machines	72811
	8464.20	8464.20.00	-Grinding or polishing machines	72811
	8464.90	8464.90.00	-Other	72811
<b>84.65</b>			<b>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.</b>	
	8465.10	8465.10.00	-Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	72812
	8465.20	8465.20.00	-Machining centres	72812



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other:	
	8465.91	8465.91.00	--Sawing machines	72812
	8465.92	8465.92.00	--Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	72812
	8465.93	8465.93.00	--Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	72812
	8465.94	8465.94.00	--Bending or assembling machines	72812
	8465.95	8465.95.00	--Drilling or morticing machines	72812
	8465.96	8465.96.00	--Splitting, slicing or paring machines	72812
	8465.99	8465.99.00	--Other	72812
<b>84.66</b>			<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.</b>	
	8466.10	8466.10.00	-Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	73511
	8466.20	8466.20.00	-Work holders	73513
	8466.30	8466.30.00	-Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines	73515
			-Other:	
	8466.91	8466.91.00	--For machines of heading 84.64	72819
	8466.92	8466.92.00	--For machines of heading 84.65	72819
	8466.93	8466.93.00	--For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	72855
	8466.94	8466.94.00	--For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	73595
<b>84.67</b>			<b>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.</b>	
			-Pneumatic:	
	8467.11	8467.11.00	--Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	74511
	8467.19	8467.19.00	--Other	74511
			-With self-contained electric motor:	
	8467.21	8467.21.00	--Drills of all kinds	77841
	8467.22	8467.22.00	--Saws	77843
	8467.29	8467.29.00	--Other	77845
			-Other tools:	
	8467.81	8467.81.00	--Chain saws	74512
	8467.89	8467.89.00	--Other	74512
			-Parts:	
	8467.91	8467.91.00	--Of chain saws	74519
	8467.92	8467.92.00	--Of pneumatic tools	74519
	8467.99	8467.99.00	--Other	74519
<b>84.68</b>			<b>Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.</b>	
	8468.10	8468.10.00	-Hand-held blow pipes	73741
	8468.20	8468.20.00	-Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	73742
	8468.80	8468.80.00	-Other machinery and apparatus	73743
	8468.90	8468.90.00	-Parts	73749
<b>[84.69]</b>				
<b>84.70</b>			<b>Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.</b>	
	8470.10	8470.10.00	-Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	75121
			-Other electronic calculating machines:	
	8470.21	8470.21.00	--Incorporating a printing device	75122

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8470.29	8470.29.00	--Other	75122
	8470.30	8470.30.00	-Other calculating machines	75122
	8470.50	8470.50.00	-Cash registers	75124
	8470.90	8470.90.00	-Other	75128
<b>84.71</b>			<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
	8471.30	8471.30.00	-Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	7522
			-Other automatic data processing machines:	
	8471.41	8471.41.00	--Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	7523
	8471.49	8471.49.00	--Other, presented in the form of systems	7523
	8471.50	8471.50.00	-Processing units other than those of Sub-Heading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	7523
	8471.60	8471.60.00	-Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	7526
	8471.70	8471.70.00	-Storage units	7527
	8471.80	8471.80.00	-Other units of automatic data processing machines	7528
	8471.90	8471.90.00	-Other	7529
<b>84.72</b>			<b>Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic bankNotes dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).</b>	
	8472.10	8472.10.00	-Duplicating machines	75191
	8472.30	8472.30.00	-Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	75193
	8472.90	8472.90.00	-Other	75199
<b>84.73</b>			<b>Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72.</b>	
			-Parts and accessories of the machines of Heading 84.70:	
	8473.21	8473.21.00	--Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	75995
	8473.29	8473.29.00	--Other	75995
	8473.30	8473.30.00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	75997
	8473.40	8473.40.00	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	759
	8473.50	8473.50.00	-Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 84.70 to 84.72	7598
<b>84.74</b>			<b>Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.</b>	
	8474.10	8474.10.00	-Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	72831
	8474.20	8474.20.00	-Crushing or grinding machines	72832
			-Mixing or kneading machines:	
	8474.31	8474.31.00	--Concrete or mortar mixers	72833
	8474.32	8474.32.00	--Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	72833

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8474.39	8474.39.00	--Other	72833
	8474.80	8474.80.00	-Other machinery	72834
	8474.90	8474.90.00	-Parts	72839
<b>84.75</b>			<b>Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.</b>	
	8475.10	8475.10.00	-Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	72841
			-Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:	
	8475.21	8475.21.00	--Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	72841
	8475.29	8475.29.00	--Other	72841
	8475.90	8475.90.00	-Parts	72851
<b>84.76</b>			<b>Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.</b>	
			-Automatic beverage-vending machines:	
	8476.21	8476.21.00	--Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	74595
	8476.29	8476.29.00	--Other	74595
			-Other machines:	
	8476.81	8476.81.00	--Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	74595
	8476.89	8476.89.00	--Other	74595
	8476.90	8476.90.00	-Parts	74597
<b>84.77</b>			<b>Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	8477.10	8477.10.00	-Injection-moulding machines	72842
	8477.20	8477.20.00	-Extruders	72842
	8477.30	8477.30.00	-Blow moulding machines	72842
	8477.40	8477.40.00	-Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	72842
			-Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:	
	8477.51	8477.51.00	--For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	72842
	8477.59	8477.59.00	--Other	72842
	8477.80	8477.80.00	-Other machinery	72842
	8477.90	8477.90.00	-Parts	72852
<b>84.78</b>			<b>Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	8478.10	8478.10.00	-Machinery	72843
	8478.90	8478.90.00	-Parts	72853
<b>84.79</b>			<b>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	8479.10	8479.10.00	-Machinery for public works, building or the like	72348
	8479.20	8479.20.00	-Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils	72722
	8479.30	8479.30.00	-Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	72844
	8479.40	8479.40.00	-Rope or cable-making machines	72849
	8479.50	8479.50.00	-Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	72849
	8479.60	8479.60.00	-Evaporative air coolers	72849
			-Passenger boarding bridges:	
	8479.71	8479.71.00	--Of a kind used in airports	72849
	8479.79	8479.79.00	--Other	72849

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other machines and mechanical appliances:	
	8479.81	8479.81.00	--For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	72846
	8479.82	8479.82.00	--Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	72849
	8479.83	8479.83.00	--Cold isostatic presses	72849
	8479.89	8479.89.00	--Other	72849
	8479.90	8479.90.00	-Parts	72855
<b>84.80</b>			<b>Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.</b>	
	8480.10	8480.10.00	-Moulding boxes for metal foundry	74911
	8480.20	8480.20.00	-Mould bases	74912
	8480.30	8480.30.00	-Moulding patterns	74913
			-Moulds for metal or metal carbides:	
	8480.41	8480.41.00	--Injection or compression types	74914
	8480.49	8480.49.00	--Other	74915
	8480.50	8480.50.00	-Moulds for glass	74916
	8480.60	8480.60.00	-Moulds for mineral materials	74917
			-Moulds for rubber or plastics:	
	8480.71	8480.71.00	--Injection or compression types	74918
	8480.79	8480.79.00	--Other	74919
<b>84.81</b>			<b>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.</b>	
	8481.10	8481.10.00	-Pressure-reducing valves	7471
	8481.20	8481.20.00	-Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	7472
	8481.30	8481.30.00	-Check (nonreturn) valves	7473
	8481.40	8481.40.00	-Safety or relief valves	7474
	8481.80		-Other appliances	
		8481.80.10	--Of a kind and size suitable for all domestic water supply and disposal points, hosepipe nozzles	7478
		8481.80.20	--Soda-water bottles valve; taps and cocks for fitting to casks, barrels, beverage dispensing urns and the like; appliance for use as parts for cookers, stoves, lamps, burners, blow lamps and lighters, including parts of fuel reservoirs of cylinders of a kind suitable for use with any of these appliances	7478
		8481.80.90	--Other	7478
	8481.90	8481.90.00	-Parts	7479
<b>84.82</b>			<b>Ball or roller bearings.</b>	
	8482.10	8482.10.00	-Ball bearings	7461
	8482.20	8482.20.00	-Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	7462
	8482.30	8482.30.00	-Spherical roller bearings	7463
	8482.40	8482.40.00	-Needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies	7464
	8482.50	8482.50.00	-Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies	7465
	8482.80	8482.80.00	-Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	7468
			-Parts:	
	8482.91	8482.91.00	--Balls, needles and rollers	74691
	8482.99	8482.99.00	--Other	74699
<b>84.83</b>			<b>Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).</b>	
	8483.10	8483.10.00	-Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	7481

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8483.20	8483.20.00	-Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	74821
	8483.30	8483.30.00	-Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	74822
	8483.40	8483.40.00	-Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	7484
	8483.50	8483.50.00	-Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	7485
	8483.60	8483.60.00	-Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	7486
	8483.90	8483.90.00	-Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	7489
<b>84.84</b>			<b>Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seal.</b>	
	8484.10	8484.10.00	-Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	7492
	8484.20	8484.20.00	-Mechanical seals	7492
	8484.90	8484.90.00	-Other	7492
<b>84.85</b>			<b>Machines for additive manufacturing.</b>	
	8485.10	8485.10.00	-By metal deposit	73399
	8485.20	8485.20.00	-By plastics or rubber deposit	72842
	8485.30	8485.30.00	-By plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit	72849
	8485.80	8485.80.00	-Other	72849
	8485.90	8485.90.00	-Parts	7285
<b>84.86</b>			<b>Machinery and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Notes 11 (C) to this chapter; parts and accessories.</b>	
	8486.10	8486.10.00	-Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	72821
	8486.20	8486.20.00	-Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	72821
	8486.30	8486.30.00	-Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	72821
	8486.40		-Machines and apparatus specified in Notes 11 (C) to this Chapter	
		8486.40.10	--Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials	72822
		8486.40.90	--Other	72822
	8486.90	8486.90.00	-Parts and accessories	72829
<b>84.87</b>			<b>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	8487.10	8487.10.00	-Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	74991
	8487.90	8487.90.00	-Other	74999

## Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
  - (b) Articles of glass of heading 70.11;
  - (c) Machines and apparatus of heading 84.86;
  - (d) Vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 90.18); or
  - (e) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.

3. For the purposes of heading 85.07, the expression "electric accumulators" includes those presented with ancillary components which contribute to the accumulator's function of storing and supplying energy or protect it from damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (for example, thermistors) and circuit protection devices. They may also include a portion of the protective housing of the goods in which they are to be used.
4. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
  - (a) Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
  - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The Heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 85.16).

5. For the purposes of heading 85.17, the term "smartphones" means telephones for cellular networks, equipped with a mobile operating system designed to perform the functions of an automatic data processing machine such as downloading and running multiple applications simultaneously, including third-party applications, and whether or not integrating other features such as digital cameras and navigational aid systems.
6. For the purposes of heading 85.23:
  - (a) "Solid-state non-volatile storage devices" (for example, "flash memory cards" or "flash electronic storage cards") are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, "FLASH E<sup>2</sup>PROM") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;
  - (b) The term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.

7. For the purposes of heading 85.24, “flat panel display modules” refer to devices or apparatus for the display of information, equipped at a minimum with a display screen, which are designed to be incorporated into articles of other headings prior to use. Display screens for flat panel display modules include, but are not limited to, those which are flat, curved, flexible, foldable or stretchable in form. Flat panel display modules may incorporate additional elements, including those necessary for receiving video signals and the allocation of those signals to pixels on the display. However, heading 85.24 does not include display modules which are equipped with components for converting video signals (e.g., a scaler IC, decoder IC or application processor) or have otherwise assumed the character of goods of other headings.

For the classification of flat panel display modules defined in this Notes, heading 85.24 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.

8. For the purposes of heading 85.34 “printed circuits” are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the “film circuit” technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The expression “printed circuits” does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements. Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.

9. For the purpose of heading 85.36, “connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables” means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system.

They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.

10. Heading 85.37 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 85.43).

11. For the purposes of heading 85.39, the expression “light-emitting diode (LED) light sources” covers:

- (a) “Light-emitting diode (LED) modules” which are electrical light sources based on light-emitting diodes (LED) arranged in electrical circuits and containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. They also contain discrete active elements, discrete passive elements, or articles of heading 85.36 or 85.42 for the purposes of providing power supply or power control. Light-emitting diode (LED) modules do not have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.
- (b) “Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps” which are electrical light sources containing one or more LED modules containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. The distinction between light-emitting diode (LED) modules and light-emitting diode (LED) lamps is that lamps have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.

12. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42:

- (a) (i) “Semiconductor devices” are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field or semiconductor-based transducers.

Semiconductor devices may also include assembly of plural elements, whether or not equipped with active and passive device ancillary functions.

“Semiconductor-based transducers” are, for the purposes of this definition, semiconductor-based sensors, semiconductor-based actuators, semiconductor-based resonators and semiconductor-based oscillators, which are types of discrete semiconductor-based devices, which perform an intrinsic function, which are able to convert any kind of physical or chemical phenomena or an action into an electrical signal or an electrical signal into any type of physical phenomenon or an action.

All the elements in semiconductor-based transducers are indivisibly combined, and may also include necessary materials indivisibly attached, that enable their construction or function.

The following expressions mean:

- (1) "Semiconductor-based" means built or manufactured on a semiconductor substrate or made of semiconductor materials, manufactured by semiconductor technology, in which the semiconductor substrate or material plays a critical and unreplaceable role of transducer function and performance, and the operation of which is based on semiconductor properties including physical, electrical, chemical and optical properties.
- (2) "Physical or chemical phenomena" relate to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.
- (3) "Semiconductor-based sensor" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and converting these into electric signals caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure.
- (4) "Semiconductor-based actuator" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electric signals into physical movement.
- (5) "Semiconductor-based resonator" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.
- (6) "Semiconductor-based oscillator" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.

(ii) "Light-emitting diodes (LED)" are semiconductor devices based on semiconductor materials which convert electrical energy into visible, infra-red or ultra-violet rays, whether or not electrically connected among each other and whether or not combined with protective diodes. Light-emitting diodes (LED) of heading 85.41 do not incorporate elements for the purposes of providing power supply or power control;

(b) "Electronic integrated circuits" are:

- (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;
- (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
- (iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.



(iv) Multi-component integrated circuits (MCOs): a combination of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components: silicon-based sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combinations thereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under Heading 85.32, 85.33, 85.41, or inductors classifiable under Heading 85.04, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as a component of a kind used for assembly onto a printed circuit board (PCB) or other carrier, through the connecting of pins, leads, balls, lands, bumps, or pads.

For the purpose of this definition:

1. "Components" may be discrete, manufactured independently then assembled onto the rest of the MCO, or integrated into other components.
2. "Silicon based" means built on a silicon substrate, or made of silicon materials, or manufactured onto integrated circuit die.

(a) "Silicon-based sensors" consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical phenomena and transducing these into electric signals, caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. "Physical or chemical phenomena" relates to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.

(b) "Silicon based actuators" consist of microelectronic and mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electrical signals into physical movement.

(c) "Silicon based resonators" are components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.

(d) "Silicon based oscillators" are active components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Notes, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other Heading in the Nomenclature, except in the case of heading 85.23, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. Subheading 8525.81 covers only high-speed television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders having one or more of the following characteristics:
  - writing speed exceeding 0.5 mm per microsecond;
  - time resolution 50 nanoseconds or less;
  - frame rate exceeding 225,000 frames per second.
2. In respect of subheading 8525.82, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders are designed or shielded to enable operation in a high-radiation environment. These cameras are designed to withstand a total radiation dose of at least  $50 \times 10^3$  Gy(silicon) ( $5 \times 10^6$  RAD (silicon)), without operational degradation.
3. Subheading 8525.83 covers night vision television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders which use a photocathode to convert available light to electrons, which can be amplified and converted to yield a visible image. This subheading excludes thermal imaging cameras (generally subheading 8525.89).

4. Subheading 8527.12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
5. For the purposes of subheadings 8549.11 to 8549.19, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>85.01</b>			<b>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).</b>	
	8501.10	8501.10.00	-Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	7161
	8501.20	8501.20.00	-Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	71631
			-Other DC motors; DC generators, other than photovoltaic generators:	
	8501.31	8501.31.00	--Of an output not exceeding 750 W	7162
	8501.32	8501.32.00	--Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	7162
	8501.33	8501.33.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	7162
	8501.34	8501.34.00	--Of an output exceeding 375 kW	7162
	8501.40	8501.40.00	-Other AC motors, single-phase	71631
			-Other AC motors, multi-phase:	
	8501.51	8501.51.00	--Of an output not exceeding 750 W	71631
	8501.52	8501.52.00	--Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	71631
	8501.53	8501.53.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kW	71631
			-AC generators (alternators), other than photovoltaic generators:	
	8501.61	8401.61.00	--Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	71632
	8501.62	8501.62.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	71632
	8501.63	8501.63.00	--Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	71632
	8501.64	8501.64.00	--Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	71632
			-Photovoltaic DC generators:	
	8501.71	8501.71.00	--Of an output not exceeding 50 W	7162
	8501.72	8501.72.00	--Of an output not exceeding 50 W	7162
	8501.80	8501.80.00	-Photovoltaic AC generators	71632
<b>85.02</b>			<b>Electric generating sets and rotary converters.</b>	
			-Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):	
	8502.11	8502.11.00	--Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	71651
	8502.12	8502.12.00	--Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	71651
	8502.13	8502.13.00	--Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	71651
	8502.20	8502.20.00	-Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	71651
			-Other generating sets:	
	8502.31	8502.31.00	--Wind-powered	71652
	8502.39	8502.39.00	--Other	71652
	8502.40	8502.40.00	-Electric rotary converters	7164
<b>85.03</b>	<b>8503.00</b>	<b>8503.00.00</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.</b>	<b>7169</b>
<b>85.04</b>			<b>Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.</b>	
	8504.10	8504.10.00	-Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	77123
			-Liquid dielectric transformers:	
	8504.21	8504.21.00	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	77111
	8504.22	8504.22.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	77111
	8504.23	8504.23.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	77111
			-Other transformers:	
	8504.31	8504.31.00	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	77119

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8504.32	8504.32.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	77119
	8504.33	8504.33.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	77119
	8504.34	8504.34.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	77119
	8504.40	8504.40.00	-Static converters	77121
	8504.50	8504.50.00	-Other inductors	77125
	8504.90	8504.90.00	-Parts	77129
<b>85.05</b>			<b>Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.</b>	
			-Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:	
	8505.11	8505.11.00	--Of metal	77881
	8505.19	8505.19.00	--Other	77881
	8505.20	8505.20.00	-Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	77881
	8505.90	8505.90.00	-Other, including parts	77881
<b>85.06</b>			<b>Primary cells and primary batteries.</b>	
	8506.10	8506.10.00	-Manganese dioxide	77811
	8506.30	8506.30.00	-Mercuric oxide	77811
	8506.40	8506.40.00	-Silver oxide	77811
	8506.50	8506.50.00	-Lithium	77811
	8506.60	8506.60.00	-Air-zinc	77811
	8506.80	8506.80.00	-Other primary cells and primary batteries	77811
	8506.90	8506.90.00	-Parts	77817
<b>85.07</b>			<b>Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).</b>	
	8507.10	8507.10.00	-Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	77812
	8507.20	8507.20.00	-Other lead-acid accumulators	77812
	8507.30	8507.30.00	-Nickel-cadmium	77812
	8507.50	8507.50.00	-Nickel-metal hydride	77812
	8507.60	8507.60.00	-Lithium-ion	77812
	8507.80	8507.80.00	-Other accumulators	77812
	8507.90	8507.90.00	-Parts	77819
<b>85.08</b>			<b>Vacuum cleaners.</b>	
			-With self-contained electric motor:	
	8508.11	8508.11.00	--Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	77551
	8508.19		--Other	
		8508.19.10	---Of a kind suitable for domestic use	77551
		8508.19.90	---Other	77551
	8508.60	8508.60.00	-Other vacuum cleaners	77556
	8508.70		-Parts	
		8508.70.10	--Of vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.11.00 or 8508.19.10	77557
		8508.70.90	--Other	77557
<b>85.09</b>			<b>Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.</b>	
	8509.40	8509.40.00	-Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	77572
	8509.80	8509.80.00	-Other appliances	77573
	8509.90	8509.90.00	-Parts	77579
<b>85.10</b>			<b>Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8510.10	8510.10.00	-Shavers	77541
	8510.20	8510.20.00	-Hair clippers	77542
	8510.30	8510.30.00	-Hair-removing appliances	77573
	8510.90	8510.90.00	-Parts	77549
<b>85.11</b>			<b>Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.</b>	
	8511.10	8511.10.00	-Sparking plugs	77831
	8511.20	8511.20.00	-Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	77831
	8511.30	8511.30.00	-Distributors; ignition coils	77831
	8511.40	8511.40.00	-Starter motors and dual-purpose starter-generators	77831
	8511.50	8511.50.00	-Other generators	77831
	8511.80	8511.80.00	-Other equipment	77831
	8511.90	8511.90.00	-Parts	77833
<b>85.12</b>			<b>Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.</b>	
	8512.10	8512.10.00	-Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	77834
	8512.20	8512.20.00	-Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	77834
	8512.30	8512.30.00	-Sound signalling equipment	77834
	8512.40	8512.40.00	-Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	77834
	8512.90	8512.90.00	-Parts	77835
<b>85.13</b>			<b>Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.</b>	
	8513.10	8513.10.00	-Lamps	81312
	8513.90	8513.90.00	-Parts	8138
<b>85.14</b>			<b>Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.</b>	
			-Resistance heated furnaces and ovens:	
	8514.11	8514.11.00	--Hot isostatic presses	74131
	8514.19	8514.19.00	--Other	74131
	8514.20	8514.20.00	-Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	74132
			-Other furnaces and ovens:	
	8514.31	8514.31.00	--Electron beam furnaces	74133
	8514.32	8514.32.00	--Plasma and vacuum arc furnaces	74133
	8514.39	8514.39.00	--Other	74133
	8514.40	8514.40.00	-Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	74134
	8514.90	8514.90.00	-Parts	74135
<b>85.15</b>			<b>Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.</b>	
			-Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:	
	8515.11	8515.11.00	--Soldering irons and guns	73731
	8515.19	8515.19.00	--Other	73732
			-Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8515.21	8515.21.00	--Fully or partly automatic	73733
	8515.29	8515.29.00	--Other	73734
			-Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:	
	8515.31	8515.31.00	--Fully or partly automatic	73735
	8515.39	8515.39.00	--Other	73736
	8515.80	8515.80.00	-Other machines and apparatus	73737
	8515.90	8515.90.00	-Parts	73739
<b>85.16</b>			<b>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.</b>	
	8516.10	8516.10.00	-Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	77581
			-Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:	
	8516.21	8516.21.00	--Storage heating radiators	77582
	8516.29	8516.29.00	--Other	77582
			-Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:	
	8516.31	8516.31.00	--Hair dryers	77583
	8516.32	8516.32.00	--Other hair-dressing apparatus	77583
	8516.33	8516.33.00	--Hand-drying apparatus	77583
	8516.40	8516.40.00	-Electric smoothing irons	77584
	8516.50	8516.50.00	-Microwave ovens	77586
	8516.60	8516.60.00	-Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	77586
			-Other electro-thermic appliances:	
	8516.71	8516.71.00	--Coffee or tea makers	77587
	8516.72	8516.72.00	--Toasters	77587
	8516.79	8516.79.00	--Other	77587
	8516.80	8516.80.00	-Electric heating resistors	77588
	8516.90	8516.90.00	-Parts	77589
<b>85.17</b>			<b>Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.</b>	
			-Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:	
	8517.11	8517.11.00	--Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	76411
	8517.13	8517.13.00	--Smartphones	76411
	8517.14	8517.14.00	--Other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	76411
	8517.18	8517.18.00	--Other	76411
			-Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):	
	8517.61	8517.61.00	--Base stations	76412
	8517.62		--Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus:	
		8517.62.10	---Modems	76412
		8517.62.90	---Other	76412
	8517.69	8517.69.00	--Other	76412
			-Parts:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8517.71	8517.71.00	--Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	76418
	8517.79	8517.79.00	--Other	76418
<b>85.18</b>			<b>Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.</b>	
	8518.10	8518.10.00	-Microphones and stands therefor	76421
			-Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:	
	8518.21	8518.21.00	--Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	76422
	8518.22	8518.22.00	--Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	76422
	8518.29	8518.29.00	--Other	76423
	8518.30	8518.30.00	-Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	76424
	8518.40	8518.40.00	-Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	76425
	8518.50	8518.50.00	-Electric sound amplifier sets	76426
	8518.90	8518.90.00	-Parts	76492
<b>85.19</b>			<b>Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>	
	8519.20	8519.20.00	-Apparatus operated by coins, bank notes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	76331
	8519.30	8519.30.00	-Turntables (record-decks)	76335
			-Other apparatus:	
	8519.81	8519.81.00	--Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	76339
	8519.89	8519.89.00	--Other	76339
<b>[85.20]</b>				
<b>85.21</b>			<b>Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.</b>	
	8521.10	8521.10.00	-Magnetic tape-type	76381
	8521.90	8521.90.00	-Other	76384
<b>85.22</b>			<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 or 85.21.</b>	
	8522.10	8522.10.00	-Pick-up cartridges	76499
	8522.90	8522.90.00	-Other	76499
<b>85.23</b>			<b>Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, smart cards and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.</b>	
			-Magnetic media:	
	8523.21	8523.21.00	--Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	89842
	8523.29	8523.29.00	--Other	89842
			-Optical media:	
	8523.41	8523.41.00	--Unrecorded	89844
	8523.49	8523.49.00	--Other	89844
			-Semiconductor media:	
	8523.51	8523.51.00	--Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	89846
	8523.52	8523.52.00	--"Smart cards"	89846
	8523.59	8523.59.00	--Other	89846
	8523.80	8523.80.00	-Other	89849
<b>85.24</b>			<b>Flat panel display modules, whether or not incorporating touch-sensitive screens.</b>	
			-Without drivers or control circuits:	
	8524.11	8524.11.00	--Of liquid crystals	764

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8524.12	8524.12.00	--Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED)	764
	8524.19	8524.19.00	--Other	764
			- Other:	
	8524.91	8524.91.00	--Of liquid crystals	764
	8524.92	8524.92.00	--Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED)	764
	8524.99	8524.99.00	--Other	764
<b>85.25</b>			<b>Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; digital cameras and video camera recorders.</b>	
	8525.50	8525.50.00	-Transmission apparatus	76431
	8525.60	8525.60.00	-Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	76432
			-Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:	
	8525.81	8525.81.00	--High-speed goods as specified in Subheading Notes 1 to this Chapter	76484
	8525.82	8525.82.00	--Other, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant goods as specified in Subheading Notes 2 to this Chapter	76484
	8525.83	8525.83.00	--Other, night vision goods as specified in Subheading Notes 3 to this Chapter	76484
	8525.89	8525.89.00	--Other	76484
<b>85.26</b>			<b>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.</b>	
	8526.10	8526.10.00	-Radar apparatus	76483
			-Other:	
	8526.91	8526.91.00	--Radio navigational aid apparatus	76483
	8526.92	8526.92.00	--Radio remote control apparatus	76483
<b>85.27</b>			<b>Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.</b>	
			-Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:	76221
	8527.12	8527.12.00	--Pocket-size radio cassette-players	76221
	8527.13	8527.13.00	--Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	
	8527.19		--Other	
		8527.19.10	---Domestic radio receivers of all kinds, including car radio receivers for receiving radio broadcast whether or not combined with cassette player and or CD player	76222
		8527.19.90	---Other	76222
			-Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:	
	8527.21	8527.21.00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	76211
	8527.29		--Other	
		8527.29.10	---Domestic radio receivers of all kinds, including car radio receivers for receiving radio broadcast whether or not combined with cassette player and or CD player	76212
		8527.29.90	---Other	76212
			-Other:	
	8527.91	8527.91.00	--Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	76281
	8527.92	8527.92.00	--Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	76282
	8527.99		--Other	
		8527.99.10	---Domestic radio receivers of all kinds, including car radio receivers for receiving radio broadcast whether or not combined with cassette player and or CD player	76289

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		8527.99.90	---Other	76289
<b>85.28</b>			<b>Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>	
			-Cathode-ray tube monitors:	
	8528.42	8528.42.00	--Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of Heading 84.71	7613
	8528.49	8528.49.00	--Other	7613
			-Other monitors:	
	8528.52	8528.52.00	--Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of Heading 84.71	7614
	8528.59	8528.59.00	--Other	7614
			-Projectors:	
	8528.62	8528.62.00	--Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of Heading 84.71	7615
	8528.69	8528.69.00	--Other	7615
			-Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:	
	8528.71	8528.71.00	--Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	7616
	8528.72	8528.72.00	--Other, colour	7616
	8528.73	8528.73.00	--Other, monochrome	7616
<b>85.29</b>			<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.24 to 85.28.</b>	
	8529.10	8529.10.00	-Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	76493
	8529.90	8529.90.00	-Other	76493
<b>85.30</b>			<b>Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).</b>	
	8530.10	8530.10.00	-Equipment for railways or tramways	77882
	8530.80	8530.80.00	-Other equipment	77882
	8530.90	8530.90.00	-Parts	77883
<b>85.31</b>			<b>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.</b>	
	8531.10	8531.10.00	-Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	77884
	8531.20	8531.20.00	-Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED)	77884
	8531.80	8531.80.00	-Other apparatus	77884
	8531.90	8531.90.00	-Parts	77885
<b>85.32</b>			<b>Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).</b>	
	8532.10	8532.10.00	-Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	77861
			-Other fixed capacitors:	
	8532.21	8532.21.00	--Tantalum	77862
	8532.22	8532.22.00	--Aluminium electrolytic	77863
	8532.23	8532.23.00	--Ceramic dielectric, single layer	77864
	8532.24	8532.24.00	--Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	77865
	8532.25	8532.25.00	--Dielectric of paper or plastics	77866
	8532.29	8532.29.00	--Other	77867
	8532.30	8532.30.00	-Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	77868
	8532.90	8532.90.00	-Parts	77869



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>85.33</b>			<b>Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.</b>	
	8533.10	8533.10.00	-Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	77231
			-Other fixed resistors:	
	8533.21	8533.21.00	--For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	77232
	8533.29	8533.29.00	--Other	77232
			-Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:	
	8533.31	8533.31.00	--For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	77233
	8533.39	8533.39.00	--Other	77233
	8533.40	8533.40.00	-Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	77235
	8533.90	8533.90.00	-Parts	77238
<b>85.34</b>	<b>8534.00</b>	<b>8534.00.00</b>	<b>Printed circuits.</b>	7722
<b>85.35</b>			<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.</b>	
	8535.10	8535.10.00	-Fuses	77241
			-Automatic circuit breakers:	
	8535.21	8535.21.00	--For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	77242
	8535.29	8535.29.00	--Other	77243
	8535.30	8535.30.00	-Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	77244
	8535.40	8535.40.00	-Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	77245
	8535.90	8535.90.00	-Other	77249
<b>85.36</b>			<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.</b>	
	8536.10	8536.10.00	-Fuses	77251
	8536.20	8536.20.00	-Automatic circuit breakers	77252
	8536.30	8536.30.00	-Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	77253
			-Relays:	
	8536.41	8536.41.00	--For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	77254
	8536.49	8536.49.00	--Other	77254
	8536.50	8536.50.00	-Other switches	77255
			-Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:	
	8536.61	8536.61.00	--Lamp-holders	77257
	8536.69	8536.69.00	--Other	77258
	8536.70	8536.70.00	-Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	77256
	8536.90	8536.90.00	-Other apparatus	77259
<b>85.37</b>			<b>Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.</b>	
	8537.10	8537.10.00	-For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	77261
	8537.20	8537.20.00	-For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	77262
<b>85.38</b>			<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.</b>	
	8538.10	8538.10.00	-Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	77281
	8538.90	8538.90.00	-Other	77282

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
85.39			<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources.</b>	
	8539.10		-Sealed beam lamp units:	
		8539.10.10	--For motor vehicles of Chapter 87	77823
		8539.10.20	--Other	77823
			-Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:	
	8539.21	8539.21.00	--Tungsten halogen	77821
	8539.22	8539.22.00	--Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	77821
	8539.29	8539.29.00	--Other	77821
			-Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:	
	8539.31	8539.31.00	--Fluorescent, hot cathode	77822
	8539.32	8539.32.00	--Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	77822
	8539.39	8539.39.00	--Other	77822
			-Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:	
	8539.41	8539.41.00	--Arc-lamps	77824
	8539.49	8539.49.00	--Other	77824
			- Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources:	
	8539.51	8539.51.00	--Light-emitting diode (LED) modules	778
	8539.52	8539.52.00	--Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps	77878
	8539.90	8539.90.00	-Parts	77829
85.40			<b>Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).</b>	
			-Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:	
	8540.11	8540.11.00	--Colour	77611
	8540.12	8540.12.00	--Monochrome	77612
	8540.20	8540.20.00	-Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	77621
	8540.40	8540.40.00	-Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	77623
	8540.60	8540.60.00	-Other cathode-ray tubes	77623
			-Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:	
	8540.71	8540.71.00	--Magnetrons	77625
	8540.79	8540.79.00	--Other	77625
			-Other valves and tubes:	
	8540.81	8540.81.00	--Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	77627
	8540.89	8540.89.00	--Other	77627
			-Parts:	
	8540.91	8540.91.00	--Of cathode-ray tubes	77629
	8540.99	8540.99.00	--Other	77629
85.41			<b>Semiconductor devices (for example, diodes, transistors, semiconductor-based transducers); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED), whether or not assembled with other light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals.</b>	
	8541.10	8541.10.00	-Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)	77631
			-Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:	
	8541.21	8541.21.00	--With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	77632

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8541.29	8541.29.00	--Other	77633
	8541.30	8541.30.00	-Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	77635
			-Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED):	
	8541.41	8541.41.00	--Light-emitting diodes (LED)	77637
	8541.42	8541.42.00	--Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels	77637
	8541.43	8541.43.00	--Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels	77637
	8541.49	8541.49.00	--Other	77637
			-Other semiconductor devices:	
	8541.51	8541.51.00	--Semiconductor-based transducers	764
	8541.59	8541.59.00	--Other	764
	8541.60	8541.60.00	-Mounted piezo-electric crystals	77681
	8541.90	8541.90.00	-Parts	77688
<b>85.42</b>			<b>Electronic integrated circuits.</b>	
			-Electronic integrated circuits:	
	8542.31	8542.31.00	--Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	776
	8542.32	8542.32.00	--Memories	764
	8542.33	8542.33.00	--Amplifiers	764
	8542.39	8542.39.00	--Other	776
	8542.90	8542.90.00	-Parts	77689
<b>85.43</b>			<b>Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	8543.10	8543.10.00	-Particle accelerators	77871
	8543.20	8543.20.00	-Signal generators	77878
	8543.30	8543.30.00	-Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	77878
	8543.40	8543.40.00	-Electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices	
	8543.70	8543.70.00	-Other machines and apparatus	77878
	8543.90	8543.90.00	-Parts	77878
<b>85.44</b>			<b>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.</b>	
			-Winding wire:	
	8544.11	8544.11.00	--Of copper	77311
	8544.19	8544.19.00	--Other	77311
	8544.20	8544.20.00	-Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	77312
	8544.30	8544.30.00	-Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	77313
			-Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:	
	8544.42	8544.42.00	--Fitted with connectors	77316
	8544.49	8544.49.00	--Other	77316
	8544.60	8544.60.00	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	77317
	8544.70	8544.70.00	-Optical fibre cables	77318
<b>85.45</b>			<b>Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.</b>	
			-Electrodes:	
	8545.11	8545.11.00	--Of a kind used for furnaces	77886

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8545.19	8545.19.00	--Other	77886
	8545.20	8545.20.00	-Brushes	77886
	8545.90	8545.90.00	-Other	77886
<b>85.46</b>			<b>Electrical insulators of any material.</b>	
	8546.10	8546.10.00	-Of glass	77322
	8546.20	8546.20.00	-Of ceramics	77323
	8546.90	8546.90.00	-Other	77324
<b>85.47</b>			<b>Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.</b>	
	8547.10	8547.10.00	-Insulating fittings of ceramics	77326
	8547.20	8547.20.00	-Insulating fittings of plastics	77328
	8547.90	8547.90.00	-Other	77329
<b>85.48</b>	<b>8548.00</b>	<b>8548.00.00</b>	<b>Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	77813
<b>85.49</b>			<b>Electrical and electronic waste and scrap.</b>	
			-Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators:	
	8549.11	8549.11.00	--Waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators	77813
	8549.12	8549.12.00	--Other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury	77813
	8549.13	8549.13.00	--Sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury	77813
	8549.14	8549.14.00	--Unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury	77813
	8549.19	8549.19.00	--Other	77813
			-Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:	
	8549.21	8549.21.00	--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	776
	8549.29	8549.29.00	--Other	776
			-Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards:	
	8549.31	8549.31.00	--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	776
	8549.39	8549.39.00	--Other	776
			-Other:	
	8549.91	8549.91.00	--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	776
	8549.99	8549.99.00	--Other	776

## SECTION XVII

### VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

#### Notes

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.
  - (a) The expressions “parts” and “parts and accessories” do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
  - (b) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
  - (c) Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (e) Articles of heading 83.06;
  - (f) Machines or apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;
  - (g) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Luminaires and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 94.05; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).
2. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to “parts” or “accessories” do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the Headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that Heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
3. For the purposes of this Section:
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate Heading of Chapter 87;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate Heading of Chapter 87;
  - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate Heading of Chapter 88.
4. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
  - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.
5. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the Heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

6. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

**Section XVII includes:**

Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures

## Chapter 86: Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);
  - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02; or
  - (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.
2. Heading 86.07 applies, *inter alia*, to:
  - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
  - (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
  - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
  - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections; and
  - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Notes 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, *inter alia*, to:
  - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges; and
  - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>86.01</b>			<b>Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.</b>	
	8601.10	8601.10.00	-Powered from an external source of electricity	79111
	8601.20	8601.20.00	-Powered by electric accumulators	79115
<b>86.02</b>			<b>Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.</b>	
	8602.10	8602.10.00	-Diesel-electric locomotives	79121
	8602.90	8602.90.00	-Other	79129
<b>86.03</b>			<b>Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.</b>	
	8603.10	8603.10.00	-Powered from an external source of electricity	7916
	8603.90	8603.90.00	-Other	7916
<b>86.04</b>	<b>8604.00</b>	<b>8604.00.00</b>	<b>Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).</b>	<b>79181</b>
<b>86.05</b>	<b>8605.00</b>	<b>8605.00.00</b>	<b>Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04)</b>	<b>7917</b>
<b>86.06</b>			<b>Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.</b>	
	8606.10	8606.10.00	-Tank wagons and the like	79182

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>86.01</b>			<b>Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.</b>	
	8606.30	8606.30.00	-Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of Sub-Heading 8606.10	79182
			-Other:	
	8606.91	8606.91.00	--Covered and closed	79182
	8606.92	8606.92.00	--Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	79182
	8606.99	8606.99.00	--Other	79182
<b>86.07</b>			<b>Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.</b>	
			-Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:	
	8607.11	8607.11.00	--Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	79199
	8607.12	8607.12.00	--Other bogies and bissel-bogies	79199
	8607.19	8607.19.00	--Other, including parts	79199
			-Brakes and parts thereof:	
	8607.21	8607.21.00	--Air brakes and parts thereof	79199
	8607.29	8607.29.00	--Other	79199
	8607.30	8607.30.00	-Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	79199
			-Other:	
	8607.91	8607.91.00	--Of locomotives	79199
	8607.99	8607.99.00	--Other	79199
<b>86.08</b>	<b>8608.00</b>	<b>8608.00.00</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.</b>	<b>79191</b>
<b>86.09</b>	<b>8609.00</b>	<b>8609.00.00</b>	<b>Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.</b>	<b>7863</b>



## Chapter 87: Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective Headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.
4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.03.

### Sub-Heading Notes.

5. Subheading 8708.22 covers:
  - (a) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed; and
  - (b) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices,
 when suitable for use solely or principally with the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>87.01</b>			<b>Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).</b>	
	8701.10		-Single axle tractors:	
		8701.10.10	--New	72241
		8701.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	72241
			-Road tractors for semi-trailers:	
	8701.21	8701.21.00	--With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	7832
	8701.22	8701.22.00	--With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion	7832
	8701.23	8701.23.00	--With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion	7832
	8701.24	8701.24.00	--With only electric motor for propulsion	7832
	8701.29	8701.29.00	--Other	7832
	8701.30		-Track-laying tractors:	
		8701.30.10	--New	7223
		8701.30.20	--Used or reconditioned	7223
			-Other, of an engine power:	
	8701.91		--Not exceeding 18 kW	
			---For agriculture and forestry:	
		8701.91.11	----New	72249
		8701.91.12	----Used or reconditioned	72249
			---Other:	
		8701.91.91	----New	72249
		8701.91.92	----Used or reconditioned	72249
	8701.92		--Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			---For agriculture and forestry:	
		8701.92.11	----New	72249
		8701.92.12	----Used or reconditioned	72249
			---Other:	
		8701.92.91	----New	72249
		8701.92.92	----Used or reconditioned	72249
	8701.93		--Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	
			---For agriculture and forestry:	
		8701.93.11	----New	72249
		8701.93.12	----Used or reconditioned	72249
			---Other:	
		8701.93.91	----New	72249
		8701.93.92	----Used or reconditioned	72249
	8701.94		--Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW	
			---For agriculture and forestry:	
		8701.94.11	----New	72249
		8701.94.12	----Used or reconditioned	72249
			---Other:	
		8701.94.91	----New	72249
		8701.94.92	----Used or reconditioned	72249
	8701.95		--Exceeding 130 kW	
			---For agriculture and forestry:	
		8701.95.11	----New	72249
		8701.95.12	----Used or reconditioned	72249
			---Other:	
		8701.95.91	----New	72249
		8701.95.92	----Used or reconditioned	72249
<b>87.02</b>			<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.</b>	
	8702.10		-With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	
			--New motor vehicles:	
		8702.10.11	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.10.12	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.10.13	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78311
			--Used or reconditioned motor vehicles:	
		8702.10.21	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.10.22	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.10.23	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78311
	8702.20		-With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion	
			--New motor vehicles:	
		8702.20.11	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.20.12	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.20.13	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78311
			--Used or reconditioned motor vehicles:	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		8702.20.21	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.20.22	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78311
		8702.20.23	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78311
	8702.30		-With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion	
			--New motor vehicles:	
		8702.30.11	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.30.12	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.30.13	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78319
			--Used or reconditioned motor vehicles:	
		8702.30.21	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.30.22	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.30.23	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78319
	8702.40		-With only electric motor for propulsion	
			--New motor vehicles:	
		8702.40.11	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.40.12	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.40.13	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78319
			--Used or reconditioned motor vehicles:	
		8702.40.21	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.40.22	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.40.23	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78319
	8702.90		-Other	
			--New motor vehicles:	
		8702.90.11	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.90.12	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.90.13	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78319
			--Used or reconditioned motor vehicles:	
		8702.90.21	---For transport of 10 persons or more but not exceeding 15 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.90.22	---For transport of 16 persons or more but not exceeding 22 persons including the driver	78319
		8702.90.23	---For transport of 23 persons or more	78319
<b>87.03</b>			<b>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.</b>	
	8703.10		-Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	
		8703.10.10	--Solar powered golf cars	7811
		8703.10.19	--Other Golf cars	7811
		8703.10.90	--Other	7811

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
	8703.21		--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	
		8703.21.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Motor-homes:	
		8703.21.21	----New	7812
		8703.21.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.21.31	----New	7812
		8703.21.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.21.91	----New	7812
		8703.21.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.22		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	
		8703.22.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Motor-homes:	
		8703.22.21	----New	7812
		8703.22.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.22.31	----New	7812
		8703.22.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.22.91	----New	7812
		8703.22.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.23		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	
		8703.23.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Caravans:	
		8703.23.21	----New	7812
		8703.23.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.23.31	----New	7812
		8703.23.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.23.91	----New	7812
		8703.23.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.24		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	
		8703.24.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Caravans:	
		8703.24.21	----New	7812
		8703.24.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.24.31	----New	7812
		8703.24.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.24.91	----New	7812
		8703.24.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			-Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
	8703.31		--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	
		8703.31.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Caravans:	
		8703.31.21	----New	7812
		8703.31.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.31.31	----New	7812
		8703.31.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.31.91	----New	7812
		8703.31.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.32		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	
		8703.32.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Caravans:	
		8703.32.21	----New	7812
		8703.32.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.32.31	----New	7812
		8703.32.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.32.91	----New	7812
		8703.32.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.33		--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	
		8703.33.10	---Ambulances	7812
			---Caravans:	
		8703.33.21	----New	7812
		8703.33.22	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Motor cars including station wagons and racing cars:	
		8703.33.31	----New	7812
		8703.33.32	----Used or reconditioned	7812
			---Other motor vehicles:	
		8703.33.91	----New	7812
		8703.33.99	----Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.40		-Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	
		8703.40.10	--New	7812
		8703.40.20	--Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.50		-Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	
		8703.50.10	--New	7812
		8703.50.20	--Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.60		-Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	
		8703.60.10	--New	7812
		8703.60.20	--Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.70		-Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	
		8703.70.10	--New	7812
		8703.70.20	--Used or reconditioned	7812
	8703.80		-Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion	
		8703.80.10	--New	7812
		8703.80.20	--Used or reconditioned	7812

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8703.90		-Other	
		8703.90.10	--New	7812
		8703.90.20	--Used or reconditioned	7812
<b>87.04</b>			<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.</b>	
	8704.10		-Dumpers designed for off-highway use	
		8704.10.10	--New	78211
		8704.10.90	--Used or reconditioned	78211
			-Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
	8704.21	8704.21.00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	78219
	8704.22	8704.22.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	78219
	8704.23	8704.23.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	78219
			-Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
	8704.31	8704.31.00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	78219
	8704.32	8704.32.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	78219
			-Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion:	
	8704.41	8704.41.00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	78219
	8704.42	8704.42.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	78219
	8704.43	8704.43.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	78219
			-Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion:	
	8704.51	8704.51.00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	78219
	8704.52	8704.52.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	78219
	8704.60	8704.60.00	-Other with only electric motor for propulsion	78219
	8704.90		-Other	
		8704.90.10	--New	78219
		8704.90.20	--Used or reconditioned	78219
<b>87.05</b>			<b>Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).</b>	
	8705.10		-Crane lorries:	
		8705.10.10	--New	78221
		8705.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	78221
	8705.20		-Mobile drilling derricks:	
		8705.20.10	--New	78223
		8705.20.20	--Used or reconditioned	78223
	8705.30		-Fire fighting vehicles:	
		8705.30.10	--New	78225
		8705.30.20	--Used or reconditioned	78225
	8705.40		-Concrete-mixer lorries:	
		8705.40.10	--New	78227
		8705.40.20	--Used or reconditioned	78227
	8705.90		-Other:	
		8705.90.10	--New	78229
		8705.90.20	--Used or reconditioned	78229
<b>87.06</b>	<b>8706.00</b>		<b>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	
		8706.00.10	--New	7841
		8706.00.20	--Used or reconditioned	7841

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>87.07</b>			<b>Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	
	8707.10		-For the vehicles of heading 87.03:	
		8707.10.10	--New	78421
		8707.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	78421
	8707.90		-Other:	
		8707.90.10	--New	78425
		8707.90.20	--Used or reconditioned	78425
<b>87.08</b>			<b>Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.</b>	
	8708.10	8708.10.00	-Bumpers and parts thereof	78431
			-Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
	8708.21	8708.21.00	--Safety seat belts	78432
	8708.22	8708.22.00	-- Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Subheading Notes 1 to this Chapter	78432
	8708.29	8708.29.00	--Other	78432
	8708.30	8708.30.00	-Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	78433
	8708.40	8708.40.00	-Gear boxes and parts thereof	78434
	8708.50	8708.50.00	-Drive-axes with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	78435
	8708.70	8708.70.00	-Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	78439
	8708.80	8708.80.00	-Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)	78439
			-Other parts and accessories:	
	8708.91	8708.91.00	--Radiators and parts thereof	78439
	8708.92	8708.92.00	--Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	78439
	8708.93	8708.93.00	--Clutches and parts thereof	78439
	8708.94	8708.94.00	--Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	78439
	8708.95	8708.95.00	--Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof	78439
	8708.99	8708.99.00	--Other	78439
<b>87.09</b>			<b>Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.</b>	
			-Vehicles:	
	8709.11	8709.11.00	--Electrical	74414
	8709.19	8709.19.00	--Other	74415
	8709.90	8709.90.00	-Parts	74419
<b>87.10</b>	<b>8710.00</b>	<b>8710.00.00</b>	<b>Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.</b>	<b>89111</b>
<b>87.11</b>			<b>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.</b>	
	8711.10		-With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc:	
		8711.10.10	--New	78511
		8711.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	78511
	8711.20		-With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:	
		8711.20.10	--New	78513
		8711.20.20	--Used or reconditioned	78513
	8711.30		-With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc:	
		8711.30.10	--New	78515
		8711.30.20	--Used or reconditioned	78515

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8711.40		-With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc:	
		8711.40.10	--New	78516
		8711.40.20	--Used or reconditioned	78516
	8711.50		-With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc:	
		8711.50.10	--New	78517
		8711.50.20	--Used or reconditioned	78517
	8711.60		-With electric motor for propulsion:	
		8711.60.10	--New	78519
		8711.60.20	--Used or reconditioned	78519
	8711.90		-Other:	
		8711.90.10	--Side cars	78519
		8711.90.90	--Other	78519
<b>87.12</b>	<b>8712.00</b>	<b>8712.00.00</b>	<b>Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.</b>	<b>7852</b>
<b>87.13</b>			<b>Carriage for disabled persons whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.</b>	
	8713.10	8713.10.00	-Not mechanically propelled	78531
	8713.90	8713.90.00	-Other	78531
<b>87.14</b>			<b>Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.</b>	
	8714.10	8714.10.00	-Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	78535
	8714.20	8714.20.00	-Of carriages for disabled persons	78536
			-Other:	
	8714.91	8714.91.00	--Frames and forks, and parts thereof	78537
	8714.92	8714.92.00	--Wheel rims and spokes	78537
	8714.93	8714.93.00	--Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and freewheel sprocket-wheels	78537
	8714.94	8714.94.00	--Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	78537
	8714.95	8714.95.00	--Saddles	78537
	8714.96	8714.96.00	--Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	78537
	8714.99	8714.99.00	--Other	78537
<b>87.15</b>	<b>8715.00</b>	<b>8715.00.00</b>	<b>Baby carriages and parts thereof.</b>	<b>8941</b>
<b>87.16</b>			<b>Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.</b>	
	8716.10		-Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping:	
		8716.10.10	--New	7861
		8716.10.20	--Used or reconditioned	7861
	8716.20		-Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes:	
		8716.20.10	--New	78621
		8716.20.20	--Used or reconditioned	78621
			-Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:	
	8716.31		--Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers:	
		8716.31.10	---New	78622
		8716.31.20	---Used or reconditioned	78622
	8716.39		--Other:	
		8716.39.10	---New	78629
		8716.39.20	---Used or reconditioned	78629
	8716.40		-Other trailers and semi-trailers:	
		8716.40.10	--New	78683
		8716.40.20	--Used or reconditioned	78683
	8716.80		-Other vehicles:	



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		8716.80.10	--New	78685
		8716.80.20	--Used or reconditioned	78685
	8716.90	8716.90.00	-Parts	78689

## Chapter 88: Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

### Notes

- For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "unmanned aircraft" means any aircraft, other than those of heading 88.01, designed to be flown without a pilot on board. They may be designed to carry a payload or equipped with permanently integrated digital cameras or other equipment which would enable them to perform utilitarian functions during their flight.

The expression "unmanned aircraft", however, does not cover flying toys, designed solely for amusement purposes (heading 95.03).

### Sub-Heading Notes

- For the purposes of subheading 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.
- For the purposes of subheadings 8806.21 to 8806.24 and 8806.91 to 8806.94, the expression "maximum take-off weight" means the maximum weight of the machine in normal flying order, at take-off, including the weight of payload, equipment and fuel.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
88.01	8801.00	8801.00.00	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.	79284
88.02			Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes), except unmanned aircraft of heading 88.06.; spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.	
			-Helicopters:	
	8802.11	8802.11.00	--Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg	79211
	8802.12	8802.12.00	--Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg	79215
	8802.20	8802.20.00	-Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg	7922
	8802.30	8802.30.00	-Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg	7923
	8802.40	8802.40.00	-Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg	7924
	8802.60	8802.60.00	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	7925
[88.03]				
88.04	8804.00	8804.00.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.	89996
88.05			Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.	
	8805.10	8805.10.00	-Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	79283
			-Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:	
	8805.21	8805.21.00	--Air combat simulators and parts thereof	79283
	8805.29	8805.29.00	--Other	79283
88.06			Unmanned aircraft.	
	8806.10	8806.10.00	-Designed for the carriage of passengers	7924
			-Other, for remote-controlled flight only:	
	8806.21	8806.21.00	--With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g	76484

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	8806.22	8806.22.00	--With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg	76484
	8806.23	8806.23.00	--With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg	76484
	8806.24	8806.24.00	--With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg	76484
	8806.29	8806.29.00	--Other	792
			-Other:	
	8806.91	8806.91.00	--With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g	76484
	8806.92	8806.92.00	--With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg	76484
	8806.93	8806.93.00	--With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg	76484
	8806.94	8806.94.00	--With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg	76484
	8806.99	8806.99.00	--Other	792
<b>88.07</b>			<b>Parts of goods of heading 88.01, 88.02 or 88.06.</b>	
	8807.10	8807.10.00	-Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	79291
	8807.20	8807.20.00	-Under-carriages and parts thereof	79293
	8807.30	8807.30.00	-Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft	79295
	8807.90	8807.90.00	-Other	79297

## Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures

### Notes

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>89.01</b>			<b>Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.</b>	
	8901.10	8901.10.00	-Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	79328
	8901.20	8901.20.00	-Tankers	79322
	8901.30	8901.30.00	-Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20	79326
	8901.90	8901.90.00	-Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	79327
<b>89.02</b>	<b>8902.00</b>	<b>8902.00.00</b>	<b>Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.</b>	<b>79324</b>
<b>89.03</b>			<b>Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.</b>	
			-Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats:	
	8903.11	8903.11.00	--Fitted or designed to be fitted with a motor, unladen (net) weight (excluding the motor) not exceeding 100 kg	79311
	8903.12	8903.12.00	--Not designed for use with a motor and unladen (net) weight not exceeding 100 kg	79311
	8903.19	8903.19.00	--Other	79311
			-Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor:	
	8903.21	8903.21.00	--Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m	79312
	8903.22	8903.22.00	--Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m	79312
	8903.23	8903.23.00	--Of a length exceeding 24 m	79312
			-Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats:	
	8903.31	8903.31.00	--Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m	79319
	8903.32	8903.32.00	--Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m	79319
	8903.33	8903.33.00	--Of a length exceeding 24 m	79319
			-Other:	
	8903.93	8903.93.00	--Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m	79319
	8903.99	8903.99.00	--Other	79319
<b>89.04</b>	<b>8904.00</b>	<b>8904.00.00</b>	<b>Tugs and pusher craft.</b>	<b>7937</b>
<b>89.05</b>			<b>Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.</b>	
	8905.10	8905.10.00	-Dredgers	79351
	8905.20	8905.20.00	-Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	79355
	8905.90	8905.90.00	-Other	79359
<b>89.06</b>			<b>Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.</b>	
	8906.10	8906.10.00	-Warships	79329
	8906.90	8906.90.00	-Other	79329
<b>89.07</b>			<b>Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).</b>	
	8907.10	8907.10.00	-Inflatable rafts	79391
	8907.90		-Other:	
		8907.90.10	--Floating landing stages	79399
		8907.90.90	--Other	79399
<b>89.08</b>	<b>8908.00</b>	<b>8908.00.00</b>	<b>Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.</b>	<b>7933</b>

## **SECTION XVIII**

### **OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES' MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

#### **Section XVIII includes:**

Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

## Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of textile material (heading 59.11);
  - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
  - (c) Refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;
  - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);
  - (e) Goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
  - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); however, articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences are to be classified in heading 90.21;
  - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of heading 84.86;
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19); sound-heads (heading 85.22); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 85.36); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37; sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;
  - (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
  - (l) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 96.20;
  - (m) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (n) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).
2. Subject to Notes 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:

- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the Headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 84.87, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
- (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
- (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.
3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Notes, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.
6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:
- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
  - Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to:

- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
90.01			<b>Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>	
	9001.10	9001.10.00	-Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	88419
	9001.20	9001.20.00	-Sheets and plates of polarising material	88419
	9001.30	9001.30.00	-Contact lenses	88411
	9001.40	9001.40.00	-Spectacle lenses of glass	88415
	9001.50	9001.50.00	-Spectacle lenses of other materials	88417
	9001.90	9001.90.00	-Other	88419
90.02			<b>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.</b>	
			-Objective lenses:	
	9002.11	9002.11.00	--For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	88431
	9002.19	9002.19.00	--Other	88432

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9002.20	9002.20.00	-Filters	88433
	9002.90	9002.90.00	-Other	88439
<b>90.03</b>			<b>Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.</b>	
			-Frames and mountings:	
	9003.11	9003.11.00	--Of plastics	88421
	9003.19	9003.19.00	--Of other materials	88421
	9003.90	9003.90.00	-Parts	88422
<b>90.04</b>			<b>Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.</b>	
	9004.10	9004.10.00	-Sunglasses	88423
	9004.90	9004.90.00	-Other	88423
<b>90.05</b>			<b>Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.</b>	
	9005.10	9005.10.00	-Binoculars	87111
	9005.80	9005.80.00	-Other instruments	87115
	9005.90	9005.90.00	-Parts and accessories (including mountings)	87119
<b>90.06</b>			<b>Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.</b>	
	9006.30	9006.30.00	-Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	88111
	9006.40	9006.40.00	-Instant print cameras	88111
			-Other cameras:	
	9006.53	9006.53.00	--For roll film of a width of 35 mm	88111
	9006.59	9006.59.00	--Other	88111
			-Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
	9006.61	9006.61.00	--Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	88113
	9006.69	9006.69.00	--Other	88113
			-Parts and accessories:	
	9006.91	9006.91.00	--For cameras	88114
	9006.99	9006.99.00	--Other	88115
<b>90.07</b>			<b>Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.</b>	
	9007.10	9007.10.00	-Cameras	88121
	9007.20	9007.20.00	-Projectors	88122
			-Parts and accessories:	
	9007.91	9007.91.00	--For cameras	88123
	9007.92	9007.92.00	--For projectors	88124
<b>90.08</b>			<b>Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.</b>	
	9008.50	9008.50.00	-Projectors, enlargers and reducers	88132
	9008.90	9008.90.00	-Parts and accessories	88134
<b>[90.09]</b>				
<b>90.10</b>			<b>Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.</b>	
	9010.10	9010.10.00	-Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	88135
	9010.50	9010.50.00	-Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	88135
	9010.60	9010.60.00	-Projection screens	88135
	9010.90	9010.90.00	-Parts and accessories	88136
<b>90.11</b>			<b>Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.</b>	
	9011.10	9011.10.00	-Stereoscopic microscopes	87141
	9011.20	9011.20.00	-Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephoto-micrography or microprojection	87143
	9011.80	9011.80.00	-Other microscopes	87145



HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9011.90	9011.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87149
<b>90.12</b>			<b>Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.</b>	
	9012.10	9012.10.00	-Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	87131
	9012.90	9012.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87139
<b>90.13</b>			<b>Lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	9013.10	9013.10.00	-Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	87191
	9013.20	9013.20.00	-Lasers, other than laser diodes	87192
	9013.80	9013.80.00	-Other devices, appliances and instruments	87193
	9013.90	9013.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87199
<b>90.14</b>			<b>Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.</b>	
	9014.10	9014.10.00	-Direction finding compasses	87411
	9014.20	9014.20.00	-Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	87411
	9014.80	9014.80.00	-Other instruments and appliances	87411
	9014.90	9014.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87412
<b>90.15</b>			<b>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.</b>	
	9015.10	9015.10.00	-Rangefinders	87413
	9015.20	9015.20.00	-Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	87413
	9015.30	9015.30.00	-Levels	87413
	9015.40	9015.40.00	-Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	87413
	9015.80	9015.80.00	-Other instruments and appliances	87413
	9015.90	9015.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87414
<b>90.16</b>	<b>9016.00</b>	<b>9016.00.00</b>	<b>Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.</b>	<b>87451</b>
<b>90.17</b>			<b>Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.</b>	
	9017.10	9017.10.00	-Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	87422
	9017.20	9017.20.00	-Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	87422
	9017.30	9017.30.00	-Micrometers, callipers and gauges	87423
	9017.80	9017.80.00	-Other instruments	87423
	9017.90	9017.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87424
<b>90.18</b>			<b>Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.</b>	
			-Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):	
	9018.11	9018.11.00	--Electro-cardiographs	77411
	9018.12	9018.12.00	--Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	77412
	9018.13	9018.13.00	--Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	77412
	9018.14	9018.14.00	--Scintigraphic apparatus	77412
	9018.19	9018.19.00	--Other	77412
	9018.20	9018.20.00	-Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	77413
			-Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:	
	9018.31	9018.31.00	--Syringes, with or without needles	87221
	9018.32	9018.32.00	--Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	87221
	9018.39	9018.39.00	--Other	87221
			-Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	
	9018.41	9018.41.00	--Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	87211
	9018.49	9018.49.00	--Other	87219
	9018.50	9018.50.00	-Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	87225
	9018.90	9018.90.00	-Other instruments and appliances	87229

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
90.19			<b>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.</b>	
	9019.10	9019.10.00	-Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	87231
	9019.20	9019.20.00	-Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	87233
90.20	9020.00	9020.00.00	<b>Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.</b>	87235
90.21			<b>Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.</b>	
	9021.10	9021.10.00	-Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	89963
			-Artificial teeth and dental fittings:	
	9021.21	9021.21.00	--Artificial teeth	89965
	9021.29	9021.29.00	--Other	89965
			-Other artificial parts of the body:	
	9021.31	9021.31.00	--Artificial joints	89966
	9021.39	9021.39.00	--Other	89966
	9021.40	9021.40.00	-Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	89961
	9021.50	9021.50.00	-Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	89967
	9021.90	9021.90.00	-Other	89969
90.22			<b>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.</b>	
			-Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
	9022.12	9022.12.00	--Computed tomography apparatus	77421
	9022.13	9022.13.00	--Other, for dental uses	77421
	9022.14	9022.14.00	--Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	77421
	9022.19	9022.19.00	--For other uses	77421
			-Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:	
	9022.21	9022.21.00	--For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	77422
	9022.29	9022.29.00	--For other uses	77422
	9022.30	9022.30.00	-X-ray tubes	77423
	9022.90	9022.90.00	-Other, including parts and accessories	77429
90.23	9023.00	9023.00.00	<b>Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.</b>	87452
90.24			<b>Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).</b>	
	9024.10	9024.10.00	-Machines and appliances for testing metals	87453
	9024.80	9024.80.00	-Other machines and appliances	87453
	9024.90	9024.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87454
90.25			<b>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.</b>	
			-Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:	
	9025.11	9025.11.00	--Liquid-filled, for direct reading	87455
	9025.19	9025.19.00	--Other	87455
	9025.80		-Other instruments	
		9025.80.10	--Barometers, not combined with other instruments	87455
		9025.80.90	--Other	87455

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9025.90	9025.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87456
<b>90.26</b>			<b>Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.</b>	
	9026.10	9026.10.00	-For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	87431
	9026.20	9026.20.00	-For measuring or checking pressure	87435
	9026.80	9026.80.00	-Other instruments or apparatus	87437
	9026.90	9026.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87439
<b>90.27</b>			<b>Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.</b>	
	9027.10	9027.10.00	-Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	87441
	9027.20	9027.20.00	-Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	87442
	9027.30	9027.30.00	-Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	87443
	9027.50	9027.50.00	-Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	87445
			-Other instruments and apparatus:	
	9027.81	9027.81.00	--Mass spectrometers	87446
	9027.89	9027.89.00	--Other	87446
	9027.90	9027.90.00	-Microtomes; parts and accessories	87449
<b>90.28</b>			<b>Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.</b>	
	9028.10	9028.10.00	-Gas meters	87311
	9028.20	9028.20.00	-Liquid meters	87313
	9028.30	9028.30.00	-Electricity meters	87315
	9028.90	9028.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87319
<b>90.29</b>			<b>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.</b>	
	9029.10	9029.10.00	-Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	87321
	9029.20	9029.20.00	-Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	87325
	9029.90	9029.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87329
<b>90.30</b>			<b>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.</b>	
	9030.10	9030.10.00	-Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	87471
	9030.20	9030.20.00	-Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	87473
			-Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):	
	9030.31	9030.31.00	--Multimeters without a recording device	87475
	9030.32	9030.32.00	--Multimeters with a recording device	87478
	9030.33	9030.33.00	--Other, without a recording device	87475
	9030.39	9030.39.00	--Other, with a recording device	87478
	9030.40	9030.40.00	-Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	87477
			-Other instruments and apparatus:	
	9030.82	9030.82.00	--For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits)	87478
	9030.84	9030.84.00	--Other, with a recording device	87478
	9030.89	9030.89.00	--Other	87478
	9030.90	9030.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87479
<b>90.31</b>			<b>Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.</b>	

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9031.10	9031.10.00	-Machines for balancing mechanical parts	87425
	9031.20	9031.20.00	-Test benches	87425
			-Other optical instruments and appliances:	
	9031.41	9031.41.00	--For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits)	87425
	9031.49	9031.49.00	--Other	87425
	9031.80	9031.80.00	-Other instruments, appliances and machines	87425
	9031.90	9031.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87426
<b>90.32</b>			<b>Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.</b>	
	9032.10	9032.10.00	-Thermostats	87461
	9032.20	9032.20.00	-Manostats	87463
			-Other instruments and apparatus:	
	9032.81	9032.81.00	--Hydraulic or pneumatic	87465
	9032.89	9032.89.00	--Other	87465
	9032.90	9032.90.00	-Parts and accessories	87469
<b>90.33</b>	<b>9033.00</b>	<b>9033.00.00</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.</b>	<b>8749</b>

## Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);
  - (d) Bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (heading 84.82); or
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Notes 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
91.01			<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.</b>	
			-Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9101.11	9101.11.00	--With mechanical display only	88531
	9101.19	9101.19.00	--Other	88531
			-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9101.21	9101.21.00	--With automatic winding	88532
	9101.29	9101.29.00	--Other	88532
			-Other:	
	9101.91	9101.91.00	--Electrically operated	88539
	9101.99	9101.99.00	--Other	88539
91.02			<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.</b>	
			-Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9102.11	9102.11.00	--With mechanical display only	88541
	9102.12	9102.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	88541
	9102.19	9102.19.00	--Other	88541

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
			-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
	9102.21	9102.21.00	--With automatic winding	88542
	9102.29	9102.29.00	--Other	88542
			-Other:	
	9102.91	9102.91.00	--Electrically operated	88549
	9102.99	9102.99.00	--Other	88549
<b>91.03</b>			<b>Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.</b>	
	9103.10	9103.10.00	-Electrically operated	88572
	9103.90	9103.90.00	-Other	88573
<b>91.04</b>	<b>9104.00</b>	<b>9104.00.00</b>	<b>Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.</b>	<b>88571</b>
<b>91.05</b>			<b>Other clocks.</b>	
			-Alarm clocks:	
	9105.11	9105.11.00	--Electrically operated	88574
	9105.19	9105.19.00	--Other	88575
			-Wall clocks:	
	9105.21	9105.21.00	--Electrically operated	88576
	9105.29	9105.29.00	--Other	88577
			-Other:	
	9105.91	9105.91.00	--Electrically operated	88578
	9105.99	9105.99.00	--Other	88579
<b>91.06</b>			<b>Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).</b>	
	9106.10	9106.10.00	-Time-registers; time-recorders	88594
	9106.90	9106.90.00	-Other	88594
<b>91.07</b>	<b>9107.00</b>	<b>9107.00.00</b>	<b>Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.</b>	<b>88595</b>
<b>91.08</b>			<b>Watch movements, complete and assembled.</b>	
			-Electrically operated:	
	9108.11	9108.11.00	--With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	88551
	9108.12	9108.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	88551
	9108.19	9108.19.00	--Other	88551
	9108.20	9108.20.00	-With automatic winding	88552
	9108.90	9108.90.00	-Other	88552
<b>91.09</b>			<b>Clock movements, complete and assembled.</b>	
	9109.10	9109.10.00	-Electrically operated	88596
	9109.90	9109.90.00	-Other	88596
<b>91.10</b>			<b>Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.</b>	
			-Of watches:	
	9110.11	9110.11.00	--Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	88598
	9110.12	9110.12.00	--Incomplete movements, assembled	88598
	9110.19	9110.19.00	--Rough movements	88598
	9110.90	9110.90.00	-Other	88598
<b>91.11</b>			<b>Watch cases and parts thereof.</b>	
	9111.10	9111.10.00	-Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	88591
	9111.20	9111.20.00	-Cases of base metal, whether or not gold-or silver-plated	88591
	9111.80	9111.80.00	-Other cases	88591

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9111.90	9111.90.00	-Parts	88591
<b>91.12</b>			<b>Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.</b>	
	9112.20	9112.20.00	-Cases	88597
	9112.90	9112.90.00	-Parts	88597
<b>91.13</b>			<b>Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.</b>	
	9113.10	9113.10.00	-Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	88592
	9113.20	9113.20.00	-Of base metal, whether or not gold-or silver-plated	88592
	9113.90		-Other	
		9113.90.10	--Of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	88593
		9113.90.90	--Other	88593
<b>91.14</b>			<b>Other clock or watch parts.</b>	
	9114.30	9114.30.00	-Dials	88599
	9114.40	9114.40.00	-Plates and bridges	88599
	9114.90	9114.90.00	-Other	88599

## Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
  - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 95.03);
  - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20); or
  - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same Heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>92.01</b>			<b>Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.</b>	
	9201.10	9201.10.00	-Upright pianos	89813
	9201.20	9201.20.00	-Grand pianos	89813
	9201.90	9201.90.00	-Other	89813
<b>92.02</b>			<b>Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).</b>	
	9202.10	9202.10.00	-Played with a bow	89815
	9202.90		-Other	
		9202.90.10	--Ukulele	89815
		9202.90.90	--Other	89815
<b>[92.03]</b>				
<b>[92.04]</b>				
<b>92.05</b>			<b>Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs.</b>	
	9205.10	9205.10.00	-Brass-wind instruments	89823
	9205.90	9205.90.00	-Other	89823
<b>92.06</b>	<b>9206.00</b>		<b>Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).</b>	
		9206.00.10	-Island drums	89824
		9206.00.90	-Other	89824
<b>92.07</b>			<b>Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).</b>	
	9207.10	9207.10.00	-Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	89825
	9207.90	9207.90.00	-Other	89826
<b>92.08</b>			<b>Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.</b>	
	9208.10	9208.10.00	-Musical boxes	89829
	9208.90	9208.90.00	-Other	89829



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
92.09			<b>Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.</b>	
	9209.30	9209.30.00	-Musical instrument strings	8989
			-Other:	
	9209.91	9209.91.00	--Parts and accessories for pianos	8989
	9209.92	9209.92.00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	8989
	9209.94	9209.94.00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	8989
	9209.99	9209.99.00	--Other	8989

## **SECTION XIX**

### **ARMS AND AMMUNITION, PARTS & ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

#### **Section XIX includes:**

Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

## Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
  - Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - Armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);
  - Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
  - Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
  - Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
- In Heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>93.01</b>			<b>Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.</b>	
	9301.10	9301.10.00	-Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)	89112
	9301.20	9301.20.00	-Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	89112
	9301.90	9301.90.00	-Other	89112
<b>93.02</b>	<b>9302.00</b>	<b>9302.00.00</b>	<b>Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04.</b>	<b>89114</b>
<b>93.03</b>			<b>Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).</b>	
	9303.10	9303.10.00	-Muzzle-loading firearms	89131
	9303.20	9303.20.00	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	89131
	9303.30	9303.30.00	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	89131
	9303.90	9303.90.00	-Other	89131
<b>93.04</b>	<b>9304.00</b>		<b>Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07.</b>	
		9304.00.10	-Spear guns	89139
		9304.00.90	-Other	89139
<b>93.05</b>			<b>Parts and accessories of articles of heading 93.01 to 93.04.</b>	
	9305.10	9305.10.00	-Of revolvers or pistols	89191
	9305.20	9305.20.00	-Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03	89195
			-Other:	
	9305.91	9305.91.00	--Of military weapons of heading 93.01	89199
	9305.99		--Other	
		9305.99.10	---Parts of Spear guns	89199
		9305.99.90	---Other	89199
<b>93.06</b>			<b>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.</b>	
			Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
	9306.21	9306.21.00	--Cartridges	89122
	9306.29	9306.29.00	--Other	89123
	9306.30	9306.30.00	-Other cartridges and parts thereof	89124
	9306.90	9306.90.00	-Other	89129
<b>93.07</b>	<b>9307.00</b>	<b>9307.00.00</b>	<b>Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.</b>	<b>89113</b>

## **SECTION XX**

### **MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES**

#### **Section XX includes:**

Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

## **Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

### **Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
  - (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
  - (d) Parts of general use as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 83.03;
  - (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);
  - (f) Lamps or light sources and parts thereof of Chapter 85;
  - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of headings 85.19 or 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);
  - (h) Articles of heading 87.14;
  - (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of Heading 90.18 or dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (l) Toy furniture or toy luminaires and lighting fittings luminaires and lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than lighting strings) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05); or
  - (m) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those Headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture (including single shelves presented with supports for fixing them to the wall) and unit furniture;
  - (b) Seats and beds.
3. (A) In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.  
 (B) Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Prefabricated buildings include "modular building units" of steel, normally presented in the size and shape of a standard shipping container, but substantially or completely pre fitted internally. Such modular building units are normally designed to be assembled together to form permanent buildings.

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>94.01</b>			<b>Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.</b>	
	9401.10	9401.10.00	-Seats of a kind used for aircraft	82111
	9401.20	9401.20.00	-Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	82112
			-Swivel seats with variable height adjustment:	
	9401.31	9401.31.00	--Of wood	82114
	9401.39	9401.39.00	--Other	82114
			-Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds:	
	9401.41	9401.41.00	--Of wood	82115
	9401.49	9401.49.00	--Other	82115
			-Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
	9401.52	9401.52.00	--Of bamboo	82113
	9401.53	9401.53.00	--Of rattan	82113
	9401.59	9401.59.00	--Other	82113
			-Other seats, with wooden frames:	
	9401.61	9401.61.00	--Upholstered	82116
	9401.69	9401.69.00	--Other	82116
			-Other seats, with metal frames:	
	9401.71	9401.71.00	--Upholstered	82117
	9401.79	9401.79.00	--Other	82117
	9401.80	9401.80.00	-Other seats	82118
			- Parts:	
	9401.91	9401.91.00	--Of wood	82119
	9401.99	9401.99.00	--Other	82119
<b>94.02</b>			<b>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.</b>	
	9402.10		-Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	
		9402.10.10	--Dentists' chairs	8724
		9402.10.20	--Barbers' chairs	8724
		9402.10.90	--Other	8724
	9402.90	9402.90.00	-Other	8724
<b>94.03</b>			<b>Other furniture and parts thereof.</b>	
	9403.10	9403.10.00	-Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	82131
	9403.20	9403.20.00	-Other metal furniture	82139
	9403.30	9403.30.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	82151
	9403.40	9403.40.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	82153
	9403.50	9403.50.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	82155
	9403.60	9403.60.00	-Other wooden furniture	82159
	9403.70	9403.70.00	-Furniture of plastics	82171
			-Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:	
	9403.82	9403.82.00	--Of bamboo	82179
	9403.83	9403.83.00	--Of rattan	82179
	9403.89	9403.89.00	--Other	82179
			-Parts:	
	9403.91	9403.91.00	--Of wood	8218
	9403.99	9403.99.00	--Other	8218
<b>94.04</b>			<b>Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.</b>	
	9404.10	9404.10.00	-Mattress supports	82121
			-Mattresses:	
	9404.21	9404.21.00	--Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	82123
	9404.29	9404.29.00	--Of other materials	82125
	9404.30	9404.30.00	-Sleeping bags	82127
	9404.40	9404.40.00	-Quilts, bedspreads, eiderdowns and duvets (comforters)	82127

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9404.90	9404.90.00	-Other	82129
<b>94.05</b>			<b>Luminaires and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
			-Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:	
	9405.11	9405.11.00	--Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	81311
	9405.19	9405.19.00	--Other	81311
			-Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires:	
	9405.21	9405.21.00	--Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	81313
	9405.29	9405.29.00	--Other	81313
			-Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees:	
	9405.31	9405.31.00	--Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	89441
	9405.39	9405.39.00	--Other	89441
			-Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings:	
	9405.41	9405.41.00	--Photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	81315
	9405.42	9405.42.00	--Other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	81315
	9405.49	9405.49.00	--Other	81315
	9405.50	9405.50.00	-Non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings	81317
			-Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like:	
	9405.61	9405.61.00	--Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	8132
	9405.69	9405.69.00	--Other	8132
	9405.91	9405.91.00	--Of glass	81391
	9405.92	9405.92.00	--Of plastics	81392
	9405.99	9405.99.00	--Other	81399
<b>94.06</b>			<b>Prefabricated buildings.</b>	
	9406.10	9406.10.00	-Of wood	8110
	9406.20	9406.20.00	-Modular building units, of steel	8110
	9406.90	9406.90.00	-Other	8110

## Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

---

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Candles (heading 34.06);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;
  - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (e) Fancy dress of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62; sports clothing and special articles of apparel of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62, whether or not incorporating incidentally protective components such as pads or padding in the elbow, knee or groin areas (for example, fencing clothing or soccer goalkeeper jerseys);
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
  - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02), or parts thereof (heading 66.03);
  - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 70.18;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;
  - (m) Pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01), electric transformers (heading 85.04), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded (heading 85.23), radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26) or cordless infrared remote control devices (heading 85.43);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
  - (o) Children's bicycles (heading 87.12);
  - (p) Unmanned aircraft (heading 88.06);
  - (q) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (r) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 90.04);
  - (s) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 92.08);
  - (t) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
  - (u) Lighting strings of all kinds (heading 94.05);
  - (v) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20);
  - (w) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or
  - (x) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).



2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Notes 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. Subject to the provisions of Notes 1 above, heading 95.03 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this Heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3 (b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other Headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.
5. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate Heading).
6. For the purposes of heading 95.08:
  - (a) The expression "amusement park rides" means a device or combination of devices or equipment that carry, convey, or direct a person or persons over or through a fixed or restricted course, including watercourses, or within a defined area for the primary purposes of amusement or entertainment. Such rides may be combined within an amusement park, theme park, water park or fairground. These amusement park rides do not include equipment of a kind commonly installed in residences or playgrounds;
  - (b) The expression "water park amusements" means a device or combination of devices or equipment that are characterised by a defined area involving water, with no purposes built path. Water park amusements only include equipment designed specifically for water parks; and
  - (c) The expression "fairground amusements" means games of chance, strength or skill, which commonly employ an operator or attendant and may be installed in permanent buildings or independent concession stalls. Fairground amusements do not include equipment of heading 95.04.

This heading does not include equipment more specifically classified elsewhere in the Nomenclature.

### Sub-Heading Notes

1. Subheading 9504.50 covers:
  - (a) Video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on a television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or
  - (b) Video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable.
2. This subheading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, bank notes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (subheading 9504.30).

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
[95.01]				
[95.02]				
95.03	9503.00		<b>Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages, dolls, other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.</b>	
		9503.00.10	-Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages	8942
		9503.00.20	-Dolls representing only human beings whether or not dressed	8942
		9503.00.30	-Parts and accessories for dolls representing only human beings including garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	8942
		9503.00.90	-Other	8942

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
95.04			<b>Video game consoles and machines, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling equipment, amusement machines operated by coins, bank notes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment.</b>	
	9504.20	9504.20.00	-Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	89433
	9504.30		-Other games, operated by coins, bank notes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment	
		9504.30.10	--Pintables or slot machines	89435
		9504.30.90	--Other	89435
	9504.40	9504.40.00	-Playing cards	89437
	9504.50	9504.50.00	-Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30	8943
	9504.90		-Other	
	9504.90		-Other:	
		9504.90.10	--Dartboards and darts	89439
		9504.90.20	-- Tables designed for use with casino games	89439
		9504.90.30	-- Tables designed for games	89439
		9504.90.90	--Other	89439
95.05			<b>Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.</b>	
	9505.10	9505.10.00	-Articles for Christmas festivities	89445
	9505.90	9505.90.00	-Other	89449
95.06			<b>Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.</b>	
			-Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:	
	9506.11	9506.11.00	--Skis	89473
	9506.12	9506.12.00	--Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	89473
	9506.19	9506.19.00	--Other	89473
			-Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:	
	9506.21	9506.21.00	--Sailboards	89474
	9506.29	9506.29.00	--Other:	89474
			-Golf clubs and other golf equipment:	
	9506.31	9506.31.00	--Clubs, complete	89475
	9506.32	9506.32.00	--Balls	89475
	9506.39	9506.39.00	--Other	89475
	9506.40	9506.40.00	-Articles and equipment for table-tennis	89479
			-Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:	
	9506.51	9506.51.00	--Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	89476
	9506.59	9506.59.00	--Other	89476
			-Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:	
	9506.61	9506.61.00	--Lawn-tennis balls	89479
	9506.62	9506.62.00	--Inflatable	89479
	9506.69	9506.69.00	--Other	89479
	9506.70	9506.70.00	-Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	89472
			-Other:	
	9506.91	9506.91.00	--Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	89478
	9506.99		--Other:	
		9506.99.10	---Hockey sticks, cricket bats and the like	89479

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		9506.99.20	---Protective equipment for sports and games like fencing masks, breast plates, elbow and knee pads, shin-guards and others	89479
		9506.99.30	---Swimming pools and spa baths	89479
		9506.99.40	---Children's playground equipment	89479
		9506.99.90	---Other	89479
<b>95.07</b>			<b>Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.</b>	
	9507.10	9507.10.00	-Fishing rods	89471
	9507.20	9507.20.00	-Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	89471
	9507.30	9507.30.00	-Fishing reels	89471
	9507.90		-Other:	
		9507.90.10	--Line fishing tackle	89471
		9507.90.90	--Other	89471
<b>95.08</b>			<b>Travelling circuses and travelling menageries; amusement park rides and water park amusements; fairground amusements, including shooting galleries; travelling theatres.</b>	
	9508.10	9508.10.00	-Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	8946
			-Amusement park rides and water park amusements:	
	9508.21	9508.21.00	--Roller coasters	8946
	9508.22	9508.22.00	--Carousels, swings and roundabouts	8946
	9508.23	9508.23.00	--Dodge'em cars	8946
	9508.24	9508.24.00	--Motion simulators and moving theatres	8946
	9508.25	9508.25.00	--Water rides	8946
	9508.26	9508.26.00	--Water park amusements	8946
	9508.29	9508.29.00	--Other	8946
	9508.30	9508.30.00	-Fairground amusements	8946
	9508.40	9508.40.00	-Travelling theatres	8946

## Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

### Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - (c) Imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Notes 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18));
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
  - (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom); and
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).

However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
96.01			<b>Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).</b>	
	9601.10	9601.10.00	-Worked ivory and articles of ivory	89911
	9601.90		-Other:	
		9601.90.10	--Worked shells and articles thereof	89911

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
		9601.90.20	--Worked coral and articles thereof	89911
		9601.90.90	--Other	89911
96.02	9602.00	9602.00.00	<b>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.</b>	89919
96.03			<b>Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).</b>	
	9603.10	9603.10.00	-Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	89972
			-Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	
	9603.21	9603.21.00	--Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	89972
	9603.29	9603.29.00	--Other	89972
	9603.30	9603.30.00	-Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	89972
	9603.40	9603.40.00	-Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	89972
	9603.50	9603.50.00	-Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	89972
	9603.90	9603.90.00	-Other	89972
96.04	9604.00	9604.00.00	<b>Hand sieves and hand riddles.</b>	89981
96.05	9605.00	9605.00.00	<b>Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.</b>	8313
96.06			<b>Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.</b>	
	9606.10	9606.10.00	-Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	89983
			-Buttons:	
	9606.21	9606.21.00	--Of plastics, not covered with textile material	89983
	9606.22	9606.22.00	--Of base metal, not covered with textile material	89983
	9606.29		--Other:	
		9606.29.10	---Of shells	89983
		9606.29.20	---Other	89983
	9606.30	9606.30.00	-Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	89984
96.07			<b>Slide fasteners and parts thereof.</b>	
			-Slide fasteners:	
	9607.11	9607.11.00	--Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	89985
	9607.19	9607.19.00	--Other	89985
	9607.20	9607.20.00	-Parts	89986
96.08			<b>Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.</b>	
	9608.10	9608.10.00	-Ball point pens	89521
	9608.20	9608.20.00	-Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	89521
	9608.30	9608.30.00	-Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	89521
	9608.40	9608.40.00	-Propelling or sliding pencils	89521
	9608.50	9608.50.00	-Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	89521
	9608.60	9608.60.00	-Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	89521
			-Other:	
	9608.91	9608.91.00	--Pen nibs and nib points	89522
	9608.99	9608.99.00	--Other	89521
96.09			<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.</b>	
	9609.10	9609.10.00	-Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath	89523
	9609.20	9609.20.00	-Pencil leads, black or coloured	89523

HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
	9609.90	9609.90.00	-Other	89523
96.10	9610.00	9610.00.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.	89592
96.11	9611.00	9611.00.00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	89593
96.12			Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.	
	9612.10	9612.10.00	-Ribbons	89594
	9612.20	9612.20.00	-Ink-pads	89594
96.13			Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.	
	9613.10	9613.10.00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	89933
	9613.20	9613.20.00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	89933
	9613.80	9613.80.00	-Other lighters	89933
	9613.90	9613.90.00	-Parts	89935
96.14	9614.00	9614.00.00	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	89937
96.15			Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.	
			-Combs, hair-slides and the like:	
	9615.11	9615.11.00	--Of hard rubber or plastics	89989
	9615.19	9615.19.00	--Other	89989
	9615.90	9615.90.00	-Other	89989
96.16			Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.	
	9616.10	9616.10.00	-Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	89987
	9616.20	9616.20.00	-Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	89982
96.17	9617.00	9617.00.00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete; parts thereof other than glass inners.	89997
96.18	9618.00	9618.00.00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.	89988
96.19	9619.00	9619.00.00	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers), napkin liners and similar articles, of any material.	893
96.20	9620.00	9620.00.00	Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles.	759

## **SECTION XXI**

### **WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES & ANTIQUES**

#### **Section XXI includes:**

Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

## Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

### Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07;
  - Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading 97.06; or
  - Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 to 71.03).
- Heading 97.01 does not apply to mosaics that are mass-produced reproductions, casts or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
- For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
- Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
- (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 4 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.  
(B) Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
- Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames, which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Notes, are to be classified separately.

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>97.01</b>			<b>Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages, mosaics and similar decorative plaques.</b>	
			-Of an age exceeding 100 years:	
	9701.21	9701.21.00	--Paintings, drawings and pastels	89611
	9701.22	9701.22.00	--Mosaics	89612
	9701.29	9701.29.00	--Other	89612
			-Other:	
	9701.91	9701.91.00	--Paintings, drawings and pastels	89611
	9701.92	9701.92.00	--Mosaics	89612
	9701.99	9701.99.00	--Other	89612
<b>97.02</b>			<b>Original engravings, prints and lithographs.</b>	
	9702.10	9702.10.00	-Of an age exceeding 100 years	8962
	9702.90	9702.90.00	-Other	8962
<b>97.03</b>			<b>Original sculpture and statuary, in any material.</b>	
	9703.10	9703.10.00	-Of an age exceeding 100 years	8963
	9703.90	9703.90.00	-Other	8963
<b>97.04</b>	<b>9704.00</b>	<b>9704.00.00</b>	<b>Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.</b>	<b>8964</b>



HS HEADING	HS SUB- HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
<b>97.05</b>			<b>Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic, historical, zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, paleontological or numismatic interest.</b>	
	9705.10	9705.10.00	-Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic or historical interest	8965
			-Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest:	
	9705.21	9705.21.00	--Human specimens and parts thereof	8965
	9705.22	9705.22.00	--Extinct or endangered species and parts thereof	8965
	9705.29	9705.29.00	--Other	8965
			-Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest:	
	9705.31	9705.31.00	--Of an age exceeding 100 years	8965
	9705.39	9705.39.00	--Other	8965
<b>97.06</b>			<b>Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years.</b>	
	9706.10	9706.10.00	-Of an age exceeding 250 years	8966
	9706.90	9706.90.00	-Other	8966

## **APPENDIX 1**

### **LIST OF COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND IN CHAPTERS 1 TO 97**

#### **Appendix 1 includes:**

Chapter 99: Commodities not specified according to kind

## Chapter 99: Commodities not specified according to kind

(GOODS ARE IMPORTED WITHIN THE CONDITIONS STIPULATED IN NATIONAL LEGISLATION)

HS HEADING	HS SUB-HEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING	DESCRIPTION	SITC Rev 4 Basic Heading
99.99	9999.99		<b>Commodities not specified according to kind.</b>	
			<b>---Goods imported by parcel post.</b>	
		9999.99.11	----Books, publications, periodicals and magazines, of any value, imported by parcel post	9310
		9999.99.12	----Private and commercial parcels, of any value, imported by parcel post	9310
			<b>---Goods imported by air freight.</b>	
		9999.99.21	----Books, publications, periodicals and magazines, of any value, imported by air freight	9310
		9999.99.22	----Private and commercial parcels, of any value, imported by air freight	9310
			<b>---Personal and Household effects.</b>	
		9999.99.31	----Goods required for the use of the reigning sovereign	9310
		9999.99.32	----Household and other effects imported by a person with the legal authority to take up residence (a resident visa has been issued for a specific duration of stay) in the country	9310
		9999.99.33	----Household and other effects imported by a person with the legal authority to resume residence in the country after returning from an absence/stay abroad	9310
		9999.99.34	----Personal and household effects of officials in the services of overseas governments or international organizations/accredited diplomatic representatives	9310
		9999.99.35	----Personal and household effects which accompany a passenger and the value of which exceeds the dutiable allowance	9310
			<b>Re-imports and temporary imports.</b>	
		9999.99.41	----Goods exported for re-importation	9310
		9999.99.42	----Re-imported goods	9310
		9999.99.43	----Goods temporarily imported	9310
		9999.99.44	----Goods temporarily imported and subsequently exported	9310
			<b>---Goods for technical assistance, emergency relief and donations.</b>	
		9999.99.51	----Goods required under agreements of technical assistance	9310
		9999.99.52	----Goods donated to a charitable institution e.g. the Red Cross Society or imported as a charitable gift by any organisation or person, for distribution.	9310
		9999.99.53	----Emergency relief goods; not classified according to kind, equipment and stores including spare parts, to provide emergency disaster relief	9310
			<b>---Dead body and personal effects of the deceased.</b>	
		9999.99.61	----Dead body	9310
		9999.99.62	----Remains (ashes) of dead body	9310
		9999.99.63	----Personal effects (excluding merchandise, alcoholic beverages and tobacco products) of residents of a country who have died abroad	9310
		9999.99.91	----Provisions for aircraft or ships' stores	
		9999.99.92	----Goods entered for transshipment	9310
		9999.99.93	----Goods originally entered with Customs, but short-landed, short shipped or over-entered and arriving subsequent to the initial entry	9310
		9999.99.99	----Other	9310

## APPENDIX 2

### PACHS22 SECTION, CHAPTER, HEADING, SUB-HEADING AND REGIONAL SUB-HEADING COUNTS

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING	HS SUBHEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING
<b>TOTAL SECTION 1: LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>436</b>
1	Live animals	6	34	35
2	Meat and edible meat offal	10	66	89
3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	9	225	250
4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	10	33	37
5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	9	15	25
<b>TOTAL SECTION II: VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</b>		<b>77</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>346</b>
6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	4	16	16
7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	14	73	81
8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons	14	70	77
9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices	10	39	42
10	Cereals	8	26	26
11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten	9	27	30
12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	14	50	56
13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	2	11	11
14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	2	5	7
15	Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	21	53	63
<b>TOTAL SECTION IV: PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY</b>		<b>57</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>257</b>

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING	HS SUBHEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING
16	Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects	5	42	47
17	Sugars and sugar confectionery	4	17	17
18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	6	11	13
19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products	5	19	23
20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants	9	52	55
21	Miscellaneous edible preparations	6	16	25
22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar	9	24	28
23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder	9	23	26
24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body.	4	16	23
<b>TOTAL SECTION V: MINERAL PRODUCTS</b>		<b>66</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>172</b>
25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	29	67	75
26	Ores, slag and ash	21	37	38
27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	16	43	59
<b>TOTAL SECTION VI: PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES</b>		<b>179</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>974</b>
28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	50	180	181
29	Organic chemicals	42	410	415
30	Pharmaceutical products	6	45	46
31	Fertilisers	5	24	24
32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks.	15	45	50
33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	7	29	39
34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster.	7	24	24
35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	7	15	15
36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations.	6	13	14
37	Photographic or cinematographic goods	7	30	33

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING	HS SUBHEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING
38	Miscellaneous chemical products	27	108	133
<b>TOTAL SECTION VII: PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF</b>		<b>43</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>245</b>
39	Plastics and articles thereof	26	131	150
40	Rubber and articles thereof	17	80	95
<b>TOTAL SECTION VIII: RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>80</b>
41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	11	37	40
42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	5	20	28
43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	4	12	12
<b>TOTAL SECTION IX: WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK &amp; ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>161</b>
44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	21	128	142
45	Cork and articles of cork	4	7	7
46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	2	11	12
<b>TOTAL SECTION X: PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF</b>		<b>192</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>991</b>
47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	7	21	21
48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	22	101	118
49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	11	18	23
50	Silk	7	9	9
51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	13	38	38
52	Cotton	12	124	124
53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	10	23	23
54	Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials	8	72	73
55	Man-made staple fibres	16	110	110

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING	HS SUBHEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING
56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	9	30	31
57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings	5	24	24
58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	11	37	41
59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	11	24	25
60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	6	44	44
61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	17	106	110
62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	17	104	122
63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	10	52	55
<b>TOTAL SECTION XII: FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>49</b>
64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	6	25	25
65	Headgear and parts thereof	6	8	10
66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	3	6	6
67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	4	8	8
<b>TOTAL SECTION XIII: ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE</b>		<b>47</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>157</b>
68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	15	50	53
69	Ceramic products	13	30	30
70	Glass and glassware	19	71	74
<b>TOTAL SECTION XIV: NATURAL OR CULTURAL PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>65</b>
71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	18	55	65
<b>TOTAL SECTION XV: BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL</b>		<b>147</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>602</b>
72	Iron and steel	29	167	184
73	Articles of iron or steel	26	124	130
74	Copper and articles thereof	16	49	49

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING	HS SUBHEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING
75	Nickel and articles thereof	8	17	18
76	Aluminium and articles thereof	16	35	38
77	(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)	0	0	0
78	Lead and articles thereof	4	8	8
79	Zinc and articles thereof	6	9	10
80	Tin and articles thereof	4	5	6
81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	12	56	56
82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	15	64	64
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	11	36	39
<b>TOTAL SECTION XVI: MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES</b>		<b>134</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>881</b>
84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	86	538	578
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	48	296	303
<b>TOTAL SECTION XVII: VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>288</b>
86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	9	23	23
87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof	16	98	213
88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof	6	26	26
89	Ships, boats and floating structures	8	25	26
<b>TOTAL SECTION XVIII: OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES' MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF</b>		<b>53</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>212</b>
90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	32	143	144
91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof	14	48	49
92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	7	17	19
<b>TOTAL SECTION XIX: ARMS AND AMMUNITION, PARTS &amp; ACCESSORIES THEREOF</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>



CHAPTER	DESCRIPTION	HS HEADING	HS SUBHEADING	REGIONAL SUB-HEADING
93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	7	18	20
94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	6	54	56
95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	6	40	51
96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	20	49	52
97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	6	19	19
<b>TOTAL APPENDIX 1: LIST OF COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND IN CHAPTERS 1 TO 97</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>23</b>
99	Commodities not specified according to kind	1	1	23
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>1,229</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>6,200</b>



Oceania Customs  
Organisation Secretariat



Pacific  
Community  
Communauté  
du Pacifique